CALL NO. 300

CONTRACT ID. 191023

LAUREL COUNTY

FED/STATE PROJECT NUMBER FD04 SPP 063 0363 009-010

DESCRIPTION KEAVY-LONDON ROAD(KY-363)

WORK TYPE GRADE & DRAIN WITH ASPHALT SURFACE

PRIMARY COMPLETION DATE 6/1/2020

LETTING DATE: May 24,2019

Sealed Bids will be received electronically through the Bid Express bidding service until 10:00 AM EASTERN DAYLIGHT TIME May 24,2019. Bids will be publicly announced at 10:00 AM EASTERN DAYLIGHT TIME.

PLANS AVAILABLE FOR THIS PROJECT.

REQUIRED BID PROPOSAL GUARANTY: Not less than 5% of the total bid.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PART I

SCOPE OF WORK

ADMINISTRATIVE DISTRICT - 11

CONTRACT ID - 191023

FD04 SPP 063 0363 009-010

COUNTY - LAUREL

PCN - DE06303631923
FD04 SPP 063 0363 009-010

KEAVY-LONDON ROAD(KY-363) ADDRESS SAFETY, CAPACITY, AND ACCESS MANAGEMENT ON KY-363 FROM KY-1006 TO KY-192, A DISTANCE OF 0.33 MILES.GRADE & DRAIN WITH ASPHALT SURFACE SYP NO. 11-00147.10.

GEOGRAPHIC COORDINATES LATITUDE 84:05:06.00 LONGITUDE 37:06:13.00

COMPLETION DATE(S):

COMPLETED BY 06/01/2020 APPLIES TO ENTIRE CONTRACT

CONTRACT NOTES

PROPOSAL ADDENDA

All addenda to this proposal must be applied when calculating bid and certified in the bid packet submitted to the Kentucky Department of Highways. Failure to use the correct and most recent addenda may result in the bid being rejected.

BID SUBMITTAL

Bidder must use the Department's electronic bidding software. The Bidder must download the bid file located on the Bid Express website (www.bidx.com) to prepare a bid packet for submission to the Department. The bidder must submit electronically using Bid Express.

JOINT VENTURE BIDDING

Joint venture bidding is permissible. All companies in the joint venture must be prequalified in one of the work types in the Qualifications for Bidders for the project. The bidders must get a vendor ID for the joint venture from the Division of Construction Procurement and register the joint venture as a bidder on the project. Also, the joint venture must obtain a digital ID from Bid Express to submit a bid. A joint bid bond of 5% may be submitted for both companies or each company may submit a separate bond of 5%.

UNDERGROUND FACILITY DAMAGE PROTECTION

The contractor shall make every effort to protect underground facilities from damage as prescribed in the Underground Facility Damage Protection Act of 1994, Kentucky Revised Statute KRS 367.4901 to 367.4917. It is the contractor's responsibility to determine and take steps necessary to be in compliance with federal and state damage prevention directives. When prescribed in said directives, the contractor shall submit Excavation Locate Requests to the Kentucky Contact Center (KY811) via web ticket entry. The submission of this request does not relieve the contractor from the responsibility of contacting non-member facility owners, whom shall be contacted through their individual Protection Notification Center. Non-compliance with these directives can result in the enforcement of penalties.

REGISTRATION WITH THE SECRETARY OF STATE BY A FOREIGN ENTITY

Pursuant to KRS 176.085(1)(b), an agency, department, office, or political subdivision of the Commonwealth of Kentucky shall not award a state contract to a person that is a foreign entity required by KRS 14A.9-010 to obtain a certificate of authority to transact business in the Commonwealth ("certificate") from the Secretary of State under KRS 14A.9-030 unless the person produces the certificate within fourteen (14) days of the bid or proposal opening. If the foreign entity is not required to obtain a certificate as provided in KRS 14A.9-010, the foreign entity should identify the applicable exception. Foreign entity is defined within KRS 14A.1-070.

For all foreign entities required to obtain a certificate of authority to transact business in the Commonwealth, if a copy of the certificate is not received by the contracting agency within the time frame identified above, the foreign entity's solicitation response shall be deemed non-responsive or the awarded contract shall be cancelled.

Businesses can register with the Secretary of State at https://secure.kentucky.gov/sos/ftbr/welcome.aspx .

SPECIAL NOTE FOR PROJECT QUESTIONS DURING ADVERTISEMENT

Questions about projects during the advertisement should be submitted in writing to the Division of Construction Procurement. This may be done by fax (502) 564-7299 or email to kytc.projectquestions@ky.gov. The Department will attempt to answer all submitted questions. The Department reserves the right not to answer if the question is not pertinent or does not aid in clarifying the project intent.

The deadline for posting answers will be 3:00 pm Eastern Daylight Time, the day preceding the Letting. Questions may be submitted until this deadline with the understanding that the later a question is submitted, the less likely an answer will be able to be provided.

The questions and answers will be posted for each Letting under the heading "Questions & Answers" on the Construction Procurement website (www.transportation.ky.gov/contract). The answers provided shall be considered part of this Special Note and, in case of a discrepancy, will govern over all other bidding documents.

HARDWOOD REMOVAL RESTRICTIONS

The US Department of Agriculture has imposed a quarantine in Kentucky and several surrounding states, to prevent the spread of an invasive insect, the emerald ash borer. Hardwood cut in conjunction with the project may not be removed from the state. Chipping or burning on site is the preferred method of disposal.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR EXCESS MATERIAL SITES AND BORROW SITES

Identification of excess material sites and borrow sites shall be the responsibility of the Contractor. The Contractor shall be responsible for compliance with all applicable state and federal laws and may wish to consult with the US Fish and Wildlife Service to seek protection under Section 10 of the Endangered Species Act for these activities.

ACCESS TO RECORDS

The contractor, as defined in KRS 45A.030 (9) agrees that the contracting agency, the Finance and Administration Cabinet, the Auditor of Public Accounts, and the Legislative Research Commission, or their duly authorized representatives, shall have access to any books, documents, papers, records, or other evidence, which are directly pertinent to this contract for the purpose of financial audit or program review. Records and other prequalification information confidentially

disclosed as part of the bid process shall not be deemed as directly pertinent to the contract and shall be exempt from disclosure as provided in KRS 61.878(1)(c). The contractor also recognizes that any books, documents, papers, records, or other evidence, received during a financial audit or program review shall be subject to the Kentucky Open Records Act, KRS 61.870 to 61.884.

In the event of a dispute between the contractor and the contracting agency, Attorney General, or the Auditor of Public Accounts over documents that are eligible for production and review, the Finance and Administration Cabinet shall review the dispute and issue a determination, in accordance with Secretary's Order 11-004.

SPECIAL NOTE FOR RECIPROCAL PREFERENCE

RECIPROCAL PREFERENCE TO BE GIVEN BY PUBLIC AGENCIES TO RESIDENT BIDDERS

By reference, KRS 45A.490 to 45A.494 are incorporated herein and in compliance regarding the bidders residency. Bidders who want to claim resident bidder status should complete the Affidavit for Claiming Resident Bidder Status along with their bid in the electronic bidding software. Submittal of the Affidavit should be done along the bid in Bid Express.

April 30, 2018

ASPHALT MIXTURE

Unless otherwise noted, the Department estimates the rate of application for all asphalt mixtures to be 110 lbs/sy per inch of depth.

INCIDENTAL SURFACING

The Department has included in the quantities of asphalt mixtures established in the proposal estimated quantities required for resurfacing or surfacing mailbox turnouts, farm field entrances, residential and commercial entrances, curve widening, ramp gores and tapers, and road and street approaches, as applicable. Pave these areas to the limits as shown on Standard Drawing RPM-110-06 or as directed by the Engineer. In the event signal detectors are present in the intersecting streets or roads, pave the crossroads to the right of way limit or back of the signal detector, whichever is the farthest back of the mainline. Surface or resurface these areas as directed by the Engineer. The Department will not measure placing and compacting for separate payment but shall be incidental to the Contract unit price for the asphalt mixtures.

FUEL AND ASPHALT PAY ADJUSTMENT

The Department has included the Contract items Asphalt Adjustment and Fuel Adjustment for possible future payments at an established Contract unit price of $1.00. The Department will calculate actual adjustment quantities after work is completed. If existing Contract amount is insufficient to pay all items on the contract with the adjustments, the Department will establish additional monies with a change order.

OPTION A

Be advised that the Department will accept compaction of asphalt mixtures furnished for driving lanes and ramps, at 1 inch (25mm) or greater, on this project according to OPTION A in accordance with Section 402 and Section 403 of the current Standard Specifications. The Department will require joint cores as described in Section 402.03.02 for surface mixtures only. The Department will accept compaction of all other asphalt mixtures according to OPTION B.

Jeff Wolfe - Director
Phone (502) 564-3020
FAX (502) 564-7759

DIVISION OF TRAFFIC OPERATIONS
RECOMMENDATION FOR PICKUP OF ITEMS TO BE INSTALLED ON TRAFFIC SIGNALS/LIGHTING

Item Number: **11-147.10**
County: **LAUREL**
Description: **KY192 AT KY363**

Cabinets	Master code	Description of Item	
0	T-01-0000	Aluminum Cabinet (Beacon)	
0	T-01-0010	Pole Mounted 336 Cabinet	
1	T-01-0020	Base Mounted 332 Cabinet	
1	T-01-0100	170 Controller	
0	T-01-0200	School Clock	
0	T-01-0510	Isolator, Model 242 (for ped detector and railroad)	
10	T-01-0600	Loop Detector, Model 222	
8	T-01-0700	Load Switches	
Signals			
10	T-02-0009	Siemens 3 Section Signal	
0	T-02-0010	McCain 3 Section, 12 Inch Signal	
0	T-02-0015	Siemen 3 Section backplate w/tape	Special Order
0	T-02-0016	Siemen 4 Section in-line backplate w/tape (poly only)	Special Order
0	T-02-0017	Siemen 4 section Dbl. red backplate w/tape (poly only)	Special Order
0	T-02-0021	McCain 3 section backplate	
0	T-02-0022	McCain 3 section backplate w/tape	Special Order
4	T-02-0032	Siemen 3 section backplate	
2	T-02-0033	Siemen 4 secton 12" signal (poly)	
0	T-02-0034	Siemen 4 section 12" signal double red	
0	T-02-0040	Siemen 5 section, 12 inch signal (poly)	
0	T-02-0041	Siemen 5 section backplate	
2	T-02-0043	Siemen 4-sec. straight signal backplate	
0	T-02-0045	Siemen 5 section 12" signal w/backplate (aluminum)	
0	T02-0046	Siemen 5 section 12" w/backplate and tape (aluminum)	Special Order
0	T-02-0049	Siemen 5 section backplate w/tape (poly only)	Special Order
150	T-02-0051	2" wide fluorescent yellow reflective tape	Special Order
0	T-02-0080	12 inch red/yellowbeacon	
0	T-02-0090	Pedestrian signal housing	
0	T-02-0099	Audible pedestrian detector	
2	T-02-0300	LED Module 12" red arrow	
4	T-02-0310	LED Module 12" yellow arrow	
2	T-02-0320	LED Module 12" green arrow	
10	T-02-0330	LED Module 12" red ball	
10	T-02-0340	LED Module 12" yellow ball	
10	T-02-0350	LED Module 12" green ball	
0	T-02-0365	LED Countdown Pedestrian Module	
Special items			
0	T-02-0400	Video Detection System Camera Detector, SP	# of left turns put here
0	T-02-0401	Camera Mounting System	
0	T-02-0500	MDS Radios 9810	
0	T-02-0505	Encom Radios (get at electrical shop)	
0	T-02-0510	Antenna 6 db omni	
1	T-02-0520	Antenna 10 db yagi	
0	T-02-0530	Antenna 9 db omni	
0	T-03-0230	Jumper 3' N-N RG-58	
1	T-03-0240	Jumper 60' N-N RG-213	
0	T-06-0800	Surge Protector for Radio	
0	T-09-0410	Sign Hanger for 48" signs	
1	T-09-0415	30 X 36 through 36 X 36 sign hanger (New)	
0	T-02-0650	Pedstl.top mntg.bkt One-way	
0	T-02-0660	Pedstl.top mntg.bkt Two-way	
0	T-02-0661	Post Top for Pedestal (each)	
0	T-02-0670	Pedestal	
0	T-06-0705	Ped Detector Flat Mount FSA Box	
0	T-06-0710	Ped Detector Pole Mount FSA Box	
0	T-06-0730	Ped Button w/o Plunger	
0	T-17-0015	9 X 15 Countdown Ped Sign DBL Sided	
0	T-01-0609	Epoxy Applicator	Special Order
0	T-01-0610	In-Ground Sensor Sensys System Complete	Special Order
0	T-01-0611	Access Point Controller Card	Special Order
0	T-01-0612	Access Point Expansion Card	Special Order
0	T-01-0613	Access Point Remote Radio	Special Order
0	T-01-0614	Access Point Accessory Isolator	Special Order
0	T-01-0615	Repeater	Special Order
0	T-01-0616	Type T Sensor	Special Order
0	T-01-0618	Sensor Clamshell Enclosure	Special Order
0	T-01-0619	Sensor Installation Kit	Special Order
Poles			
0	T-04-0010	Steel Strain Pole 28 foot	
0	T-04-0020	Steel Strain Pole 30 foot	
0	T-04-0030	Steel Strain Pole 32 foot	
0	T-04-0040	Steel Strain Pole 34 foot	
3	T-04-0051	Steel Strain Pole 36 foot	
0	T-04-0054	Steel Strain Pole 38 foot	
1	T-04-0055	Steel Strain Pole 40 foot	

Electrical Contractor Name _____
Electrical Contractor Supervisor _____ Contact number for Supervisor _____
Project Engineer _____ Contact number for Project Engineer _____
Project Engineer attests that the mentioned contractor is the actual electrical contractor on this project
Signature of Project Engineer or Designee _____

SPECIAL NOTE FOR PIPELINE INSPECTION

1.0 DESCRIPTION. The Department will perform visual inspections on all pipe on the project. A video inspection will be required on projects having more than 250 linear feet of storm sewer and/or culvert pipe and on routes with an ADT of greater than 1,000 vehicles. Conduct video inspections on all pipe located under the roadway and 50 percent of the remaining pipe not under the roadway. Storm sewer runs and outfall pipes not under the roadway take precedence over rural entrance pipes. Contractors performing this item of work must be prequalified with the Department in the work type J51 (Video Pipe Inspection and Cleaning). Deflection testing shall be completed using a mandrel in accordance with the procedure outlined below or by physical measurement for pipes greater than 36inches in diameter. Mandrel testing for deflection must be completed prior to the video inspection testing. Unless otherwise noted, Section references herein are to the Department's 2012 Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction.

2.0 VIDEO INSPECTION. Ensure pipe is clear of water, debris or obstructions. Complete the video inspection and any necessary measurement prior to placing the final surface over any pipe. When paving will not be delayed, take measurements 30 days or more after the completion of earthwork to within 1 foot of the finished subgrade. Notify the Engineer a minimum of 24 hours in advance of inspection and notify the Engineer immediately if distresses or locations of improper installation are logged.

2.1 INSPECTION FOR DEFECTS AND DISTRESSES

A) Begin at the outlet end and proceed through to the inlet at a speed less than or equal to 30 ft/minute. Remove blockages that will prohibit a continuous operation.

B) Document locations of all observed defects and distresses including but not limited to: cracking, spalling, slabbing, exposed reinforcing steel, sags, joint offsets, joint separations, deflections, improper joints/connections, blockages, leaks, rips, tears, buckling, deviation from line and grade, damaged coatings/paved inverts, and other anomalies not consistent with a properly installed pipe.

C) During the video inspection provide a continuous 360 degree pan of every pipe joint.

D) Identify and measure all cracks greater than 0.1" and joint separations greater than 0.5".

E) Video Inspections are conducted from junction to junction which defines a pipe run. A junction is defined as a headwall, drop box inlet, curb box inlet, manhole, buried junction, or other structure that disturbs the continuity of the pipe. Multiple pipe inspections may be conducted from a single set up location, but each pipe run must be on a separate video file and all locations are to be referenced from nearest junction relative to that pipe run.

F) Record and submit all data on the TC 64-765 and TC 64-766 forms.

3.0 MANDREL TESTING. Mandrel testing will be used for deflection testing. For use on Corrugated Metal Pipe, High Density Polyethylene Pipe, and Polyvinyl Chloride Pipe,

use a mandrel device with an odd number of legs (9 minimum) having a length not less than the outside diameter of the mandrel. The diameter of the mandrel at any point shall not be less than the diameter specified in Section 3.6. Mandrels can be a fixed size or a variable size.

3.1 Use a proving ring or other method recommended by the mandrel manufacturer to verify mandrel diameter prior to inspection. Provide verification documentation for each size mandrel to the Engineer.

3.2 All deflection measurements are to be based off of the AASHTO Nominal Diameters. Refer to the chart in section 3.6.

3.3 Begin by using a mandrel set to the 5.0% deflection limit. Place the mandrel in the inlet end of the pipe and pull through to the outlet end. If resistance is met prior to completing the entire run, record the maximum distance achieved from the inlet side, then remove the mandrel and continue the inspection from the outlet end of the pipe toward the inlet end. Record the maximum distance achieved from the outlet side.

3.4 If no resistance is met at 5.0% then the inspection is complete. If resistance occurred at 5.0% then repeat 3.1 and 3.2 with the mandrel set to the 10.0% deflection limit. If the deflection of entire pipe run cannot be verified with the mandrel then immediately notify the Engineer.

3.5 Care must be taken when using a mandrel in all pipe material types and lining/coating scenarios. Pipe damaged during the mandrel inspection will be video inspected to determine the extent of the damage. If the damaged pipe was video inspected prior to mandrel inspection then a new video inspection is warranted and supersedes the first video inspection. Immediately notify the Engineer of any damages incurred during the mandrel inspection and submit a revised video inspection report.

3.6 AASHTO Nominal Diameters and Maximum Deflection Limits.

Base Pipe Diameter	AASHTO Nominal Diameter	Max. Deflection Limit	
		5.0%	10.0%
(inches)	(inches)	(inches)	
15	14.76	14.02	13.28
18	17.72	16.83	15.95
24	23.62	22.44	21.26
30	29.53	28.05	26.58
36	35.43	33.66	31.89
42	41.34	39.27	37.21
48	47.24	44.88	42.52
54	53.15	50.49	47.84
60	59.06	56.11	53.15

4.0 PHYSICAL MEASUREMENT OF PIPE DEFLECTION. Alternate method for deflection testing when there is available access or the pipe is greater than 36 inches in diameter, as per 4.1. Use a contact or non-contact distance instrument. A leveling device is recommended for establishing or verifying vertical and horizontal control.

4.1 Physical measurements may be taken after installation and compared to the AASHTO Nominal Diameter of the pipe as per Section 3.6. When this method is used, determine the smallest interior diameter of the pipe as measured through the center point of the pipe (D2). All measurements are to be taken from the inside crest of the corrugation. Take the D2 measurements at the most deflected portion of the pipe run in question and at intervals no greater than ten (10) feet through the run. Calculate the deflection as follows:

% Deflection = [(AASHTO Nominal Diameter - D2) / AASHTO Nominal Diameter] x 100%

Note: The Engineer may require that preset monitoring points be established in the culvert prior to backfilling. For these points the pre-installation measured diameter (D1) is measured and recorded. Deflection may then be calculated from the following formula:

$$\% \text{ Deflection} = [(D1 - D2) / D1] (100\%)$$

4.2 Record and submit all data.

5.0 DEDUCTION SCHEDULE. All pipe deductions shall be handled in accordance with the tables shown below.

FLEXIBLE PIPE DEFLECTION	
Amount of Deflection (%)	Payment
0.0 to 5.0	100% of the Unit Bid Price
5.1 to 9.9	50% of the Unit Bid Price [(1)]
10 or greater	Remove and Replace [(2)]

[(1)] Provide Structural Analysis for HDPE and metal pipe. Based on the structural analysis, pipe may be allowed to remain in place at the reduced unit price. [(2)] The Department may allow the pipe to remain in place with no pay to the Contractor in instances where it is in the best interest to the public and where the structural analysis demonstrates that the pipe should function adequately.

RIGID PIPE REMEDIATION TABLE PIPE	
Crack Width (inches)	Payment
• 0.1	100% of the Unit Bid Price
Greater than 0.1	Remediate or Replace [(1)]

[(1)] Provide the Department in writing a method for repairing the observed cracking. Do not begin work until the method has been approved.

6.0 PAYMENT. The Department will measure the quantity in linear feet of pipe to inspect. The Department will make payment for the completed and accepted quantities under the following:

Code	Pay Item	Pay Unit
24814EC	Pipeline Inspection	Linear Foot
10065NS	Pipe Deflection Deduction	Dollars

KENTUCKY TRANSPORTATION CABINET
Department of Highways
DIVISION OF RIGHT OF WAY & UTILITIES

TC 62-226
Rev. 01/2016
Page 1 of 1

RIGHT OF WAY CERTIFICATION

☒ Original	☐ Re-Certification	RIGHT OF WAY CERTIFICATION	
ITEM #	**COUNTY**	**PROJECT # (STATE)**	**PROJECT # (FEDERAL)**
11-147.10	Laurel	FD04 063 8063902R	N/A

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

Address safety, capacity, and access management on Ky-1006 to Ky-192

☐ **No Additional Right of Way Required**

Construction will be within the limits of the existing right of way. The right of way was acquired in accordance to FHWA regulations under the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisitions Policy Act of 1970, as amended. No additional right of way or relocation assistance were required for this project.

☒ **Condition # 1 (Additional Right of Way Required and Cleared)**

All necessary right of way, including control of access rights when applicable, have been acquired including legal and physical possession. Trial or appeal of cases may be pending in court but legal possession has been obtained. There may be some improvements remaining on the right-of-way, but all occupants have vacated the lands and improvements, and KYTC has physical possession and the rights to remove, salvage, or demolish all improvements and enter on all land. Just Compensation has been paid or deposited with the court. All relocations have been relocated to decent, safe, and sanitary housing or that KYTC has made available to displaced persons adequate replacement housing in accordance with the provisions of the current FHWA directive.

☐ **Condition # 2 (Additional Right of Way Required with Exception)**

The right of way has not been fully acquired, the right to occupy and to use all rights-of-way required for the proper execution of the project has been acquired. Some parcels may be pending in court and on other parcels full legal possession has not been obtained, but right of entry has been obtained, the occupants of all lands and improvements have vacated, and KYTC has physical possession and right to remove, salvage, or demolish all improvements. Just Compensation has been paid or deposited with the court for most parcels. Just Compensation for all pending parcels will be paid or deposited with the court prior to AWARD of construction contract

☐ **Condition # 3 (Additional Right of Way Required with Exception)**

The acquisition or right of occupancy and use of a few remaining parcels are not complete and/or some parcels still have occupants. All remaining occupants have had replacement housing made available to them in accordance with 49 CFR 24.204. KYTC is hereby requesting authorization to advertise this project for bids and to proceed with bid letting even though the necessary right of way will not be fully acquired, and/or some occupants will not be relocated, and/or the just compensation will not be paid or deposited with the court for some parcels until after bid letting. KYTC will fully meet all the requirements outlined in 23 CFR 635.309(c)(3) and 49 CFR 24.102(j) and will expedite completion of all acquisitions, relocations, and full payments after bid letting and prior to AWARD of the construction contract or force account construction.

Total Number of Parcels on Project	9	**EXCEPTION (S) Parcel #**	**ANTICIPATED DATE OF POSSESSION WITH EXPLANATION**
Number of Parcels That Have Been Acquired		8	
Signed Deed	8	P-109	
Condemnation	1	P-109	
Signed ROE	1	P-109	March 14th, 2018

Notes/ Comments (Use Additional Sheet if necessary)

LPA RW Project Manager		Right of Way Supervisor	
Printed Name		Printed Name	Greg Combs
Signature		Signature	Greg Combs 2019.04.29 11:08:41 -04'00'
Date		Date	

Right of Way Director		FHWA	
Printed Name	Shannon Dearing	Printed Name	
Signature	Digitally signed by Shannon Dearing Date: 2019.04.29 12:44:22 -04'00'	Signature	
Date		Date	

UTILITIES AND RAIL CERTIFICATION NOTE

LAUREL COUNTY
FD04 063 80639 01U
RECONSTRUCT KY363
11-147.1

GENERAL PROJECT NOTE ON UTILITY PROTECTION

Exercise care when operating near overhead lines and/or digging near underground utilities.

NOTE: DO NOT DISTURB THE FOLLOWING UTILITIES LOCATED WITHIN THE PROJECT DISTURB LIMITS

Delta Gas has an existing 1" plastic service line to P108 @ approx. RT STA 121+84 that will be crossed by the proposed water & sewer lines. Use extreme caution in this area & do not disturb the gas line.

The Contractor is fully responsible for protection of all utilities listed above

THE FOLLOWING COMPANIES ARE RELOCATING/ADJUSTING THEIR UTILITIES WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS AND WILL BE COMPLETE PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION

N/A

THE FOLLOWING COMPANIES HAVE FACILITIES TO BE RELOCATED/ADJUSTED BY THE COMPANY OR THE COMPANY'S SUBCONTRACTOR AND IS TO BE COORDINATED WITH THE ROAD CONTRACT

KU, Windstream, & Spectrum are relocating their overhead lines to be clear of construction. Relocation plans can be provided, however, poles as relocated in the field will supersede respective locations shown on plans.

Delta Gas is relocating their gas lines to be clear of roadwork. Relocation plans will be provided.

The above activities will not conflict with construction of the new detention basin & may be ongoing until August 1st, 2019. The completion date of the roadwork has been set accordingly & the Contractor should plan work with this utility involvement in mind. As such, absolutely no claims for delays due to the above listed work during this time period will be accepted.

The Department will consider submission of a bid as the Contractor's agreement to not make any claims for monetary compensation due to delays or other conditions created by the operations of the companies listed above. Working days will not be charged for those days on which work on these facilities is delayed after the above date, as provided in the current edition of the KY Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction. Should a difference of opinion arise as to the rights of the Contractor and others working within the limits of, or adjacent to the project, the KYTC Resident Engineer will decide as to the respective rights of the various parties involved in order to assure the completion of the Department's work in general harmony and in a satisfactory manner, and his decision shall be final and binding upon the Contractor.

UTILITIES AND RAIL CERTIFICATION NOTE

LAUREL COUNTY
FD04 063 80639 01U
RECONSTRUCT KY363
11-147.1

THE FOLLOWING COMPANIES HAVE FACILITIES TO BE RELOCATED/ADJUSTED BY THE ROAD CONTRACTOR AS INCLUDED IN THIS CONTRACT

Relocation of the London Utility Commission's water & sewer lines is to be performed as part of the road contract. This will include a reconnection of Lowe's fire service line. Plans & specifications have been included as part of the contract proposal, as well as a General Utility Note specifying approved contractors. Coordinate the relocation with Mr. Steve Baker.

THE FOLLOWING RAIL COMPANIES HAVE FACILITIES IN CONJUNCTION WITH THIS PROJECT AS NOTED

☒ No Rail Involved ☐ Minimal Rail Involved (See Below) ☐ Rail Involved (See Below)

UNDERGROUND FACILITY DAMAGE PROTECTION – BEFORE YOU DIG

The contractor shall make every effort to protect underground facilities from damage as prescribed in the Underground Facility Damage Protection Act of 1994, Kentucky Revised Statute KRS 367.4901 to 367.4917. It is the contractor's responsibility to determine and take steps necessary to be in compliance with federal and state damage prevention directives. The contractor is instructed to contact KY 811 for the location of existing underground utilities. Contact shall be made a minimum of two (2) and no more than ten (10) business days prior to excavation.

The contractor shall submit Excavation Locate Requests to the Kentucky Contact Center (KY 811) via web ticket entry. The submission of this request does not relieve the contractor from the responsibility of contacting non-member facility owners, whom are to be contacted through their individual Protection Notification Center. It may be necessary for the contractor to contact the County Court Clerk to determine what utility companies have facilities in the area. Non-compliance with these directives can result in the enforcement of penalties.

SPECIAL CAUTION NOTE – PROTECTION OF UTILITIES

The contractor will be responsible for contacting all utility facility owners on the subject project to coordinate his activities. The contractor will coordinate his activities to minimize and, where possible, avoid conflicts with utility facilities. Due to the nature of the work proposed, it is unlikely to conflict with the existing utilities beyond minor facility adjustments. Where conflicts with utility facilities are unavoidable, the contractor will coordinate any necessary relocation work with the facility owner and Resident Engineer. The Kentucky Transportation Cabinet maintains the right to remove or alter portions of this contract if a utility conflict occurs.

UTILITIES AND RAIL CERTIFICATION NOTE

LAUREL COUNTY
FD04 063 80639 01U
RECONSTRUCT KY363
11-147.1

The utility facilities as noted in the previous section(s) have been determined using data garnered by varied means and with varying degrees of accuracy: from the facility owners, a result of S.U.E., field inspections, and/or reviews of record drawings. The facilities defined may not be inclusive of all utilities in the project scope and are not Level A quality, unless specified as such. It is the contractor's responsibility to verify all utilities and their respective locations before excavating.

Please Note: The information presented in this Utility Note is informational in nature and the information contained herein is not guaranteed.

AREA UTILITIES CONTACT LIST

Utility Company/Agency	Contact Name	Contact Information
London Utility Commission	**Steve Baker**	**606-813-8480**
Eclipse Engineers (for LUC)	**Alan Robinson**	**606-451-0959**
KU	**David Laun**	**606-864-2821**
Windstream	**Bryan Reed**	**606-878-3263**
Spectrum	**Lee Bowlin**	**606-271-2504**
Delta Gas	**Brent Means**	**859-744-6171x1134**

GENERAL UTILITY NOTES AND INSTRUCTIONS APPLICABLE TO ALL UTILITY WORK MADE A PART OF THE ROAD CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

The contractor should be aware the following utility notes and KYTC Utility Bid Item Descriptions shall supersede, replace, and take precedence over any and all conflicting information that may be contained in utility owner supplied specifications contained in the contract, on plans supplied by the utility owner, or any utility owner specifications or information externally referenced in this contract.

Where information may have been omitted from these notes, bid item descriptions, utility owner supplied specifications or plans; the KYTC Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction shall be referenced.

PROTECTION OF EXISTING UTILITIES

The existing utilities shown on the plans are shown as best known at the time the plans were developed and are to be used as a guide only by the Contractor. The Contractor shall use all means at his disposal to accurately locate all existing utilities, whether shown on the plans or not, prior to excavation. The contractor shall protect these utilities during construction. Any damage to existing utilities during construction that are shown or not shown on the plans shall be repaired at the Contractor's expense.

PREQUALIFIED UTILITY CONTRACTORS

Some utility owners may require contractors that perform relocation work on their respective facilities as a part of the road contract be prequalified or preapproved by the utility owner. Those utility owners with a prequalification or preapproval requirement are as follows:

London Utility Commission

- Akins Excavating
- Clay Pipeline
- D&H Contracting

The bidding contractor needs to review the above list of approved subcontractors before bidding. When the list of approved subcontractors is provided, only subcontractors shown on this list will be allowed to work on that utility as a part of this contract.

When the list of approved subcontractors for the utility work is not provided in these general notes, the utility work can be completed by the prime contractor. If the prime contractor chooses to subcontract the work, the subcontractor shall be prequalified with the KYTC Division of Construction Procurement in the

work type of "Utilities" (I33). Those who would like to become prequalified may contact the Division of Construction Procurement at (502) 564-3500. Please note: it could take up to 30 calendar days for prequalification to be approved. The prequalification does not have to be approved prior to the bid, but must be approved before the subcontract will be approved by KYTC and the work can be performed.

CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION RELATIVE TO UTILITY WORK

All utility work is being performed as a part of a contract administered by KYTC; there is not a direct contract between the utility contractor and utility owner. The KYTC Section Engineer is ultimately responsible for the administration of the road contract and any utility work included in the contract.

SUBMITTALS AND CORRESPONDENCE

All submittals and correspondence of any kind relative to utility work included in the road contract shall be directed to the KYTC Section Engineer, a copy of which may also be supplied to the utility owner by the contractor to expedite handling of items like material approvals and shop drawings. All approvals and correspondence generated by the utility owner shall be directed to the KYTC Section Engineer. The KYTC Section Engineer will relay any approvals or correspondence to the utility contractor as appropriate. At no time shall any direct communication between the utility owner and utility contractor without the communication flowing through the KYTC Section Engineer be considered official and binding under the contract.

ENGINEER

Where the word "Engineer" appears in any utility owner specifications included in this proposal, utility owner specifications included as a part of this contract by reference or on the utility relocation plans, it shall be understood the "Engineer" is the Kentucky Transportation Cabinet (KYTC) Section Engineer or designated representative and the utility owner engineer or designated representative jointly. Both engineers must mutually agree upon all decisions made with regard to the utility construction. The Transportation Cabinet, Section Engineer shall make all final decisions in all disputes.

INSPECTOR OR RESIDENT PROJECT REPRESENTATIVE

Where the word "Inspector" or "Resident Project Representative" appears in the utility specifications included in this proposal, utility owner specifications included as a part of this contract by reference or on the utility relocation plans, it shall be understood the "Inspector" or "Resident Project Representative" is the utility owner inspector and KYTC inspector jointly. The Transportation Cabinet, Section Engineer shall make all final decisions in all disputes.

NOTICE TO UTILITY OWNERS OF THE START OF WORK

One month before construction is to start on a utility, the utility contractor shall make notice to the KYTC Section Engineer and the utility owner of when work on a utility is anticipated to start. The utility contractor shall again make confirmation notice to the KYTC Section Engineer and the utility owner one week before utility work is to actually start.

UTILITY SHUTDOWNS

The Contractor shall not shut down any active and in-service mains, utility lines or services for any reason unless specifically given permission to do so by the utility owner. The opening and closing of valves and operating of other active utility facilities for main, utility line or utility service shut downs are to be performed by the utility owner unless specific permission is given to the contractor by the owner to make shutdowns . If and when the utility owner gives the contractor permission to shutdown mains, utility lines or utility services, the contractor shall do so following the rules, procedures and regulations of the utility owner. Any permission given by the utility owner to the contractor to shutdown active and in-service mains, utility lines or services shall be communicated to the KYTC Section Engineer by the utility owner that such permission has been given.

Notice to customers of utility shut downs is sometimes required to be performed by the utility contractor. The contractor may be required; but, is not limited to, making notice to utility customers in a certain minimum amount of time in advance of the shut down and by whatever means of communication specified by the utility owner. The means of communication to the customer may be; but is not limited to, a door hanger, notice by newspaper ad, telephone contact, or any combination of communication methods deemed necessary, customary and appropriate by the utility owner. The contractor should refer to the utility owner specifications for requirements on customer notice.

Any procedure the utility owner may require the contractor to perform by specification or plan note and any expense the contractor may incur to comply with the utility owner's shut down procedure and notice to customers shall be considered an incidental expense to the utility construction.

CUSTOMER SERVICE AND LATERAL ABANDONMENTS When temporary or permanent abandonment of customer water, gas, or sewer services or laterals are necessary during relocation of utilities included in the contract, the utility contractor shall perform these abandonments as part of the contract as incidental work. No separate payment will be made for service line and lateral abandonments. The contractor shall provide all labor, equipment and materials to accomplish the temporary or permanent abandonment in accordance with the plans, specifications and/or as directed by the engineer. Abandonment may include, but is not limited to, digging down on a water or gas main at the tap to turn off the tap valve

or corporation stop and/or capping or plugging the tap, digging down on a sewer tap at the main and plugging or capping the tap, digging down on a service line or lateral at a location shown on the plans or agreeable to the engineer and capping or plugging, or performing any other work necessary to abandon the service or lateral to satisfactorily accomplish the final utility relocation.

STATIONS AND DISTANCES

All stations and distances, when indicated for utility placement in utility relocation plans or specifications, are approximate; therefore, some minor adjustment may have to be made during construction to fit actual field conditions. Any changes in excess of 6 inches of plan location shall be reviewed and approved jointly by the KYTC Section Engineer or designated representative and utility owner engineer or designated representative. Changes in location without prior approval shall be remedied by the contractor at his own expense if the unauthorized change creates an unacceptable conflict or condition.

RESTORATION

Temporary and permanent restoration of paved or stone areas due to utility construction shall be considered incidental to the utility work. No separate payment will be made for this work. Temporary restoration shall be as directed by the KYTC Section Engineer. Permanent restoration shall be “in-kind” as existing.

Restoration of seed and sod areas will be measured and paid under the appropriate seeding and sodding bid items established in the contract for roadway work.

Specifications

for:

KY 363
Waterline and Sanitary Sewer Relocations

London Utility Commission
P.O. Box 918
801 North Main Street
London, Kentucky 40743

March 2019

Prepared by:

ECLIPSE ENGINEERS, PLLC
113 WEST MT. VERNON STREET
SOMERSET, KENTUCKY 42501
PHONE: 606-451-0959

TABLE OF CONTENTS

END OF TABLE OF CONTENTS

Bidding Requirements, Contract Forms and Requirements of the Contract

SECTION 00300 - BID FORM

BIDDER'S PROPOSAL
KY 363 Waterline and Sanitary Sewer Relocations
London Utility Commission

Proposal of _____ (hereinafter called "BIDDER"), a _____ (corporation, partnership, or individual) organized and existing under the laws of the state of _____, doing business as _____, to the **London Utility Commission**, (hereinafter called "OWNER").

In compliance with the Advertisement for Bids, BIDDER hereby proposes to furnish all equipment, materials and labor for the WORK required for the sewer system improvements included in this Bidder's proposal. The improvements shall be constructed in strict accordance with the CONTRACT DOCUMENTS, within the time set forth herein, and at the prices provided in this Bidder's proposal.

The OWNER will select the successful BIDDER based on criteria identified in the CONTRACT DOCUMENTS (total amount of base bid, qualifications, etc.).

The BID amounts provided shall include all labor, materials, overhead, profit, insurance and other costs necessary to cover the finished WORK of the several kinds. The BIDDER must fill in all blank spaces provided in the Bid Form including all unit and total costs.

By submission of this BID, the BIDDER certifies, and in the case of a joint BID, each party thereto certifies as to its own organization, that this BID has been arrived at independently, without consultation, communication or agreement as to any matter relating to this BID, with any other BIDDER or with any competitor.

BIDDER hereby agrees to commence WORK under this CONTRACT on or before a date to be specified in the Notice to Proceed and to fully complete the project within **ninety (90)** consecutive calendar days thereafter. BIDDER hereby agrees to complete the WORK for the price provided in the Bid Schedule. BIDDER further agrees to pay liquidated damages, in accordance with the Schedule of Liquidated Damages included provided in Section 00700 – General Conditions, for each consecutive calendar day beyond the authorized contract period.

BASE BID SCHEDULE
KY 363 Waterline and Sanitary Sewer Relocations

Item	Bid Code	Description – Drinking Water Items	Qty	Unit	Unit Cost	Total Amount
1.	14056	W PIPE PVC 02 INCH	230	LF		
2.	14037	W PIPE DUCTILE IRON 08 INCH	1,890	LF		
3.	14102	W VALVE 02 INCH (Gate Valve)	1	EA		
4.	14106	W VALVE 08 INCH (Gate Valve)	8	EA		
5.	14126	W ENCASEMENT SPECIAL (PE Water Tubing – 2 inch)	79	LF		
6.	14015	W ENCASEMENT STEEL OPEN CUT RANGE 4 (16 inch)	209	LF		
7.	14095	W TIE-IN 08 INCH (Connect to Water Main)	5	EA		
8.	14003	W CAP EXISTING MAIN (Cut Cap & Block 8- inch Water Main)	5	EA		
9.	14019	W FIRE HYDRANT ASSEMBLY	2	EA		
10.	14148/14152	W SERV COPPER LONG/SHORT SIDE ¾ IN	10	EA		
11.	14146/14150	W SERV COPPER LONG/SHORT SIDE 1 ½ IN	1	EA		
12.	14028	W METER ¾ INCH (with Box)	10	EA		
SUBTOTAL - DRINKING WATER ITEMS						$

Item	Bid Code	Description – Sanitary Sewer Items	Qty	Unit	Unit Cost	Total Amount
1.	15061	S FORCE MAIN PVC 08 INCH (SDR 21)	1,639	LF		
2.	15075	S FORCE MAIN TIE-IN 08 INCH (Connect to 8 inch Force Main)	2	EA		
3.	15120	S SPECIAL ITEM (Cut Cap & Block 8 inch Force Main)	2	EA		
SUBTOTAL - SANITARY SEWER ITEMS						$

Item	Bid Code	Description – General Items	Qty	Unit	Unit Cost	Total Amount
1.	06514	PAVE STRIPING-PERM PAINT 04 INCH	680	LF		
2.	23957EX	SEAL COATING	1,475	SY		
SUBTOTAL - GENERAL ITEMS						$
TOTAL BASE BID AMOUNT						**$**

TOTAL BASE BID AMOUNT expressed in words:

_____

_____Dollars and_____Cents.

Accompanying this Bidder's Proposal is a certified check or BID BOND in the sum of (words and figures):

_____

_____Dollars and_____Cents ($_____).

that equals five percent (5%) of the BID amount. The BIDDER, by submittal of this BID, agrees with the OWNER that the amount of the BID security deposited with this BID fairly and reasonably represents the amount of damages the OWNER will suffer due to the failure of the BIDDER to successfully secure and enter into the AGREEMENT.

BIDDER acknowledges receipt of the following ADDENDA:

Addendum No. __ dated _____ Addendum No. __ dated _____

BIDDER agrees that the OWNER reserves the right to delete the whole or any part of the PROJECT from the CONTRACT. BIDDER understands that the OWNER reserves the right to reject any or all BIDS and to waive any informalities in the Bidding. BIDDER agrees that this BID shall be good and may not be withdrawn for a period of sixty (60) consecutive calendar days after the actual date of BID opening.

Within ten (10) consecutive calendar days after receiving written Notice of Award of this BID by the OWNER, the BIDDER will execute and deliver to the OWNER four (4) copies of the AGREEMENT and such other required CONTRACT DOCUMENTS.

BIDDER: _____

Signed By: _____

Name: _____
(type or print)

Title: _____

Address: _____

END OF SECTION 00300

SECTION 00400 - SUPPLEMENTS TO BID FORM

PART 1 - BIDDER'S QUALIFICATIONS

A. The required names and addresses of all persons interested in the foregoing Bid, as PRINCIPALS, are as follows:

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

B. The requested statement of work of a similar character to that included in the proposed Contract and references to enable the OWNER to judge the BIDDER'S experience, skill and business standing are as follows:

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

_____

(Add supplementary pages if necessary)

PART 2 - SUBCONTRACTORS

Proposed subcontractors must be listed below with the corresponding branch of work (i.e. Seeding and Sodding, Pavement Restoration, etc.) to be performed by the named Subcontractor. All subcontractors are subject to the approval of the OWNER. Failure to submit a completed list may be cause for rejection of the Bid.

BRANCH OF WORK	NAME AND ADDRESS OF SUBCONTRACTOR
1.	
2.	
3.	

(Add supplemental pages if necessary)

PART 3 - LIST OF PROPOSED MANUFACTURERS

NOTICE: This list is required to be completed by the apparent low bidder within fifteen (15) minutes after completion of the Bid Tabulation by the Owner and then submitted to the Owner as a required part of the bidding process. All material manufacturers are subject to review and approval of the Owner. Failure to complete and submit this completed list can be cause of rejection of the Bid.

MATERIAL (EQUIPMENT)	NAME OF EQUIPMENT AND MATERIAL MANUFACTURER
1. Ductile Iron Pipe	
2. PVC Pipe	
3. Copper Pipe	
4. Encasement Pipe	
5. Gate Valves	
6. Water Meter Assembly	
7. Fire Hydrant Assembly	

Submission of this Material Manufacturers List by the apparent low bidder and subsequent acceptance by the Owner **does not** constitute approval by the Owner of specific product, nor does such acceptance waive the BIDDER'S responsibility to fully comply with all requirements of the Drawings or Specifications. Variance from this list can only be accomplished by written approval from the Owner and then only after approvable justification. If a manufacturer cannot

be accepted by the Owner within 24 hours of the bid opening, then the apparent low bidder must submit an approvable manufacturer within five (5) days of the bid opening or the Owner may select one of the manufacturers listed in Specifications. (Should no manufacturer be listed, then the Owner may select one that meets the requirements of the Specifications.)

END OF SECTION 00400

SECTION 00700 - GENERAL CONDITIONS

INDEX

1.42 Sanitary Facilities
1.43 Employment Qualifications
1.44 NOT USED IN THIS CONTRACT
1.45 Payment of Employees
1.46 Schedules, Reports and Records
1.47 Planning and Progress Schedules
1.48 Payments by Contractor
1.49 Funds for Partial Payment Estimates
1.50 Partial Payment Estimates
1.51 OWNER'S Right to Withhold Payments
1.52 Deductions for Uncorrected Work
1.53 Protection of Work, Property and Persons
1.54 Work on "Private Property"
1.55 Lands for Work
1.56 Interference with and Protection of Streets
1.57 Existing Utilities
1.58 Arbitration
1.59 Alteration in Drawings and Specifications
1.60 Changes in the Work
1.61 Claims for Extra Work
1.62 Determination of the Value of Extra (Additional) or Omitted Work
1.63 Separate Contracts
1.64 OWNER'S Right to Do Work
1.65 Suspension of Work
1.66 Right of OWNER to Terminate Contract
1.67 Contractor's Right to Stop Work or Terminate Contract
1.68 Using Completed Portion of Work
1.69 Acceptance and Final Payment
1.70 Contractor's Final Release
1.71 Final Clean-Up

SECTION 00700 - GENERAL CONDITIONS

PART I - GENERAL

1.01 CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

The Advertisement for Bids, Instructions to Bidders, Bidder's Proposal, Bid Bond, Agreement, Performance and Payment Bonds, Certificate of Insurance, Notice of Award, Notice to Proceed, Change Orders, General Conditions, Supplementary General Conditions, Special Conditions, Drawings, Addenda and Specifications shall all be binding on the Contractor, and shall be fully a part of the Contract as if thereto attached or therein repeated in words and figures.

1.02 DEFINITIONS AND MEANINGS OF TERMS

Whenever in the Contract Documents the following terms or pronouns referring to them are used, the intent and meaning shall be interpreted as follows which shall be applicable to both the singular and plural thereof:

A. The Contract shall mean the Contract executed by the OWNER and the Contractor, of which these General Conditions form a part; the terms Contract and Agreement are synonymous.

B. The terms OWNER and Contractor shall mean the respective parties to the Contract; the OWNER being a public or quasi-public body or authority, corporation, association, partnership, or individual for whom the work is to be performed; the Contractor being the individual, partnership or corporation with whom the OWNER has executed the Contract.

C. The term Engineer shall mean Eclipse Engineers, PLLC, successor, or duly authorized representative.

D. Addenda shall mean written or graphic instruments issued prior to the execution of the Agreement, which modify or interpret the Contract Documents, Drawings and Specifications, by additions, deletions, clarifications or corrections.

E. Bid shall mean the offer or proposal of the BIDDER submitted on the prescribed form setting forth the prices for the Work to be performed; the terms Bid and Proposal are synonymous.

F. BIDDER shall mean any individual, partnership or corporation submitting a Bid for the Work.

G. Bonds shall mean Bid, Performance, and Payment Bonds and other instruments of security, furnished by the Contractor and his surety in accordance with the Contract Documents.

H. Change Order shall mean a written order to the Contractor authorizing an addition, deletion or revision in the Work within the general scope of the Contract Documents, or authorizing an adjustment in the Contract price or Contract time.

I. Contract Documents shall mean the Contract, including Advertisement for Bids, Instructions to Bidders, Bidder's Proposal, Bid Bond, Agreement, Payment Bond, Performance Bond, Certificate of Insurance, Notice of Award, Notice to Proceed, Change Orders, Drawings, General Conditions, Supplementary General Conditions, Special Conditions, Addenda and Specifications.

J. Contract price shall mean the total monies payable to the Contractor under the terms and conditions of the Contract Documents.

K. Contract time shall mean the number of consecutive calendar days stated in the Contract Documents for the completion of the Work.

L. Drawings shall mean the part of the Contract Documents, which show the characteristics, and scope of the Work to be performed and which have been prepared or approved by the Engineer.

M. Field order shall mean a written order effecting a change in the Work not involving an adjustment in the Contract price or an extension of the Contract time, issued by the Engineer to the Contractor during construction.

N. Notice of award shall mean the written notice of the acceptance of the Bid from the OWNER to the successful BIDDER.

O. Notice to proceed shall mean written communication issued by the OWNER to the Contractor authorizing him to proceed with the Work and establishing the date of commencement of the Work.

P. Project shall mean the undertaking to be performed as provided in the Contract Documents.

Q. Resident project representative shall mean the authorized representative of the OWNER who is assigned to the project site or any part thereof.

R. Shop drawings shall mean all drawings, diagrams, illustrations, brochures, schedules and other date which are prepared by the Contractor, a subcontractor, manufacturer, supplier, or distributor, which illustrate how specific portions of the Work shall be fabricated or installed; the terms shop drawings and submittals are synonymous.

S. Specifications shall mean a part of the Contract Documents consisting of written descriptions of a technical nature of materials, equipment, construction systems, standards and workmanship.

T. Subcontractor shall mean individual, partnership or corporation having a direct contract with the Contractor or with any other subcontractor for the performance of a part of the Work at the site.

U. Substantial completion shall mean that date as certified by the Engineer when the construction of the project or a specified part thereof is sufficiently completed, in accordance with the Contract Documents, so that the project or specified part can be utilized for the purposes for which it is intended.

V. Suppliers shall mean any person, supplier or organization who supplies materials or equipment for the Work, including that fabricated to a special design, but who does not perform labor at the site.

W. Work shall mean labor necessary to produce the construction required by the Contract Documents, and all materials and equipment incorporated or to be incorporated in the project.

X. Written notice shall mean any notice to any party of the Agreement relative to any part of this Agreement in writing and considered delivered and the service thereof completed, when posted by certified or registered mail to the said party at his last given address, or delivered in person to said party of his authorized representative on the Work.

1.03 DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS

The intent of the Drawings and Specifications is that the Contractor shall furnish all labor, materials, tools, equipment, and transportation necessary for the proper execution of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents and all incidental work necessary to complete the project in an acceptable manner, ready for use, occupancy or operation by the OWNER.

The Engineer, without charge, will furnish to the Contractor not more than three (3) sets of the Drawings and Specifications. If additional sets of documents are required by the Contractor for the proper handling of the work, such documents will be furnished to the Contractor at cost.

The Contractor shall keep one set of the Drawings and Specifications on the site of the work. This set shall be kept current by the addition of all reviewed changes, addenda and amendments thereto.

The Drawings and Specifications are intended to be explanatory to each other, but should any discrepancy appear or any misunderstanding arise as to the importance of anything contained in either, the Engineer shall make the necessary interpretation. Corrections of errors or omissions in the Drawings or Specifications may be made by the Engineer when such corrections are necessary for the proper fulfillment of their intention as construed by the Engineer.
All work or materials shown on the Drawings and not mentioned in the Specifications, or any work specified and not shown on the Drawings, shall be furnished, performed, and done by the Contractor as if same were both mentioned in the Specifications and shown on the Drawings.

Should the Contractor in preparing his Bid find anything necessary for the construction of the project that is not mentioned in the Specifications or shown on the Drawings, or find any other discrepancy in the Contract Documents, he shall notify the Engineer so that such discrepancies may be corrected by Addenda prior to the Bid opening. Should the Contractor fail to notify the Engineer of such discrepancies, it will be assumed that his Bid included everything necessary for the complete construction in the spirit and intent of the designs shown.

The Contractor may be furnished additional instructions and detail drawings, by the Engineer, as necessary to carry out the Work required by the Contract Documents. The additional drawings and instructions thus supplied will become a part of the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall carry out the Work in accordance with the additional detail drawings and instructions.

1.04 SHOP DRAWINGS

The Contractor shall submit shop and working drawings of concrete reinforcement, structural details, piping layout, wiring, materials fabricated especially for the Contract, and materials and equipment for which such drawings are specifically requested.

Such drawings shall show the principal dimensions, weight, structural and operating features, space required, clearances, type and/or brand of finish or shop coat, grease fittings, etc., depending on the subject of the drawing. When it is customary to do so, when the dimensions are of particular importance, or when so specified, the drawings shall be certified by the manufacturer or fabricator as correct for the Contract.

When so specified or if considered by the Engineer to be acceptable, manufacturer's specifications, catalog data, descriptive matter, illustrations, etc., may be submitted in place of shop and working drawings. In such case, the requirements shall be as specified for shop and working drawings, insofar as possible, except that the submission shall be in quadruplicate.

The Contractor shall be responsible for the prompt and timely submittal of all shop and working drawings so that there shall be no delay to the Work due to the absence of such drawings. Prior to the submittal of any shop drawings, the Contractor shall submit a schedule of proposed shop drawing transmittals. The schedule shall identify the subject matter of each transmittal, the corresponding specification section number and the proposed date of submission. During the progress of the Work, the schedule shall be revised and resubmitted as necessary.

No material or equipment shall be purchased or fabricated especially for the Contract until the required shop and working drawings have been submitted as herein above provided and reviewed for conformance to the Contract requirements. All such materials and equipment and the work involved in their installation or incorporation into the Work shall then be as shown in and represented by said drawings. Until the necessary review has been made, the Contractor shall not proceed with any portion of the Work (such as the construction of foundations), the design or details of work, materials, equipment or other features for which review is required.

All shop and working drawings shall be submitted to the Engineer by and/or through the Contractor, who shall be responsible for obtaining shop and working drawings from his subcontractors and returning reviewed drawings to them. All shop and working drawings shall be prepared on standard size, 24-inch by 36-inch sheets, except those, which are made by changing existing standard shop or working drawings. All drawings shall be clearly marked with the names of the OWNER, Contractor, and building, equipment, or structure to which the drawing applies, and shall be suitably numbered. Each shipment of drawings shall be accompanied by a letter of transmittal giving a list of the Drawing numbers and the names mentioned above.

Only drawings, which have been checked and corrected by the fabricator, should be submitted to the Contractor by his subcontractors and vendors. Prior to submitting drawings to the Engineer, the Contractor shall check thoroughly all such drawings to satisfy him that the subject matter thereof conforms to the Drawings and Specifications in all respects. All Drawings, which are correct, shall be marked with the date, checker's name, and indication of the Contractor's approval, and then shall be submitted to the Engineer; other drawings shall be returned for correction.

If a shop drawing shows any deviation from the Contract requirements, the Contractor shall make specific mention of the deviations in his letter of transmittal.

The review of shop and working drawings hereunder will be general only, and nothing contained in these general conditions shall relieve, diminish or alter in any respect the responsibilities of the Contractor under the Contract Documents and in particular, the specific responsibility of the Contractor for details of design and dimensions necessary for proper fitting and construction of the work as required by the Contract and for

achieving the result and performance specified there under.
Should the Contractor submit equipment that requires modifications to the structures, piping, electrical conduit, wires and appurtenances, layout, etc., detailed on the Drawings, he shall also submit details of the proposed modifications. If such equipment and modifications are accepted, the Contractor, at no additional cost to the OWNER, shall do all work necessary to make such modifications.

The marked-up shop and working drawings or one marked-up copy of catalog cuts will be returned to the Contractor. The Contractor shall furnish additional copies of such drawings or catalog cuts when so requested.

1.05 DISCREPANCIES IN DRAWINGS, SPECIFICATIONS AND SHOP DRAWINGS

In case of a discrepancy on the Drawings, figure dimensions shall govern over scale dimensions and large-scale drawings shall govern over small-scale drawings. In case of a discrepancy in the Specifications and Contract Documents, detailed technical specifications and special or supplementary conditions shall govern over general conditions and other sections of the Contract Documents. In case of a discrepancy between the Drawings and Specifications, the Specifications shall govern; addenda shall govern over all Drawings, Specifications and Contract Documents. Supplementary conditions shall govern over these General Conditions.

In case of discrepancy between the shop drawings and the requirements of the Drawings, Specifications and Contract Documents, the provisions of the Drawings, Specifications, and Contract Documents shall prevail, even though the shop drawings have been specifically waived in writing by the Engineer.

Any discrepancies found between the Drawings and Specifications and site conditions or any inconsistencies or ambiguities in the Drawings or Specifications shall be immediately reported to the Engineer, in writing, who shall promptly correct such inconsistencies or ambiguities in writing. Work done by the Contractor after his discovery of such discrepancies, inconsistencies or ambiguities shall be done at the Contractor's risk.

1.06 CONTRACTOR

Only one Contractor is recognized as a party to this Contract and where the term Contractor is used, the prime Contractor who signed this Contract is referred to. For convenience, the Specifications may have been divided into separate headings or divisions to cover the various trades represented in the work, and where "Electrical Contractor", "Mechanical Contractor", "Plumbing Contractor" and other such "Contractors" are referred to, it is for convenience only.

It is understood and agreed that the Contractor has satisfied himself as to the nature and location of the work, the topography of the ground, the character and quality of

materials to be encountered, the character of equipment or other facilities needed for the proper execution of the Work, the general and local conditions, and all other matters which in any way affect the work under the Contract. No verbal statement of any officer, agent or employee of the OWNER or the Engineer, either before or after the execution of the Contract, shall affect or modify any of the terms or obligations contained herein.

1.07 NOTICE AND SERVICE THEREOF ON CONTRACTOR

The address given in the Proposal upon which this Contract is founded and the Contractor's office at or near the site of the work are hereby designated as places to either of which notices, letters and other communications to the Contractor shall be certified, mailed or delivered. The delivering at the above name places, or depositing in a postpaid wrapper directed to the first named place, in any post office box regularly maintained by the United States Postal Service, of any notice, letter or other communication to the Contractor shall be deemed sufficient service thereof upon the Contractor, and the date of said service shall be the date of delivery or mailing. The first named address may be changed at any time by an instruction in writing, executed and acknowledged by the Contractor and delivered to the Engineer and the OWNER. Nothing herein contained shall be deemed to preclude or render inoperative the service of any notice, letter, or other communication upon the Contractor personally.

1.08 ASSIGNMENT OF CONTRACT

The Contractor shall not assign, sell, transfer or otherwise dispose of his Contract or any monies due or that may become due there under, without the prior written consent of the OWNER.

1.09 SUBLETTING CONTRACT

The Contractor may utilize the services of specialty subcontractors on those parts of the Work, which, under contracting practices, are performed, by specialty subcontractors. However, the Contractor will not be permitted to sublet any portion of his contract to any individual, co-partnership, or corporation without the prior written consent of the OWNER and the approval of the Engineer. The Contractor shall not sublet more than fifty percent (50%) of the work without the consent of the OWNER and the approval of the Engineer prior to the receipt of Bids. The Contractor shall, if requested, notify the OWNER in writing of the names of subcontractors proposed for the work.

The Contractor shall be as fully responsible to the OWNER for the acts and omissions of his subcontractors, and of persons either directly or indirectly employed by them, as he is for the acts and omissions of persons directly employed by him.

The Contractor shall cause appropriate provisions to be inserted in all subcontracts

relative to the Work to bind subcontractors to the Contractor by the terms of the General Conditions and other Contract Documents insofar as applicable to the work of subcontractors and to give the Contractor the same power as regards terminating any subcontract that the OWNER may exercise over the Contractor under any provisions of the Contract Documents. Nothing contained in this contract shall create any contractual relation between any subcontractor and the OWNER.

1.10 COMMENCEMENT AND COMPLETION OF WORK

The Contractor shall commence work on a date to be specified in a written order of the OWNER, and shall fully complete all work under the Contract within the number of consecutive calendar days set out in the Bid and Contract. As set forth in the Bid and Contract, the work under the Contract will be subject to liquidated damages in the event the work is not completed within the Contract time.

1.11 PROSECUTION OF WORK

The Contractor shall give his personal superintendence to the work or shall have a competent superintendent, satisfactory to the OWNER and the Engineer on the work at all times during its progress with full authority to act for him. The superintendent shall have been designated in writing by the Contractor as the Contractor's representative at the site. All communications given to the superintendent shall be as binding as if given to the Contractor. The Contractor shall also provide an adequate staff for properly coordinating and expediting his work. The Contractor shall be solely responsible for the means, methods, techniques, sequences and procedures of construction.

The Contractor shall be prepared to start the work as stipulated in the Proposal, but not until he has received official notice from the OWNER to do so. Official notice will be in the form of a written Notice to Proceed. The work shall be prosecuted in a manner and with sufficient materials, equipment, and labor as is considered necessary to insure completion within the time set forth in the Contract. The Contractor shall not suspend the work or any portion of it without the written consent of the OWNER and the approval of the Engineer.

1.12 CONTRACT TIME - DELAYS AND EXTENSIONS

The number of consecutive calendar days in which the Contractor shall fully perform the proposed work has been set out in the Proposal and/or Contract. The date of beginning and the time for completion of the Work are essential conditions of the Contract.

In arriving at any credit due the Contractor for an extension of time on the Contract, the OWNER, upon the recommendation of the Engineer, may allow such credit as in his judgment is deemed equitable and just for all delays occasioned by any act, or

failure to act, on the part of the Contractor or caused by forces beyond the Contractor's control. Additional time will also be allowed the Contractor to cover approved over-runs or additions to the Contract in the same proportion that the said over-runs or additions in monetary value bears to the original Contract amount. Delays caused by normal and ordinary weather conditions foreseeable at the time the work is Bid will not be the basis for an extension of the Contract time.

If the Contractor claims that any instructions by Drawings or otherwise involve an extension of time, he shall give the Engineer written notice of said claim within ten (10) consecutive calendar days after the receipt of such instructions, and in any event before proceeding to execute the work, stating clearly and in detail the basis of his claim or claims. No such claim shall be valid unless so made.

The Contractor shall make no claim for extra compensation due to delays of the project beyond his control. Such delays may include those caused by any act of neglect on the part of the OWNER or Engineer, or by any employee of either, or by any separate contractor employed by the OWNER, or by changes ordered in the work, or by labor disputes, fire, unusual delays in transportation, adverse weather conditions not reasonably anticipated, unavoidable casualties, or by delay authorized by the OWNER pending arbitration, or by any other cause which the Engineer determines may justify the delay.

Time extensions may be granted upon proper justification by the Contractor. Any claim for time extensions under these provisions shall be submitted in writing to the Engineer not more than twenty (20) consecutive calendar days following commencement of the delay; otherwise claim will be waived. With submission of claim, Contractor shall provide an estimate of the probable effect of such delay on the progress of the work.

Additional costs incurred in accelerating the work to compensate for such delays (as defined above) shall also not form the basis for extra compensation claims.

1.13 FAILURE TO COMPLETE WORK ON TIME

Should the Contractor fail or refuse to complete the work within the time specified in his Proposal and/or Contract (or extension of time granted by the OWNER), the Contractor shall pay liquidated damages in an amount set out in said Proposal and/or Contract. The amount of liquidated damages shall in no event be considered as a penalty, nor other than an amount agreed upon by the Contractor and the OWNER for damages, losses, additional engineering, additional resident representation and other costs that will be sustained by the OWNER, if the Contractor fails to complete the work within the specified time. Liquidated damages will be applied on a rate per day for each and every calendar day (Sundays and holidays included) beyond the Contract expiration date stipulated in the Contract Documents, considering all time extensions granted.

Should no liquidated damages amount be specified in the Proposal and/or Contract, then the following amounts shall be fixed and agreed upon by and between the contractor and OWNER because of the impracticability and extreme difficulty of fixing and ascertaining the actual damages the OWNER would in such event sustain.

SCHEDULE OF LIQUIDATED DAMAGES

Original Amount of Contract	Liquidated Damages Per Day
Up to $100,000	$150
$100,000 to $500,000	$200
$500,000 to $1,000,000	$250
$1,000,000 to $2,000,000	$300
Over $2,000,000	$300 plus $150 per each additional million dollars or fractions thereof

1.14 CHARACTER OF WORKMEN, EQUIPMENT, AND MATERIAL

The Contractor shall employ only workmen skilled in their various duties and shall remove from the project, at the request of the Engineer, any person employed in, about, or upon the work, which misconducts himself or is incompetent or negligent in the performance of the duties assigned to him.

The Contractor shall at all times enforce strict discipline and good order among his employees, and shall not employ on the work any unfit person or anyone not skilled in the work assigned to him. Any careless, untrustworthy, or incompetent workman shall be removed forthwith upon the request of the Engineer or his duly authorized representative. Particular application shall be to workmen who ignore quality specifications on pipe bedding, laying, and backfilling, below grade building, concrete pouring, and other work to be covered up or assuming an unalterable set.

Unless otherwise specified, all materials shall be new and both workmanship and materials shall be of good quality. The Contractor shall furnish satisfactory evidence as to the kind and quality of materials. Materials and equipment shall be so stored as to insure the preservation of their quality and fitness for the Work. Stored materials and equipment to be incorporated in the Work shall be located so as to facilitate prompt review. Manufactured articles, materials and equipment shall be applied, installed, connected, erected, used, cleaned and conditioned as directed by the manufacturer.

Materials, supplies or equipment to be incorporated into the Work shall not be purchased by the Contractor or any subcontractor subject to a chattel mortgage or under a conditional sale contract or other agreement by which an interest is retained by the seller.

Review of manufacturer's shop drawings of materials and equipment shall not mean final acceptance, but shall be subject to review and test on delivery and installation. The Contractor shall repair, replace, or adjust any materials or equipment found defective or not operating properly due to improper materials, workmanship, and adjustment on his part, for a period of one year after completion and acceptance of his work.

1.15 ENGINEER'S STATUS

In rendering general engineering service, resident engineering and review of construction, the Engineer is not in charge of, and shall not be responsible for, the methods of construction, the construction forces or the construction equipment, construction safety procedures, or Contractor payment for labor and materials on the project.

The Engineer may review the work as the authorized representative of the OWNER and will have authority to stop the work whenever, in his opinion, such action is necessary to insure the proper execution of the Contract. He will also have authority to reject work and materials, which do not conform to the Drawings, Specifications and Contract Documents, and to direct the place or places where work shall be prosecuted. The Engineer is the agent of the OWNER only to the extent provided in the Specifications and Contract Documents, except in special instances when this authority is extended; in such latter instances he will, upon request, show the Contractor written proof of his authority.

The Engineer will also interpret the meaning and requirements of the Drawings, Specification and Contract Documents, decide all engineering questions, and decide all disputes that may arise between the OWNER and the Contractor. The Engineer's decisions on these matters will be final and binding on both the Contractor and the OWNER unless the dispute is submitted to arbitration or either party resorts to legal action for settlement.

The Engineer is the interpreter of the conditions of the Contract and the judge of its performance. In this duty, he will not favor either the OWNER or the Contractor but will use his authority under the Contract to insure and enforce its faithful performance by both parties.

In case of the termination of the employment of the Engineer, the OWNER will appoint a capable and reputable Engineer, whose status under the Contract will be the same as that of the former Engineer; any dispute in connection with such appointment shall be subject to arbitration.

1.16 ENGINEER'S DECISION

The Engineer shall, within a reasonable time after their presentation to him, make decisions on all claims of the OWNER or Contractor and on all matters relating to the execution and progress of the work or the interpretations of the Drawings, Specifications and Contract Documents.
Unless otherwise expressly provided in the Specifications and Contract Documents, all the Engineer's decisions are subject to arbitration, provided arbitration is agreed to by both the OWNER and the Contractor.

If, however, the Engineer fails to render a decision within ten (10) consecutive calendar days after the parties have presented their evidence, either party may then request arbitration. If the Engineer renders a decision after arbitration proceedings have been initiated, such decision may be entered as evidence but shall not disturb or interrupt such proceedings except when acceptable to the parties concerned.

1.17 REVIEW OF WORK

The City’s Superintendent of Public Works shall serve as the City’s on-site representatives for the purposes of coordination with the Contractor, resolving technical issues, and inspecting the materials and work. All materials and each part or detail of the work shall be subject to inspection by the Superintendent. The Superintendent shall be allowed access to all parts of the work and shall be furnished with such information and assistance by the Contractor as is needed to adequately evaluate the work. Should the need arise, the City’s Street Superintendent may consult with the City Administrator on particular issues.

1.18 REVIEW OF WORK AWAY FROM THE SITE

If work to be done away from the construction site is to be inspected on behalf of the OWNER during its fabrication, manufacture, or testing, or before shipment, the Contractor shall give notice to the Engineer of the place and time where such fabrication, manufacture, testing, or shipping is to be done. Such notice shall be in writing and delivered to the Engineer in ample time so that the necessary arrangements for the review can be made.

1.19 STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS

Where standard specifications, such as those of the American Society for Testing and Materials, the American National Standards Institute, the American Water Works Association, the American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials, The Federal Aviation Agency, the Federal Specifications, etc., are referred to in the Specifications and Contract Documents and on the Drawings, said references shall be construed to mean the latest amended and/or revised versions of the said standard or tentative specification.

1.20 SPECIFIC BRANDS, MAKES OR MANUFACTURERS

Wherever in the Specifications one or more specific brands, makes or manufacturers are set out and qualified by the "or equal" clause, it is intended to denote the quality standard of the article desired, but unless otherwise noted does not restrict the Contractor to the specific brand, make or manufacturer. In cases where one or more specific brands, makes or manufacturers are named and these names are not qualified by the "or equal" clause, it is intended that the Contractor be restricted to one of those named unless otherwise set out.

The Contractor may recommend the substitution of a material, article, or piece of equipment of equal substance and function for those referred to in the Specifications by reference to brand name or catalogue number, and if, in the opinion of the Engineer, such material, article, or piece of equipment is of equal substance and function to that specified, the Engineer may accept its substitution and use by the Contractor. Any cost differential shall be deductible from the Contract price and the Contract Documents shall be appropriately modified by Change Order. The Contractor warrants that if substitutes are accepted, no major changes in the function or general design of the Project will result. Incidental changes or extra component parts required to accommodate the substitute shall be made by the Contractor without a change in the Contract price or Contract time.

1.21 "OR EQUAL" CLAUSE

Whenever the words "or approved equal", or "or equal", or "similar to", etc., appear in the Specifications, they shall be interpreted to mean an item of material or equipment that, in the opinion of the Engineer is similar to that named, suited to the same use, capable of performing the same function as that named, has a record of service equal to that named, and is equal in quality, capacity and/or efficiency to that named.

The Engineer's decision as to the equality of any material or equipment to that specified shall be final, but acceptance by the Engineer shall not relieve the Contractor from his responsibility concerning such materials or equipment or affect the guarantee covering the workmanship, materials and equipment.

1.22 PERMITS AND CODES

Unless otherwise set out in the Specifications or required by the agencies involved, the Contractor shall make application for, obtain and pay for all licenses and permits of a temporary nature necessary for the prosecution of the Work and shall pay for all fees and charges in connection therewith. Permits, licenses and easements for permanent structures or permanent changes in existing facilities will be secured and paid for by the OWNER, unless otherwise specified. The Contractor shall be required to comply with all state or municipal ordinances, laws, and/or codes insofar as the same are binding on the OWNER.

The intent of this Contract is that the Contractor shall base his Bid upon the Drawings and Specifications, but that all work installed shall comply with all applicable codes and regulations as amended by any waivers. Before installing the work, the Contractor shall examine the Drawings and the Specifications for compliance with applicable codes and regulations bearing on the Work, and shall immediately report any discrepancy to the Engineer. Where the requirements of the Drawings and Specifications fail to comply with the applicable code or regulation, the OWNER will adjust the Contract by change order to conform to the code or regulation (unless waivers in writing covering the differences have been granted by the governing authority) and shall make appropriate adjustment in the Contract price. Should the Contractor fail to observe the foregoing provisions and install work at variance with any applicable code or regulation as may be amended by waivers (notwithstanding the fact that such installation is in compliance with the Drawings and Specifications), the Contractor shall remove and/or replace such work without cost to the OWNER, except that a change order will be issued to cover any additional cost the Contractor would have been entitled to receive if the change had been made before the Contractor commenced work on the items involved.

1.23 WAGES AND HOURS

See Section 01030 – Labor Provisions

1.24 NON-REBATE OF WAGES

The Contractor shall comply with the regulations, rulings and interpretations of the Secretary of Labor of the United States, pursuant to the Federal Anti-Kickback Act of June 13, 1934, as amended, 48 Stat. 948; 62 Stat. 74; 63 Stat. 108 (Title 18, U.S.C. Sec. 874 and Title 40 U.S.C. Sec. 276c) including all subsequent amendments which makes it unlawful to induce any person employed in the construction or repair of public buildings or public works to give up any part of the compensation to which he is entitled under his Contract of Employment; and the Contractor agrees to insert a like provision in all subcontracts hereunder. The Contractor may be required to execute an affidavit covering each weekly payroll and certifying compliance with said Anti-Kickback Act.

1.25 CONTRACT SECURITY OR PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BOND

The Contractor will be required to furnish the OWNER with a Performance Bond and a Payment Bond to run for one year after the date of final acceptance of the Work by the OWNER and the Engineer. The Bonds shall be executed by a surety company duly authorized to do business in the state in which the work is to be performed and named on the current list of "Surety Companies Acceptable on Federal Bonds" as published in the Treasury Department Circular 570. Each Bond shall be in the amount not less than one hundred percent (100%) of the Contract price, as security for the faithful performance of this Contract and as security for the payment of all persons performing labor and furnishing materials in connection with this Contract. These Bonds must be executed in the form provided as a part of the Contract Documents, and the surety company shall hold a current certificate of authority, as issued by the Treasury Department, as an acceptable surety on Federal Bonds under an act of Congress approved July 30, 1947. The expense of these Bonds shall be borne by the Contractor.

If at any time a surety on any such Bond is declared bankrupt or loses its right to do business in the state in which the Work is to be performed or is removed from the list of Surety Companies acceptable on Federal Bonds, the Contractor shall within ten (10) consecutive calendar days after notice from the OWNER to do so, substitute an acceptable Bond (or Bonds) in such form and sum and signed by such other surety or sureties as may be satisfactory to the OWNER. The Contractor shall pay the premiums on such Bond. No further payments shall be deemed due nor shall be made until the new surety or sureties shall have furnished an acceptable bond to the OWNER.

1.26 SAFETY

The Contractor shall take all necessary precautions and provide all necessary safeguards to prevent personal injury and property damage. The Contractor shall provide protection for all persons including but not limited to his employees and employees of other contractors or subcontractors; members of the public; and employees, agents, and representatives of the OWNER, the Engineer, and regulatory agencies that may be on or about the Work. The Contractor shall provide protection for all public and private property including but not limited to structures, pipes, and utilities, above and below ground.

The Contractor shall provide and maintain all necessary safety equipment such as fences, barriers, signs, lights, walkways, guards and fire prevention and fire-fighting equipment and shall take such other action as is required to fulfill his obligations under this subsection.

The Contractor shall comply with all federal, state and local laws, ordinances, rules and regulations and lawful orders of all authorities having jurisdiction for the safety of persons and protection of property.

The Contractor shall designate a responsible member of his organization at the site whose duty shall be the prevention of accidents. This responsible person shall have the authority to take immediate action to correct unsafe or hazardous conditions and to enforce safety precautions and programs.

1.27 INSURANCE, CONTRACTOR'S COVERAGE AND CANCELLATION PROVISION

The Contractor will not be permitted to commence work until he has obtained all insurance required by these documents and such insurance has been approved by the OWNER, nor shall the Contractor allow any subcontractor to commence work on his subcontract until all insurance required has been so obtained and approved. Certificates of Insurance acceptable to the OWNER shall be filed with the OWNER prior to commencement of the Work.

Such insurance shall be secured from an insurance company authorized to write casualty insurance in the state where the Work is located and shall protect the Contractor, his subcontractors, and the OWNER from claims of bodily injury, death, property damage, fire and other risks set out herein.

Each policy of insurance covering the Contractor's operations under the Contract shall provide either in the body of the policy, or by appropriate endorsement (rider) to the policy, that such policy cannot be altered or canceled in less than ten (10) consecutive calendar days after the mailing of written notice of such alteration or cancellation to the OWNER (insured) or not less than five (5) consecutive calendar days after actual receipt by the OWNER (insured), of written notice of such pending alteration or cancellation.

Certificates of Insurance coverage shall include a statement of alteration or cancellation provisions of the policy, sufficient to show definitely that such provisions comply with the requirements stated herein.

1.28 INSURANCE, WORKER'S COMPENSATION

The Contractor shall take out and maintain during the life of this Contract, Workmen's Compensation Insurance, as required by statute, for all of his employees employed at the site of the Project, and in case any work is sublet, for all the subcontractor's employees not otherwise insured. In case any class of employees engaged in hazardous work under this Contract at the site of the project is not protected under the Workmen's Compensation Statute, the Contractor shall provide adequate coverage for

the protection of the employees not otherwise protected.

1.29 INSURANCE, PUBLIC LIABILITY

The Contractor shall take out and maintain during the life of this Contract such Public Liability (Bodily Injury and Property Damage) Insurance as shall protect him and any subcontractor performing work covered by this Contract from claims for damages because of bodily injury, including accidental death and from claims for property damages, which may arise from operations under this Contract, whether such operations be by him or by any subcontractor, or by anyone directly or indirectly employed by either of them.

Where work on railroad rights-of-way is involved, the Contractor shall also be covered by Railroad Protective Liability Insurance with limits of liability as required by the railroad company on whose property the work is being performed.

1.30 INSURANCE, BUILDERS RISK

The Contractor shall provide Builders Risk Insurance (fire and extended coverage) on all work in place and/or materials stored at the site where there is any considerable risk from such causes for damage. Such insurance shall provide coverage as set forth in Paragraph 1.31 hereinafter. The policy shall name as the insured the Contractor, the Engineer and the OWNER.

1.31 MINIMUM INSURANCE LIMITS

The minimum amounts of insurance to be furnished by and for the Contractor and the subcontractors, and for the OWNER as a named insured, under this Contract are:

A. Workmen's Compensation:

1. Applicable state statutes.
2. Employers Liability = $100,000 limit of liability.

B. Commercial General Liability:

1. Coverage A - Bodily Injury Liability and Property Damage:

    a. General Policy Aggregate = $1,000,000.
    b. Products - Completed Operations Aggregate = $1,000,000.
    c. Each Occurrence = $500,000.

2. Coverage B - Personal and Advertising Injury Liability = $1,000,000.

C. Comprehensive Automobile Liability:

1. Bodily Injury Liability:

a. $500,000 each person.
b. $1,000,000 each accident.

2. Property Damage Liability: $100,000 each accident or a combined single limit of $500,000.

D. Builders Risk Insurance: To include coverage for not less than the losses due to Fire, Explosion, Hail, Lightning, Vandalism, Malicious Mischief, Wind, Collapse, Riot, Aircraft, Smoke, Transportation and Extended Coverage for benefit of the OWNER, Engineer, Contractor, and subcontractors as their interests may appear during the Contract time and until the Work is accepted by the OWNER.

Property insurance to the full insurable value of the Work in accordance with the scope of Work as defined in these General Conditions as provided by the OWNER.

E. Railroad Protection Insurance - (where work to be within railroad right-of-way):

1. Loss of Life or Injury to Person: As required by Railroad.
2. Property Damage: As required by Railroad.

1.32 INSURANCE, PROOF OF CARRIAGE

The Contractor shall furnish the OWNER and the Engineer with satisfactory proof of carriage of the insurance required by submitting completed Insurance Certificates.

1.33 ROYALTIES AND PATENT FEES

The Contractor shall pay license fees and royalties and assume all costs incident to the use of any invention, design, process or device which is the subject of patent rights or copyrights held by others. As set forth in Paragraph 1.34, hereinafter, he shall indemnify and hold harmless the OWNER and all of its officers, agents and employees from and against all claims, damages, losses and expenses (including attorneys' fees) arising out of any infringement of such rights during or after completion of the work, and shall defend all such claims in connection with any alleged infringement of such rights.

1.34 RESPONSIBILITY FOR DAMAGE, CLAIMS, ETC.

The Contractor shall indemnify and save harmless the OWNER, the Engineer and sub

consultants and all of their officers, agents and employees, from all claims, damages, losses and expenses including attorneys' fees of any character, name and description brought for, or on account of any injuries or damages received or sustained by any person, persons, or property by or from the said Contractor or by or in consequence of any neglect in safeguarding the Work or through the use of unacceptable materials used on construction or by or on account of any act or omission, neglect, or misconduct of the said Contractor or by or on account of any claims or amounts recovered from any infringement of patent, trademark or copyright, or from any claims or amounts arising or recovered under any law, ordinance, order, or decree, and so much of the money due the said Contractor under and by virtue of his Contract as shall be considered necessary by the OWNER may be retained for the use of the OWNER, or in case no money is due, his surety shall be held until such suit or suits, action or actions, claim or claims for injuries or damages as aforesaid, shall have been settled and suitable evidence to that effect furnished to the OWNER. Contractor shall purchase public liability, workers compensation and automobile liability insurance, for OWNER'S protection in the amounts set forth in Paragraph 1.31.

In any and all claims against the OWNER or the Engineer, or any of their agents or employees, by any employee of the Contractor, and subcontractor, anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them, or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, the indemnification obligation shall not be limited in any way by any limitation on the amount or type of damages, compensation or benefits payable by or for the Contractor or any subcontractor under Workmen's Compensation acts, disability benefit acts or other employee benefit acts.

The obligation of the Contractor under this paragraph shall not extend to the liability of the Engineer, his agents or employees arising out of the preparation or approval of maps, Drawings, opinions, reports, surveys, Change Orders, designs or Specifications.

1.35 HANDLING AND DISTRIBUTION

The Contractor shall handle, haul, and distribute all materials and all surplus materials on the different portions of the Work, as necessary or required; shall provide suitable and adequate storage room for materials and equipment during the progress of the Work; and shall be responsible for the protection, loss of, or damage to materials and equipment furnished by him, until the final completion and acceptance of the Work.

Storage and demurrage charges by transportation companies and vendors shall be borne by the Contractor.

1.36 MATERIALS - SAMPLES - REVIEW

Unless otherwise expressly provided on the Drawings or in any of the other Contract Documents, only new materials and equipment shall be incorporated in the Work. All materials and equipment furnished by the Contractor to be incorporated in the Work

shall be subject to the review of the Engineer. No material shall be processed or fabricated for the Work or delivered to the Work site without prior concurrence of the Engineer.

As soon as possible after execution of the Agreement, the Contractor shall submit to the Engineer the names and addresses of the manufacturers and suppliers of all materials and equipment he proposes to incorporate into the Work. When shop and working drawings are required as specified below, the Contractor shall submit prior to the submission of such drawings, data in sufficient detail to enable the Engineer to determine whether the manufacturer and/or the supplier have the ability to furnish a product meeting the Specifications. The Contractor shall also submit data relating to the materials and equipment he proposes to incorporate into the Work in sufficient detail to enable the Engineer to identify and evaluate the particular product and to determine whether it conforms to the Contract requirements. Such data shall be submitted in a manner similar to that specified for submission of shop and working drawings.

The Contractor shall furnish facilities and labor for the storage, handling, and inspection of all materials and equipment. Defective materials and equipment shall be removed immediately from the site of the Work. If the Engineer so requires, either prior to or after commencement of the Work, the Contractor shall submit samples of materials for such special tests, as the Engineer deems necessary to demonstrate that they conform to the Specifications. Such samples, including concrete test cylinders, shall be furnished, taken, stored, packed, and shipped by the Contractor as directed. The Contractor shall furnish suitable molds for making concrete test cylinders.

All samples shall be packed so as to reach their destination in good condition, and shall be labeled to indicate the material represented, the name of the building or work and location for which the material is intended, and the name of the Contractor submitting the sample. To ensure consideration of samples, the Contractor shall notify the Engineer by letter that the samples have been shipped and shall properly describe the samples in the letter. The letter of notification shall be sent separate from and should not be enclosed with the samples.

The Contractor shall submit data and samples, or place his orders, sufficiently early to permit consideration, review and testing before the materials and equipment are needed for incorporation in the Work. The consequences of his failure to do so shall be the Contractor's sole responsibility.

In order to demonstrate the proficiency of workmen, or to facilitate the choice among several textures, types, finishes, surfaces, etc., the Contractor shall provide such samples of workmanship of wall, floor, finish, etc., as may be required.

When required, the Contractor shall furnish to the Engineer triplicate sworn copies of manufacturer's shop or mill tests (or reports from independent testing laboratories)

relative to materials, equipment performance ratings, and concrete data.

After review of the samples, data, etc., the materials and equipment used on the Work shall in all respects conform therewith.

1.37 PAYMENT FOR MATERIALS STORED AT SITE OF PROJECT

Payment for materials or equipment purchased and stored at the site of the Project will be allowed by the OWNER at the cost of such materials or equipment, less the same percentage of retanage applicable to payment for completed work, upon specific recommendation of the Engineer. Such payment shall be conditional upon submission by the Contractor of bills of sale of such other procedure as will establish the OWNER'S title to such material or otherwise adequately protect the OWNER'S interest.

Only durable materials and equipment, which in the opinion of the Engineer have been properly stored and protected shall be included in materials, furnished in partial payment estimates. Clay pipe, brick and tile will be excluded. In the interest of simplification of checking and bookkeeping, miscellaneous supplies will also be excluded.

1.38 MATERIALS

A. Materials, Domestic and Foreign Manufacture: Unless otherwise specified, only such non-manufactured articles, materials and supplies as have been mined or produced in the United States of America, and only such manufactured articles, materials and supplies as have been manufactured in the United States of America substantially all from articles, materials, or supplies mined, produced, or manufactured--as the case may be--in the United States of America, shall be employed under this Contract in the construction of the Project.

B. Materials, Convict Manufacture: No materials manufactured or produced in a penal or correctional institution shall be incorporated in the Work under this Contract.

1.39 DEFECTIVE MATERIALS AND WORKMANSHIP

Materials brought to the site which are not in accordance with the Specifications shall be removed from the site of the Work by the Contractor at his own expense. Such material shall be so disposed of that there will be no probability of their being used on the work or in the construction.

Upon notice from the Engineer, the Contractor, at his own expense, shall immediately remedy all defective workmanship.

If the Contractor fails to remove defective materials or to correct defective

workmanship within a reasonable time, fixed in the notice from the Engineer, the OWNER may remove the defective materials and/or correct the defective work and charge all the expense in connection therewith to the Contractor.

1.40 GUARANTY

The Contractor shall guarantee all materials and equipment furnished and Work performed for a period of one (1) year from the date of Substantial Completion. The Contractor warrants and guarantees for a period of one (1) year from the date of Substantial Completion of the system that the completed system is free from all defects due to faulty materials or workmanship and the Contractor shall promptly make such corrections as may be necessary by reason of such defects including the repairs of any damage to other parts of the system resulting from such defects. The OWNER will give notice of observed defects with reasonable promptness. In the event that the Contractor should fail to make such repairs, adjustments, or other Work that may be made necessary by such defects, the OWNER may do so and charge the Contractor the cost thereby incurred. The Performance Bond shall remain in full force and effect through the guarantee period.

1.41 FIELD OFFICE

(NOT USED IN THIS CONTRACT)

1.42 SANITARY FACILITIES

The Contractor shall provide adequate sanitary facilities for the use of those employed on the Work. Such facilities shall be made available when the first employees arrive on the site of the Work, shall be properly secluded from public observation, and shall be constructed and maintained during the progress of the Work in suitable numbers and at such points and in such manner as may be required.

The Contractor shall maintain the sanitary facilities in a satisfactory and sanitary condition at all times and shall enforce their use. He shall rigorously prohibit the committing of nuisances on the site of the Work, on the lands of the OWNER, or on adjacent property.

1.43 EMPLOYMENT QUALIFICATIONS

No person under the age of eighteen (18) years and no convict labor shall be employed to perform any work under this Contract. No person whose age or physical condition is such as to make his employment dangerous to his health or safety or to the health or safety of others shall be employed to perform any work under this Contract, provided that this shall not operate against the employment of physically handicapped persons, otherwise employable, where such persons may be safely assigned to work which they can ably perform. There shall be no discrimination because of race, creed, color, sex

or political affiliation in the employment of persons for work under this Contract.

1.44 EMPLOYMENT SERVICES AND LABOR PREFERENCES

(NOT USED IN THIS CONTRACT)

1.45 PAYMENT OF EMPLOYEES

The Contractor and each of his subcontractors shall pay each of his employees engaged in work on the Project in full (less deductions made mandatory by law) in cash or by check once each week.

1.46 SCHEDULES, REPORTS AND RECORDS

The Contractor shall submit to the OWNER such schedule of quantities and costs, progress schedules, payrolls, reports, estimates, records and other data as the OWNER may request concerning Work performed or to be performed.

When required, the Contractor shall furnish the OWNER with proof that all payrolls for services rendered and invoices for materials or equipment supplied have been duly paid. The Contractor shall provide all such other data as the Engineer and/or OWNER may require.

In connection with all lump sum contracts or lump sum portions of unit price contracts, the Contractor shall furnish the Engineer a detailed breakdown on which to base partial payment estimates. The detailed breakdown shall be subject to review by the Engineer.

The Contractor shall furnish and keep current a progress chart or schedule showing the estimated and actual progress of the Work. The progress chart or schedule shall be subject to review by the Engineer.

The Contractor shall furnish all the necessary information for and assist in the preparation of, and/or prepare the partial payment estimates on forms furnished by the Engineer.

1.47 PLANNING AND PROGRESS SCHEDULES

Before starting the Work and from time to time (at least once per month) during its progress, as the Engineer may request, the Contractor shall submit to the Engineer a written description of the methods he plans to use in doing the Work and the various steps he intends to take. Within fifteen (15) consecutive calendar days after the date of formal execution of the Agreement, the Contractor shall prepare and submit to the Engineer: (a) a written schedule fixing the dates on which additional drawings, if any, will be needed by the Contractor; and (b) a written schedule fixing the respective dates

for the start and completion of various parts of the Work. Each such schedule shall be subject to review from time to time during the progress of the Work.

The Contractor shall also submit a schedule of payments that he anticipates he will earn during the course of the Work.

The OWNER, or his authorized representatives and agents, shall be permitted to inspect all payroll, records of personnel, invoices for materials or equipment and other relevant data and records.

For lump sum bid projects, the Progress Schedule shall contain at least 10 line items showing labor and material for each item and shall be made current and submitted as a part of the partial payment estimate. For unit price bid projects, the Bid Schedule shall contain all the unit price line items, however should the OWNER require additional break-down of bid items, then the Contractor shall provide whatever the OWNER requests without change in the Contract price.

1.48 PAYMENTS BY CONTRACTOR

The Contractor shall pay: (a) for all transportation and utility services not later than the 20th day of the calendar month following the month in which such services are rendered; (b) for all materials, tools and other expendable equipment to the extent of ninety percent (90%) of the cost thereof, not later than the 20th day of the calendar month following the month in which such materials, tools and equipment are delivered at the site of the Project, and the balance of the cost thereof not later than the 30th day following completion of that part of the work in or on which such materials, tools and equipment are incorporated or used; and (c) to each of his subcontractors, not later than the 5th day following each payment to the Contractor, the respective amounts allowed the Contractor on account of the work performed by his subcontractors, to the extent of each subcontractor's interest therein.

1.49 FUNDS FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT ESTIMATES

The OWNER has provided funds for partial payment estimates so that they may be paid as set out herein. The Contractor must understand, however, that in handling the financing of such work, delays beyond the control of the OWNER are liable to occur in meeting the partial payments, and a reasonable delay on the part of the OWNER in making payment to the Contractor for any period shall not be construed as a breach of contract on the part of the OWNER.

1.50 PARTIAL PAYMENT ESTIMATES

On or about the 15th of each calendar month, the OWNER will make partial payment to the Contractor on the basis of a duly certified approved estimate of the Work performed during the preceding calendar month by the Contractor, but the OWNER

will retain not more than ten percent (10%) of the amount of each estimate until final completion and acceptance of all Work covered by this Contract, subject to possible modification as set out hereinafter. After fifty percent (50%) of the Work has been completed, if the Engineer and the OWNER determines that the Contractor's performance and progress have been satisfactory, the OWNER may make the remaining partial (monthly) payments for the Work completed in full, thereby decreasing the retainage to five percent (5%) of the total Contract price upon completion but prior to acceptance.

The partial payment estimate shall be completed and signed by the Contractor and shall be supported by such data as the Engineer may reasonably require. If payment is requested on the basis of materials and equipment not incorporated in the Work but delivered and suitably stored at or near the site, the partial payment estimate shall also be accompanied by such supporting data, satisfactory to the OWNER, as will establish the OWNER'S title to the material and equipment and protect his interest therein, including applicable insurance. The Engineer will, within ten (10) consecutive calendar days after receipt of each partial payment estimate, either indicate in writing his approval of payment or present the partial payment estimate to the Contractor indicating in writing his reasons for refusing to approve payment. In the latter case, the Contractor may make the necessary corrections and resubmit the partial payment estimate. The OWNER will, within ten (10) consecutive calendar days of presentation to him of an approved partial payment estimate, pay the Contractor a progress payment on the basis on the approved partial payment estimate.

The request for payment may also include an allowance for the cost of such major materials and equipment, which are suitably stored either at or near the site.
All Work covered by partial payment made shall thereupon become the sole property of the OWNER, but this provision shall not be construed as relieving the Contractor of the sole responsibility for the care and protection of the Work upon which payments have been made or the restoration of any damaged Work, or as a waiver of the right of the OWNER to require the fulfillment of all terms of the Contract Documents.

Upon completion and acceptance of the Work, the Engineer shall issue a certificate attached to the final payment request that the Work has been accepted by him under the conditions of the Contract Documents. The entire balance found to be due the Contractor, including the retained percentages, but except such sums as may be lawfully retained by the OWNER, shall be paid to the Contractor within thirty (30) consecutive calendar days of completion and acceptance of the Work.

The Contractor will indemnify and save the OWNER and the OWNER'S agents harmless from all claims growing out of the lawful demands of subcontractors, laborers, workmen, mechanics, materialmen, and furnishers of machinery and parts thereof, equipment, tools, and all supplies, incurred in the furtherance of the performance of the Work. The Contractor shall, at the OWNER'S request, furnish satisfactory evidence that all obligations of the nature designated above have been

paid, discharged, or waived. If the Contractor fails to do so the OWNER may, after having notified the Contractor, either pay unpaid bills or withhold from the Contractor's unpaid compensation a sum of money deemed reasonably sufficient to pay any and all such lawful claims until satisfactory evidence is furnished that all liabilities have been fully discharged whereupon payment to the Contractor shall be resumed, in accordance with the terms of the Contract Documents, but in no event shall the provisions of this sentence be construed to impose any obligations upon the OWNER to either the Contractor, his Surety, or any third party. In paying any unpaid bills of the Contractor, any payment so made by the OWNER shall be considered as a payment made under the Contract Documents by the OWNER to the Contractor and the OWNER shall not be liable to the Contractor for any such payments made in good faith.

If the OWNER fails to make payment thirty (30) consecutive calendar days after approval by the Engineer, in addition to other remedies available to the Contractor, there shall be added to each such payment interest at the maximum legal rate commencing on the first day after said payment is due and continuing until the payment is received by the Contractor.

1.51 OWNER'S RIGHT TO WITHHOLD PAYMENTS

In order to protect the OWNER from loss, payment may be withheld which would otherwise be due the Contractor on account of:

A. Defective work not remedied or defective materials not removed from site.

B. Claims filed, or reasonable evidence indicating imminent filing of claims, against the Contractor.

C. Failure of the Contractor to make payments properly to subcontractors or for material or labor.

D. A reasonable doubt that the Contract can be completed for the balance then unpaid.

E. Damage to another Contractor.

F. Performance of work in violation of the terms of the Contract.

G. Expiration of Contract time.

Should the OWNER withhold payment for any of the reasons listed in Article 1.51, the OWNER will provide written notice to the Contractor giving reason for withholding payment.

1.52 DEDUCTIONS FOR UNCORRECTED WORK

If the Engineer and OWNER deem it inexpedient to correct work damaged or not done in accordance with the Contract, a deduction from the Contract price may be negotiated.

1.53 PROTECTION OF WORK, PROPERTY AND PERSONS

The Contractor will be responsible for initiating, maintaining and supervising all safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work. He shall take all necessary precautions for the safety of, and shall provide the necessary protection to prevent damage, injury or loss to all employees on the Work and other persons who may be affected thereby, all the Work and all materials or equipment to be incorporated therein, whether in storage on or off the site, and other property at the site or adjacent thereto, including trees, shrubs, lawns, walks, pavements, roadways structures and utilities not designated for removal, relocation or replacement in the course of construction.

The Contractor shall comply with all applicable laws, ordinances, rules, regulations and orders of any public body having jurisdiction. He shall erect and maintain, as required by the conditions and progress of the Work, all necessary safeguards for safety and protection. He shall notify owners of adjacent utilities when prosecution of the Work may affect them. The Contractor shall remedy all damage, injury or loss to any property caused, directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, by the Contractor, any subcontractor of anyone directly and indirectly employed by any of them or anyone for whose acts any of them be liable, except damage or loss attributable to the fault of the Contract Documents or to the acts or omissions of the OWNER or the Engineer or anyone employed by either of them or anyone for whose acts either of them may be liable, and not attributable, directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, to the fault or negligence of the Contractor.

In emergencies affecting the safety of persons or the Work or property at the site or adjacent thereto, the Contractor with special instruction or authorization from the Engineer or OWNER, shall act to prevent threatened damage, injury or loss. He shall give the Engineer prompt Written Notice of any significant changes in the Work or deviations from the Contract Documents caused thereby, and a Change Order shall thereupon be issued covering the changes and deviations involved.

1.54 WORK ON "PRIVATE PROPERTY"

Private property is defined as property other than that belonging to the OWNER.

Highway and railroad rights-of-way, public parks, schoolyards and other such properties shall be considered "private properties" for the purpose of this Paragraph.

In connection with water line, sewer line, gas line or similar work performed on "private property", the Contractor shall confine his equipment, the storage of materials

and the operations of his workmen to the limits indicated on the Drawings, or to lands and rights-of-way provided for the Project by the OWNER, and shall take every precaution to avoid damage to the buildings, grounds and facilities of the owners' of private property.

Fences, walls, hedges, shrubs, etc., shall be carefully removed, preserved, and replaced when the construction is completed. Grassed areas, other than lawns, shall be graded, fertilized and seeded when construction is completed and in accordance with the requirements of the technical Specifications. Where ditches or excavations cross lawns, the sod shall be removed carefully and replaced when the backfilling has been completed. If sod is damaged or not handled properly, it shall be replaced with new sod equal to existing sod at the Contractor's expense. When construction is completed, the facilities and grounds of the private property owners shall be restored to as good or better condition than found as quickly as possible at the Contractor's expense.

When directed by the Engineer, large trees or other facilities that cannot be preserved and replaced shall be removed by the Contractor. The OWNER will assume the responsibility for settling with the property owner for the loss of said trees or facilities. The Contractor shall be solely and entirely responsible for any damage to all other trees or facilities.

Foundations, adjacent to where an excavation is to be made below the bottom of the foundation, shall be supported by shoring, bracing or underpinning as long as the excavation shall remain open, or thereafter if required to insure the stability of the foundation and the Contractor shall be held strictly responsible for any damage to said foundations.

1.55 LANDS FOR WORK

The OWNER will provide the lands upon which the work under this Contract is to be done or the necessary easements over said lands to include sufficient space for the proper execution of the work, together with right of access to same. The OWNER will provide the Contractor information, which delineates and describes the lands owned and rights-of-way acquired. The Contractor shall, at his own expense and without liability to the OWNER, provide land required for storage of his construction materials and for any temporary construction facilities for the storage of his equipment. The Contractor will construct at his own expense, any temporary roads or bridges necessary for his own use; he will also furnish his own power and water supply unless otherwise specifically set out herein.

1.56 INTERFERENCE WITH AND PROTECTION OF STREETS

The Contractor shall not close or obstruct any portion of a street, road, or private way without obtaining permits therefore from the proper authorities. If any street, road or private way shall be rendered unsafe by the Contractor's operations, he shall make

such repairs or provide such temporary ways or guards as shall be acceptable to the proper authorities.

Streets, roads, private ways, and walks not closed shall be maintained passable and safe by the Contractor, who shall assume and have full responsibility for the adequacy and safety of provisions made therefore.

The Contractor shall, at least twenty-four (24) hours in advance, notify the Police and Fire Departments in writing, with a copy to the Engineer, if the closure of a street or road is necessary. He shall cooperate with the Police Department in the establishment of alternate routes and shall provide adequate detour signs, plainly marked and well lighted, in order to minimize confusion.

All excavated materials and equipment to be incorporated in the Work shall be placed so as not to injure any part of the Work or existing facilities and so that free access can be had at all times to all parts of the Work and to all public utility installations in the vicinity of the Work. Materials and equipment shall be kept neatly piled and compactly stored in such locations as will cause a minimum of inconvenience to public travel and adjoining owners, tenants and occupants.

1.57 EXISTING UTILITIES

Special precautions shall be taken by the Contractor to avoid damage to existing overhead and underground utilities owned and operated by the OWNER or by public or private utility companies.

The location of existing underground utilities is *sometimes* shown on the Drawings. When utilities are shown, it is believed that the locations are reasonably correct but neither the Engineer nor the OWNER can guarantee the accuracy or adequacy of the information presented. Before proceeding with the Work, the Contractor shall confer with all public or private companies, agencies or departments that own and operate utilities in the vicinity of the Construction Work. The purpose of the conference, or conferences, shall be to notify said companies, agencies or departments of the proposed construction schedule, verify the location of, and possible interference with, the existing utilities that are shown on the Drawings, arrange for necessary suspension of service, and make arrangements to locate and avoid interference with all utilities (including house connections) that are not shown on the Drawings. The Engineer and OWNER have no objection to the Contractor arranging for the said utility companies, agencies, or departments to locate and uncover their own utilities; however, the Contractor shall bear the entire responsibility and cost for locating and avoiding, or repairing, damage to said existing utilities.

The Contractor shall locate all unknown metallic hazards, namely buried pipe, metals, etc., by using a pipe locator. The pipe locator shall immediately precede the trench ditching and all hazards located shall be marked in such a manner as to notify the

machine operator of such hazard.

Where existing utilities or appurtenant structures, either underground or aboveground, are encountered, they shall not be displaced or molested unless necessary, and in such case shall be replaced in as good or better condition than found as quickly as possible. Relocation and/or replacement of all utilities and appurtenant structures to accommodate the construction work shall be at the Contractor's expense, unless such relocation and/or replacement is by statute or agreement the responsibility of the owner of the utility.

1.58 ARBITRATION

A. Request for Arbitration: Any decision of the Engineer, which is subject to arbitration, may be submitted to arbitration only upon agreement of both parties to the dispute.

The Contractor shall not cause a delay of the Work because of pending arbitration proceedings, except with the written permission of the Engineer, and then only until the arbitrators shall have had an opportunity to determine whether or not the Work shall continue until they decide the matters in dispute.

The request for arbitration shall be delivered in writing to the Engineer and the adverse party, either personally or by registered mail to the last known address of each, within ten (10) consecutive calendar days of the receipt of the Engineer's decision, and in no case after final payment has been accepted except as otherwise expressly stipulated in the Contract Documents. If the Engineer fails to make a decision within a reasonable time, a request for arbitration may be made as if his decision has been rendered against a requesting party.

B. Arbitrator: No one shall be nominated or act as an arbitrator who is in any way financially interested in this Contract or in the business affairs of the OWNER, or the Contractor, or the Engineer or otherwise connected with any of them. Each arbitrator shall be a person in general familiar with the work or the problem involved in the dispute submitted to arbitration, preferably a recognized Engineer, experienced in the type of construction in question.

Unless otherwise provided by controlling statutes, the parties may agree upon one arbitrator; otherwise there shall be three, one named in writing by each party to this Contract, and a third chosen by these two arbitrators, or, if they should fail to select a third within fifteen (15) consecutive calendar days, then he shall be appointed by the presiding officer, if a disinterested party, of the Bar Association nearest to the location of the Work. Should the party requesting arbitration fail to name an arbitrator within ten (10) consecutive calendar days and upon his failure to do so then such arbitrator shall be appointed, on the petition of the party requesting arbitration, by a judge of the Federal Court in the District where such arbitration is to be held.

The said presiding officer shall have the power to declare the position of any arbitrator vacant by reason of refusal or inability to act, sickness, death, resignation, absence or neglect. Any vacancy shall be filled by the party making the original appointment, and unless so filled within five (5) consecutive calendar days after the same has been declared vacant, it shall be filled by the said presiding officer. If testimony has been taken before the presiding officer has filled a vacancy, the matter must be reheard unless a rehearing is waived in the submission or by the written consent of the parties. If there be one arbitrator, his decision shall be binding; if three, the decision of any two shall be binding in respect to both the matters submitted and the procedure followed during the arbitration.

C. Arbitration Procedure: The arbitrators shall deliver a written notice to each of the parties and to the Engineer, either personally or by registered mail to the last known address of each, of the time and place for the beginning of the hearing of the matters submitted to them. Each party may submit to the arbitrators such evidence and argument as he may desire and the arbitrators may consider pertinent. The arbitrators shall, however, be the judge of all matters of law and fact relating to both the subject matter of and the procedure during arbitration and shall not be bound by technical rules of law or procedure. They may hear evidence in whatever form they desire. The parties may be represented before them by such person or persons as each may select, subject to the disciplinary power of the arbitrators if such representative shall not interfere with the orderly or speedy conduct of the proceedings.

Each party and the Engineer shall supply the arbitrators with such papers and information as they may request, or with any witness whose movements are subject to the respective control, and upon refusal to comply with such requests, the arbitrators may render their decision without the evidence which might have been elicited there from and the absence of such evidence shall afford no ground for challenge of the award by the party refusing or neglecting to comply with such demand.

The submission to arbitrators (the statement of the matters in dispute between the parties to be passed upon by the arbitrators) shall be in writing duly acknowledged before a notary. Unless waived in writing by both parties to the arbitration, the arbitrators, before hearing testimony, shall be sworn by an officer authorized by law to administer an oath, to faithfully and fairly hear and examine the matters in controversy and to make a just award according to the best of their understanding.

The arbitrators, if they deem the case demands it, are authorized to award to the party whose contention is sustained such sums as they shall consider proper for the time, expense and trouble incident to the arbitration, and if the arbitration was requested without reasonable cause, damages for delay and other losses. The arbitrators shall fix their own compensation, unless otherwise provided by agreement, and shall assess the costs and charges of the arbitration upon either or both parties.

The award of the arbitrators shall be in writing and acknowledged like a deed to be

recorded, and a duplicate shall be delivered personally or by registered mail, forthwith upon its rendition, to each of the parties to the controversy and to the Engineer. Judgment may be rendered upon the award by the Federal Court or the highest State Court having jurisdiction to render same.

The award of the arbitrators shall not be open to objection on account of the form of proceedings or the award, unless otherwise provided by controlling statutes. In the event such statutes provide otherwise on any matter covered by this Article than hereinbefore specified, the method procedure throughout and the legal effect of the award shall be wholly in accord with said statutes, it being the intention hereby to lay down a principle of action to be followed, leaving its local application to be adapted to the legal requirements of the jurisdiction having authority over the arbitration. The Engineer shall not be deemed a party to the dispute. He is given the right to appear before the arbitrators to explain the basis of his decision and give such evidence as they may require.

1.59 ALTERATION IN DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS

The OWNER reserves the right to make such alteration in the Drawings and Specifications or in the character of the Work as may be considered by the Engineer necessary or desirable from time to time to complete the Project in an acceptable manner; provided that, if alterations are made, the general character of the Work as a whole is not changed thereby.

Such alterations shall not be considered as a waiver of any condition of the Contract nor to invalidate any of the provisions nor to release the bond thereof.

1.60 CHANGES IN THE WORK

The OWNER may make changes in the work of the Contractor by making alterations therein, or by making additions thereto, or by omitting work there from, without invalidating the Contract, and without relieving or releasing the Contractor from any guarantee given by him pursuant to the Contract provisions, and without affecting the validity of the guaranty bonds, and without relieving or releasing the surety or sureties of said bonds. All such changes shall be in the form of a Change Order issued by the Engineer, and executed by the OWNER and Contractor, under the conditions of the original Contract.

Except in an emergency endangering life or property, no change shall be made by the Contractor unless in pursuance of a written Change Order. No claim for an adjustment of the Contract price or time shall be valid unless so ordered.

The Engineer, also, may at any time, by issuing a field order, make changes in the details of the Work. The Contractor shall proceed with the performance of any changes in the Work so ordered by the Engineer unless the Contractor believes that

such field order entitles him to a change in Contract price or time, or both, in which event he shall give the Engineer written notice thereof within fifteen (15) consecutive calendar days after the receipt of the ordered change, and the Contractor shall not execute such changes pending the receipt of an executed Change Order or further instruction from the OWNER.

Should the Contractor encounter or discover during the progress of the Work subsurface or latent conditions at the site materially differing from those shown on the Drawings or indicated in the Specifications, the attention of the Engineer shall immediately be called to such conditions before they are disturbed. If the Engineer finds that they so materially differ, he will at once make such changes in the Drawings or Specifications as he may find necessary. Any adjustment in the Contract price or time as may be justifiable shall be made by means of a written change order as provided herein.

1.61 CLAIMS FOR EXTRA WORK

If the Contractor claims that any instructions by Drawings or otherwise involve extra cost, he shall give the Engineer written notice of said claim within ten (10) consecutive calendar days after the receipt of such instructions, and in any event before proceeding to execute the Work, stating clearly and in detail the basis of his claim or claims. No such claim shall be valid unless so made.

Claims for additional compensation for extra work, due to alleged errors in spot elevations, contour lines, or bench marks, will not be recognized unless accompanied by certified survey data, made prior to the time the original ground was disturbed, clearly showing that errors exist which resulted, or would result, in handling more material, or performing more work than would reasonably be estimated from the Drawings and topographical maps issued.

Any discrepancies which may be discovered between actual conditions and those represented by the topographical maps and Drawings shall at once be reported to the Engineer, and Work shall not proceed, except at the Contractor's risk, until written instructions have been received by him from the Engineer.

If, on the basis of the available evidence, the Engineer determines that an adjustment of the Contract price or time is justifiable, the procedure shall then be as provided herein for "Changes in the Work".

By execution of this Contract, the Contractor warrants that he has visited the site of the proposed work and fully acquainted himself with the conditions there existing relating to construction and labor, and that he fully understands the facilities, difficulties, and restrictions attending the execution of the work under this Contract. The Contractor further warrants that he has thoroughly examined and is familiar with the Drawings, Specifications and all other documents comprising the Contract. The Contractor

further warrants that by execution of this Contract his failure when he was bidding on this Contract to receive or examine any form, instrument or document, or to visit the site and acquaint himself with conditions there existing, in no way relieves him from any obligation under the Contract, and the Contractor agrees that the OWNER shall be justified in rejecting any claim based on facts regarding which he should have been on notice as a result thereof.

1.62 DETERMINATION OF THE VALUE OF EXTRA (ADDITIONAL) OR OMITTED WORK

The value of extra (additional) or omitted work shall be determined in one or more of the following ways:

A. On the basis of the actual cost of all the items of labor (including on-the-job supervision), materials, and use of equipment, plus fifteen percent (15%) which shall cover the Contractor's general supervision, overhead and profit. In case of subcontracts, the fifteen percent (15%) is interpreted to mean the subcontractor's supervision, overhead and profit, and an additional five percent (5%) may then be added to such costs to cover the Contractor's supervision, overhead and profit. The cost of labor shall include required insurance, taxes and fringe benefits. Equipment costs shall be based on current rental rates in the areas where the work is being performed but, in no case shall such costs be greater than the current rates published by the Associated Equipment Distributors, Chicago, IL.

B. By estimate and acceptance in a lump sum.

C. By unit prices named in the Contract or subsequently agreed upon. Provided, however, that the cost or estimated cost of all extra (additional) work shall be determined in advance of authorization by the Engineer and approved by the OWNER.

All extra (additional) work shall be executed under the conditions of the original Contract. Any claim for extension of time shall be adjusted according to the proportionate increase or decrease in the final total cost of the work unless negotiated on another basis.

Except for over-runs in Contract unit price items, no extra (additional) work shall be done except upon a written change order from the Engineer, and no claim on the part of the Contractor for pay for extra (additional) work shall be recognized unless so ordered in writing by the Engineer.

1.63 SEPARATE CONTRACTS

The OWNER reserves the right to let other contracts in connection with this Work. The Contractor shall afford other contractors reasonable opportunity for ingress, egress, storage of their materials, the execution of their work, and shall properly

connect and coordinate his work with theirs. The respective rights of various interests involved shall be established by the Engineer to secure proper completion of the various portions of the Work.

If the proper execution or results of any part of the Contractor's Work depends upon the work of any other Contractor, the Contractor shall inspect and promptly report to the Engineer any defects in such work that render it unsuitable for such proper execution and results.

1.64 OWNER'S RIGHT TO DO WORK

If the Contractor should neglect or fail to prosecute the Work properly or fail or refuse to perform any provision of the Contract, the OWNER, after ten (10) consecutive calendar days written notice to the Contractor, may without prejudice to any other remedy he may have, make good such deficiencies and may deduct the cost thereof from any monies due or which may thereafter become due to the Contractor.

1.65 SUSPENSION OF WORK

The OWNER shall have authority to suspend the Work in whole or in part by giving five (5) consecutive calendar days notice to the Contractor in writing. The written notice shall fix the date on which the Work shall be resumed, and the Contractor shall resume the Work on the date so fixed. The OWNER shall reimburse the Contractor for expenses incurred by him in connection with the Work under this Contract as a result of suspension if the suspension of the Work is caused through no fault of the Contractor himself.

1.66 RIGHT OF OWNER TO TERMINATE CONTRACT

If the Contractor fails to begin the Work under the Contract within the specified time, or fails to perform the Work with sufficient workmen and equipment or with sufficient materials to insure the prompt completion of said Work within the specified time, or shall, in the opinion of the Engineer, perform the Work improperly, or shall neglect or refuse to remove materials or perform anew such Work as shall be rejected as defective or unsuitable or shall be stopped by court order resulting from injunctive action, or shall become insolvent or be declared bankrupt or commit any act of bankruptcy or insolvency, or allow any final judgment to stand against him unsatisfied for a period of five (5) consecutive calendar days, or shall fail or refuse to remove within forty-eight (48) hours after receipt of proper notice, any employee or person engaged in work under the Contract, or shall make an assignment for the benefit of creditors or from any other cause whatsoever shall not carry out the Work in an acceptable manner, the OWNER shall give notice in writing to the Contractor and his surety, of such delay, neglect, or default, specifying the same, and if the Contractor within a period of ten (10) consecutive calendar days after such notice shall not proceed in accordance therewith, then the OWNER shall, upon written certificate from

the Engineer of the face of such delay, neglect or default, and the Contractor's failure to comply with such notice, have full power and authority without violating the Contract to terminate the Contractor's right to proceed with the Work, to take over the prosecution of the work of said Contractor, to appropriate or use any and all materials and equipment on the ground as may be suitable and acceptable, and may enter into an agreement for the completion of said Contract according to the terms and provisions thereof, and use such other methods as in the OWNER'S opinion shall be required for the completion of said Contract in an acceptable manner. All costs and charges incurred by the OWNER, together with the costs of completing the work under Contract, shall be deducted from any monies due or which may become due said Contractor. In case the expense so incurred by the OWNER shall be less than the sum which would have been payable under the Contract, if it had been completed by said Contractor, then the Contractor shall be entitled to receive the difference, and in case such expense shall exceed the sum which would have been payable under the Contract, then the Contractor and/or his surety shall be liable and shall pay to the OWNER the amount of said excess.

After ten (10) consecutive calendar days from delivery of a Written Notice to the Contractor and the Engineer, the OWNER may, without cause and without prejudice to any other right or remedy, elect to abandon the Project and terminate the Contract. In such case, the Contractor shall be paid for all Work executed and any expense sustained plus reasonable profit.

1.67 CONTRACTOR'S RIGHT TO STOP WORK OR TERMINATE CONTRACT

If the Work shall be stopped under an order of any court, or other public authority, for a period of three (3) months, through no fault of the Contractor or of anyone employed by him, or if the Engineer should fail to issue any estimate of payment within thirty (30) consecutive calendar days after it is due, or if the OWNER shall fail to pay the Contractor within thirty (30) consecutive calendar days of its maturity and presentation of any sum certified by the Engineer or award by arbitrators, then the Contractor may, upon fifteen (15) consecutive calendar days written notice to the OWNER and the Engineer, terminate this Contract and recover from the OWNER payment for all work executed, plus loss sustained upon any plant or materials, plus reasonable profit and damages.

In addition and in lieu of terminating the Contract, if the Engineer has failed to make any payment as aforesaid, the Contractor may upon ten (10) consecutive calendar days notice to the OWNER and the Engineer stop the Work until he has been paid all amounts then due, in which event and upon resumption of the Work, Change Orders shall be issued for adjusting the Contract price or extending the Contract time or both to compensate for the costs and delays attributable to the stoppage of the Work.

1.68 USING COMPLETED PORTION OF WORK

The OWNER shall have the right to take possession of and use any completed portion or portions of the Work even though the time of completing the entire work or such portions may not have expired. The possession and use by the OWNER shall not be deemed an acceptance of any work not completed in accordance with the Contract. If such prior use increases the cost of or delays the Work, the Contractor shall be entitled to such extra compensation, or extension of time, or both as the Engineer may determine. The use by the OWNER of any portion of the Work shall release the Contractor from his Builders Risk Insurance covering such portion used.

1.69 ACCEPTANCE AND FINAL PAYMENT

Upon written notice from the Contractor that the work is ready for final inspection, the Engineer will make such a review and subsequent reviews as required. When, in the Engineer's opinion, the Work is acceptable under the Contract, he will promptly issue a Certificate of Acceptance.

Upon acceptance of the Work by the OWNER, the balance due the Contractor including the percentage retained during the construction period, will then be paid in approximately sixty (60) consecutive calendar days, and said final payment shall evidence the OWNER'S acceptance of the Work unless the OWNER has made acceptance or partial acceptance thereof in writing prior to said final payment.

Before the OWNER makes final payment, the Contractor shall submit to the OWNER a final release, as described hereinafter, stating that all payrolls, material bills, subcontractors, and other indebtedness connected with the Work have been paid and providing for handling claims that may be outstanding or that may arise after the settlement.

Any payment, however, final or otherwise, shall not release the Contractor or his sureties from any obligations under the Contract Documents or the Performance Bond and Payment Bond.

1.70 CONTRACTOR'S FINAL RELEASE

Before the OWNER pays the Contractor his final payment on the Work, the Contractor will be required to sign a final release as set out hereinbefore. This final release shall be notarized and shall state that all claims against the OWNER on the Contractor's part have been met in full; it shall further state that all accounts for labor performed, materials furnished, liens, judgments and claims of every nature against the Contractor have been satisfied by him. It shall further state that any obligation or lawsuit whatsoever arising from the Contractor's operations on the Project, which may be presented or filed after the settlement, shall be borne by the Contractor. In case the Contractor is unable to settle any claim that may be in dispute or litigation, the

OWNER may allow him to furnish a proper bond to indemnify the OWNER against the claim and then release the final payment to him.

It is understood that the Contractor is to guarantee to the OWNER all construction against defective materials, equipment and workmanship for a period of twelve (12) months after acceptance, and shall take immediate steps to correct or replace such defective materials, equipment or workmanship without cost to the OWNER.

1.71 FINAL CLEAN UP

The Work will not be considered as completed, and final payment will not be made, until all final clean up has been done by the Contractor in a manner satisfactory to the Engineer.

END OF SECTION 00700

Division 1 – General Requirements

SECTION 01010 - SUMMARY OF WORK

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 WORK INCLUDED

A. The primary scope of work includes the installation of 1,639 LF of 8-inch PVC Force Main, 1,890 LF of 8-inch DI waterline, and related appurtenances.

B. The Contractor shall include all materials, labor and equipment necessary for completion of the Project. The Contract Documents are intended to provide the basis for proper completion of the work suitable for the intended use of the Owner. Anything not expressly set forth but which is reasonably implied or necessary for proper performance of the Project shall be included.

C. Continuous Operations: The existing system must be maintained in continuous operation in such a manner that it meets all local, state, and federal requirements. The Contractor is responsible not to deactivate, demolish, or interfere with any system required for the continuous operation until a temporary or new permanent-like system has been installed and is operational. The Contractor is responsible for payment of all fines resulting from any action or inaction on his part or the part of his subcontractors during performance of the Work that is illegal.

D. The following major Work items are included in the Contract:
1. Waterline installation.
2. Valve installations.
3. Water meter and fire hydrant assembly installation.
3. Force main installation.
4. Casing pipe installation.

1.02 PERMITS

Obtain any permits related or required by the Work in this Contract.

1.03 CODES

Comply with applicable codes and regulations of authorities having jurisdiction. Submit copies of inspection reports, notices, citations and similar communication to the Owner.

1.04 EXISTING CONDITIONS AND DIMENSIONS

A. The Work in this Contract will primarily be performed in or around existing facilities of which must remain functional. This Contractor must maintain the required items and/or systems functional without additional effort by the Owner's personnel and at no extra costs to the Owner.

B. The Contractor is responsible for verifying all existing conditions, elevations, dimensions, etc., and providing his finished work to facilitate existing conditions.

END OF SECTION 01010

SECTION 01015 - WORK SEQUENCE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 WORK INCLUDED

The Contractor shall conform to all miscellaneous requirements as contained in the Contract.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

A. Section 00700 - General Conditions.

B. Section 01010 - Summary of Work.

C. Section 01040 - Coordination.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

The Contractor shall comply with the Specifications for type of work to be done.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION OPERATIONS

A. The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer for review and acceptance a complete schedule (progress chart) of his proposed sequence of construction operations prior to commencement of work. However, the Engineer shall not accept a construction schedule that fails to utilize the entire time allocated for the construction of the Project. The Contractor shall schedule the various construction activities to complete the Project throughout the entire allotted time period. This schedule requirement in no way prevents the Contractor from completing the Project in a shorter time frame than scheduled. The construction schedule along with a cost breakdown schedule shall be submitted and approved by the Owner prior to the submittal of the first partial payment request in accordance with the General Conditions. A revised construction schedule shall be submitted to the Owner with each pay request. This revised schedule must be approved by the Owner prior to payment.

B. **All existing utilities must remain in service until the replacement lines are placed into service. Coordination with the Owner and Engineer will be required.** The Contractor shall develop a sequence of construction that avoids and/or minimizes disruption to the existing system. The Contractor shall provide proper notification and

coordination to the Engineer and Owner should a temporary disruption be anticipated or required. The Contractor shall submit a written request to the Engineer and Owner ten (10) days prior to any specific construction activity that disrupts existing operations. The Owner must pre-approve any construction activity that will cause a temporary shutdown of any existing water or sewer lines.

END OF SECTION 01015

SECTION 01025 - MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 WORK INCLUDED

The CONTRACTOR shall furnish all necessary labor, machinery, tools, apparatus, equipment, materials, services and other necessary supplies and perform all Work shown on the Drawings and/or described in the Specifications and Contract Documents at the unit or lump sum price.

1.02 COMPUTATION OF QUANTITIES

For estimating quantities, the appropriate "industry standard" method (where applicable) will be utilized. The ENGINEER can require the CONTRACTOR to provide a detailed itemization of the materials and labor required.

1.03 PROGRESS AND PAYMENT SCHEDULES (Also see Section 00700)

A. Within fifteen (15) days after the date of formal execution of the Agreement, the CONTRACTOR shall prepare and submit to the ENGINEER, for approval, a *Construction Schedule* which depicts the CONTRACTOR'S plan for completing the Contract requirements and show work placement in dollars versus Contract time. The CONTRACTOR'S *Construction Schedule* must be approved by the ENGINEER before any payments will be made on this Contract. Smaller projects may not require a *Construction Schedule*. It is the Contractor's responsibility to contact the ENGINEER to inquire as to whether a schedule is required. In the absence of such communication, the CONTRACTOR shall prepare a *Construction Schedule.*

B. Within fifteen (15) days after the date of formal execution of the Agreement, the CONTRACTOR shall prepare and submit to the ENGINEER, for approval, an *Application and Certificate for Payment*. The *Application and Certificate for Payment* shall depict the CONTRACTOR'S cost for completing the Contract requirements and show, by major unit of the project Work, the CONTRACTOR'S dollar value for the Work to be used as a basis for the periodic payments. The CONTRACTOR'S *Application and Certificate for Payment* must be approved by the ENGINEER before any payments will be made on this Contract.

C. The ENGINEER'S decision as to sufficiency and completeness of the CONTRACTOR'S *Construction Schedule* and *Application and Certificate for Payment* will be final.

D. The CONTRACTOR must make current, to the satisfaction of the ENGINEER, the *Construction Schedule* and *Application and Certificate for Payment* each time he requests a payment on this Contract.

E. The CONTRACTOR'S *Construction Schedule* and *Application and Certificate for Payment* must be maintained at the construction site available for inspection and shall be revised to incorporate approved change orders as they occur.

F. When the CONTRACTOR requests a payment on this Contract, it must be on the approved *Application and Certificate for Payment* form and be current. Further, the current *Application and Certificate for Payment* and *Construction Schedule* (both updated and revised) shall be submitted for review and approved by the ENGINEER before monthly payments will be made by the OWNER. The CONTRACTOR shall submit six (6) current copies of each (*Application and Certificate for Payment* and *Construction Schedule*) when requesting payment.

1.04 CONDITIONS FOR PAYMENT (See also Article 1.50/Section 00700)

A. The OWNER will make payments for acceptable Work in place and materials properly stored on-site. The value of payment shall be as established on the approved *Application and Certificate for Payment* and *Construction Schedule*, EXCEPT the OWNER will retain five percent (5%) of the Work in place and a percentage as hereinafter listed for items properly stored or untested.

B. No payment will be made for stored materials unless a proper invoice from the supplier is attached to the pay request. Furthermore, no item whose value is less than $1,000.00 will be considered as stored materials for pay purposes.

C. Payment for equipment items shall be limited to ninety percent (90%) of their scheduled value (materials portion only) until they are set in place. Ninety percent (90%) payment for stored materials and equipment shall be contingent on proper on-site storage as recommended by the manufacturer or required by the ENGINEER.

D. Payment for equipment items set in-place shall be limited to ninety percent (90%) of their scheduled value until they are ready for operation and have been certified by the manufacturer. Ninety percent (90%) payment for installed equipment shall be contingent on proper routine maintenance of the equipment in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.

E. Payment for the labor portion of equipment items will be subject only to the degree of completeness and the appropriate retainage.

F. Since retainage is held at five (5) percent of the Work throughout construction, the OWNER will not reduce the percent of retainage at any completion stage during construction.

1.05 CLAIMS FOR EXTRA WORK (See also Article 1.61/Section 00700)

A. If the CONTRACTOR claims that any instructions by Drawings or otherwise involve extra cost, he shall give the ENGINEER written notice of said claim within ten (10) days after the receipt of such instructions, and in any event before proceeding to execute the Work, stating clearly and in detail the basis of his claim or claims. No such claim shall be valid unless so made.

B. Claims for additional compensation for extra Work, due to alleged errors in spot elevations, contour lines or bench marks, will not be recognized unless accompanied by certified survey data, made prior to the time the original ground was disturbed, clearly showing that errors exist which resulted, or would result, in handling more material or performing more Work than would be reasonably estimated from the Drawings and topographical maps issued.

C. Any discrepancies which may be discovered between actual conditions and those represented by the topographical maps and Drawings shall at once be reported to the ENGINEER, and Work shall not proceed, except at the CONTRACTOR'S risk, until written instructions have been received by him from the ENGINEER.

D. If, on the basis of the available evidence, the ENGINEER determines that an adjustment of the Contract Price or time is justifiable, the procedure shall then be as provided herein for "Changes in Work."

E. By execution of this Contract, the CONTRACTOR warrants that he has visited the site of the proposed Work and fully acquainted himself with the conditions there existing relating to construction and labor, and that he fully understands the facilities, difficulties and restrictions attending the execution of the Work under this Contract. The CONTRACTOR further warrants that he has thoroughly examined and is familiar with the Drawings, Specifications and all other documents comprising the Contract. The CONTRACTOR further warrants that, by execution of this Contract, his failure when he was bidding on this Contract to receive or examine any form, instrument or document or to visit the site and acquaint himself with conditions there existing, in no way relieves him from any obligation under the Contract.

1.06 DETERMINATION OF THE VALUE OF EXTRA (ADDITIONAL) OR OMITTED WORK (See also, Article 1.62/Section 00700)

A. The value of extra (additional) or omitted Work shall be determined in one or more of the following ways:

1. On the basis of the actual cost of all the items of labor (including on-the-job supervision), materials and use of equipment plus a maximum of fifteen percent (15%) which shall cover the CONTRACTOR'S general supervision, overhead and profit. In case of subcontracts, the fifteen percent (15%) is interpreted to mean the

subcontractor's supervision, overhead and profit, and an additional five percent (5%) may then be added to such costs to cover the General CONTRACTOR'S supervision, overhead and profit. The cost of labor shall include required insurance, taxes and fringe benefits. Equipment costs shall be based on current rental rates in the areas where the Work is being performed, but in no case shall such costs be greater than the current rates published by the Associated Equipment Distributors, Chicago, Illinois.

2. By estimate and acceptance in a lump sum.
3. By unit prices named in the Contract or subsequently agreed upon.

B. All extra (additional) Work shall be executed under the conditions of the original Contract. Any claim for extension of time shall be adjusted according to the proportionate increase or decrease in the final total cost of the Work unless negotiated on another basis.

C. Except for over-runs in Contract unit price items, no extra (additional) Work shall be done except upon a written Change Order from the OWNER, and no claim on the part of the CONTRACTOR for pay for extra (additional) Work shall be recognized unless so ordered in writing by the OWNER. Unit price item overruns shall be limited to 130% of the quantity listed on the Bid form without prior approval from the ENGINEER.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 WATERLINES / SERVICE LINES

A. Payment for waterlines will be made at the CONTRACT unit price per linear foot in place, which shall include compensation for furnishing pipe and fittings, trenching (including sawcutting and rock excavation), bedding material, laying, jointing, testing, temporary trench shoring, sheeting and bracing, backfill, traffic regulation, and all other appurtenances required but not specifically delineated herein.

B. The quantity of pipe to be paid for shall be the length of pipe measured along the centerline of the completed pipeline without deducting the length of branches and fittings.

C. Payment for final backfill shall be included in this pay item except for bituminous material and concrete required in restoration of paved areas and defined in Sections 02510 and 02520. Bituminous binder and concrete shall be included in the pay item "Bituminous Pavement Replacement" and "Concrete Pavement Replacement", if applicable. Class II material (DGA) required in the restoration of gravel roadways and drives, if applicable, shall be included in this pay item and is <u>not</u> a separate pay item. Flowable fill backfill, if required, is a separate pay item as described below.

D. <u>Rock excavation is included in this pay item and will not be paid for separately</u>.

E. Payment for this item shall include the testing of the completed lines and the complete transfer of use onto the new waterlines.

F. Payment for this item shall include any and all traffic regulation that may be necessary to complete the work.

G. Payment for seeding and final clean-up including furnishing and placing topsoil, finish grading, seeding mulching and erosion control, removal of construction materials and debris, cleaning, and site restoration is included in this pay item.

2.02 GRAVITY SEWER LINES, LATERALS, AND FORCE MAINS

A. Payment for gravity sewer lines will be made at the CONTRACT unit price per linear foot in place, which shall include compensation for furnishing pipe, trenching (including sawcutting and rock excavation), Class I bedding material, laying, jointing, temporary trench shoring, sheeting and bracing, initial backfill of Class I material over top of pipe, and all other appurtenances required but not specifically delineated herein.

B. The quantity of sewer to be paid for shall be the length of pipe measured along the centerline of the completed pipeline without deducting the length of branches and fittings. The inside diameter of each manhole shall **not** be included in the measurement of the pipe.

C. Payment for final backfill shall be included in this pay item except for bituminous material and concrete required in restoration of paved areas and defined in Sections 02510 and 02520. Bituminous binder and concrete shall be included in the pay item "Bituminous Pavement Replacement" and "Concrete Pavement Replacement", if applicable. Class II material (DGA) required in the restoration of gravel roadways and drives, if applicable, shall be included in this pay item and is <u>not</u> a separate pay item.

D. <u>Rock excavation is included in this pay item and will not be paid for separately</u>.

E. Payment for this item shall include the testing of the completed gravity and pressure sewer lines and any water, gas or other utility relocation if necessary.

F. Payment for this item shall include any and all traffic regulation that may be necessary to complete the work.

G. Payment for seeding and final clean-up including furnishing and placing topsoil, finish grading, seeding mulching and erosion control, removal of construction materials and debris, cleaning, and site restoration is included in this pay item.

2.03 STANDARD MANHOLES (NOT USED)

Manholes, if applicable, as described in Section 02735 will be paid for at the

CONTRACT unit price each and shall include the furnishing and installation of the precast concrete base, barrels, eccentric cone top section, stops, flexible pipe to manhole gasket, and cast iron frame and cover. Also included is excavation (including rock excavation), earth backfill, and all other materials not specifically delineated herein, but necessary to complete the construction of the manhole as shown on the DRAWINGS. Crushed stone backfill placed around the manhole in Class II trench situations is included in this pay item. Bituminous binder in restoration of paved areas shall be included in the pay item "Bituminous Pavement Replacement", if applicable. Class II material (DGA) in restoration of gravel drives and roadways shall be included in this pay item and is not a separate pay item.

2.04 DROP MANHOLE CONNECTION (NOT USED)

Payment for drop manhole connection, if applicable, will be paid for at the CONTRACT unit price each, which shall drop connection, gaskets, seals, and all appurtenances necessary for a complete installation.

2.05 CONNECT TO EXISTING LATERAL / INSTALL CLEANOUT (NOT USED)

Payment for connecting existing laterals from septic tanks and installation of new cleanouts will be made at the CONTRACT unit price each and shall include reconnecting existing sewer laterals to the proposed sewer pipe and all appurtenances necessary to complete the WORK.

2.06 CONNECT WITH/TO MANHOLE / FORCE MAIN / WATERLINE

Payment for connection to existing manhole/force main/waterline will be made at the CONTRACT unit price each and shall include connecting new sewer/manhole/waterline to the existing pipe per the DRAWINGS and all other appurtenances necessary to complete the WORK. **When connecting a new manhole to an existing gravity sewer it is the Contractor's responsibility to properly plan his/her approach and include these costs in the BID. Temporary bypass pumping shall be included in this item if needed. Coordination will be required with the Owner and Engineer. "Doghouse" manhole connections will NOT be permitted.**

2.07 ENCASEMENT PIPE

Payment for pipelines crossing roadways on the DRAWINGS, if applicable, shall include the respective encasement pipe bored under roadway and will be paid for at the CONTRACT unit price per linear foot of encasement pipe for the size and type, if applicable. This work shall include the encasement pipe, complete in place with fittings, blocking, spacers, and all items necessary for its construction and installation. Carrier pipe is paid separately under item 2.01.

2.08 TAPPING SLEEVES AND VALVES

Payment for tapping sleeve and valves shall be paid for at the CONTRACT unit price and shall include all appurtenances necessary to complete the WORK per the drawings and specifications. A tapping sleeve shall not be considered a "connect" pay item.

2.09 VALVE INSERTIONS and LINE STOPS (NOT USED)

Payment for valve insertions shall be paid for at the CONTRACT unit price and shall include all appurtenances necessary to complete the WORK per the drawings and specifications.

2.10 GATE VALVES

Payment for gate valves shall be paid for at the CONTRACT unit price and shall include all appurtenances necessary to complete the WORK per the drawings and specifications.

2.11 FIRE HYDRANT ASSEMBLY

Payment for fire hydrant assemblies shall be paid for at the CONTRACT unit price and shall include all appurtenances necessary to complete the WORK per the drawings and specifications. 6-inch waterline, isolation valve, etc. (as shown in the detail) will NOT be paid for as a separate item.

2.12 CUT AND CAP EXISTING WATERLINE / FORCE MAIN

Payment for cutting and capping existing waterlines shall be paid for at the CONTRACT unit price and shall include all appurtenances necessary to complete the WORK per the drawings and specifications.

2.13 CREEK CROSSING / CONCRETE CAP (NOT USED)

Payment for creek crossing / concrete cap will be made at the CONTRACT unit price and shall include all appurtenances necessary to complete the WORK per the drawings and specifications.

2.14 CONCRETE SIDEWALK REPLACEMENT (NOT USED)

Payment for concrete sidewalk replacement will be paid for at the CONTRACT unit price per linear foot per the DRAWINGS, which shall include base, placement of concrete, forms, leveling, finishing, compaction and all appurtenances necessary for a complete installation. Backfill for lines underneath sidewalks shall be per the detail "Concrete Surfacing".

2.15 BITUMINOUS PAVEMENT REPLACEMENT

Payment for bituminous pavement in non-KDOH routes such as drives and parking lots in this CONTRACT shall be included in the price per LF of pipe and will not be paid for as a separate item. This work in existing or proposed KDOH routes shall be coordinated with the KDOH General Contractor and will not be paid for as a separate item.

2.16 CONCRETE PAVEMENT REPLACEMENT

Payment for concrete pavement replacement will be paid for at the CONTRACT unit price per square yard, which shall include rebar (if applicable), placement of concrete, compaction and all appurtenances necessary for a complete installation. This item shall not apply to any concrete paved areas inside any KDOH right-of-way. This item only applies to drives and parking lots. These areas shall be backfilled per the DRAWINGS as shown on the "Concrete Surfacing" detail.

2.17 FLOWABLE FILL (NOT USED)

Payment for flowable fill, if applicable, will be paid for at the CONTRACT unit price per cubic yard, which shall include fly ash, cement and all appurtenances necessary for a complete installation.

2.18 GRAVEL DRIVE / REPLACEMENT

Payment for gravel drive and/or gravel replacement, if applicable, will be paid for at the CONTRACT unit price per square yard, which shall include the proper placement of the appropriate stone per the details and specifications, compaction and all appurtenances necessary for a complete installation.

2.19 MOBILIZATION (NOT USED)

Payment for the CONTRACTOR'S mobilization will be made at the CONTRACT lump sum price and shall include all cost incurred for moving equipment onto the PROJECT area and any pertinent costs related thereto. The BIDDER'S Lump Sum Price for **MOBILIZATION shall not be more than 5 times greater than the Lump Sum Price for DEMOBILIZATION in this CONTRACT.**

2.20 DEMOBILIZATION (NOT USED)

Payment for the CONTRACTOR'S demobilization will be made at the CONTRACT lump sum price and shall include all cost incurred for removing equipment off the PROJECT area and any pertinent costs related thereto.

2.21 GENERAL CONDITIONS (NOT USED)

Payment for GENERAL CONDITIONS will not be paid as a separate item. Costs associated with supervision, insurance, performance and payment bonds, and any other items required under bidding requirements, Contract forms and conditions of the Contract shall be paid under MOBILIZATION for this CONTRACT.

2.22 WATER METER ASSEMBLY

Payment for water meter assembly shall be paid for at the CONTRACT unit price and shall include all appurtenances necessary to complete the WORK per the drawings and specifications.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 PAY ITEMS

A. The pay items listed hereinbefore refer to the items listed in the Bid Schedule and cover all of the pay items for this Contract.

B. Any and all other items of Work listed in the Specifications or shown on the Drawings for this Contract shall be considered incidental to and included in those pay items.

3.02 QUANTITIES OF ESTIMATE

Wherever the estimated quantities of work to be done and materials to be furnished under this Contract are shown in any of the documents, including the Bid Proposal, they are given for use in comparing bids and the right is especially reserved except as herein otherwise specifically limited, to increase or diminish them as may be deemed reasonably necessary or desirable by the Owner to complete the Work contemplated by this Contract, and such increase or diminution shall not give cause for claims or liability for damages. The Engineer will not be financially responsible for any omissions from the Contract Documents and therefore not included by the Contractor in his proposal.

END OF SECTION 01025

SECTION 01030 - LABOR PROVISIONS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 WORK INCLUDED

The Contractor shall conform to all provisions of the U.S. Department of Labor, Latest Revisions, relative to wages and hours as they may apply to the work to be accomplished.

1.02 WAGE RATES

No State or Federal Wage Determinations are included in these Contract Documents.

END OF SECTION 01030

SECTION 01040 - COORDINATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 WORK INCLUDED

A. The Contractor shall coordinate the Work of all crafts, trades and subcontractors engaged on the Work, and he shall have final responsibility in regards to the schedule, workmanship and completeness of each and all parts of the Work.

B. It shall be the Contractor’s responsibility to ensure cooperation and coordination of all crafts, trades, subcontractors and others as they may be involved in the installation of work which adjoins, incorporates, precedes or follows the work of another. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to point out areas of cooperation prior to execution of subcontract agreements and the assignment of the parts of the Work. Each craft, trade and subcontractor shall be made responsible to the Owner, for furnishing embedded items, giving directions for doing all cutting and fitting, making all provisions for accommodating the Work, and for protecting, patching, repairing and cleaning as required to satisfactorily perform the Work.

C. The Contractor shall be responsible for all cutting, digging and other action of his subcontractors and workmen. Where such action impairs the safety or function of any structure or component of the Project, the Contractor shall make such repairs, alterations and additions as will, in the opinion of the Engineer, bring said structure or component back to its original design condition at no additional cost to the Owner.

D. Each subcontractor is expected to be familiar with the General Requirements and all Sections of the Detailed Specifications for all other trades and to study all Drawings applicable to his work to the end that complete coordination between the trades will be affected. Each Contractor shall consult with the Engineer if conflicts exist on the Drawings.

E. No extra compensation will be allowed to cover the cost of removing piping, conduits, etc., or equipment found encroaching on space required by others.

END OF SECTION 01040

SECTION 01045 - CUTTING AND PATCHING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

A. Perform cutting and patching to properly complete work of the project in accordance with the Contract Documents. Cutting and patching may be required for connection to existing sewer lines, water lines, storm sewers, roadways, fencing, structures, and other existing improvements.

B. Do not cut and/or patch in a manner that would result in a failure of the work to perform as intended, decreased energy performance, increased maintenance, decreased operational life, or decreased safety.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

Match existing materials for cutting and patching work with new materials conforming to project requirements.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

A. Inspect conditions prior to work to identify scope and type of work required. Clean work area and areas affected by cutting and patching operations. Protect adjacent work. Notify Owner of work requiring interruption to building services or Owner's operations.

B. Perform work with workmen skilled in the trades involved. Prepare sample area of each type of work for approval.

C. Cutting: Use cutting tools, not chopping tools. Make neat holes. Minimize damage to adjacent work. Check for concealed utilities and structure before cutting.

D. Patching: Make patches, seams, and joints durable and inconspicuous. Comply with tolerances for new work.

E. The Engineer or his representative shall approve proper cutting and patching methods prior to the work being performed.

END OF SECTION 01045

SECTION 01070 - ABBREVIATIONS AND SYMBOLS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 REQUIREMENTS INCLUDED

Where any of the following abbreviations are used in the Contract Documents, they shall have the meaning set forth as follows.

1.02 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. For products or workmanship specified by association, trade or federal standards, comply with requirements of the standard, except when more rigid requirements are specified or are required by applicable codes.

B. The date of the standard is that in effect as of the Bid date, or date of Owner-Contractor Agreement when there are no bids, except when a specific date is specified.

C. When required by individual Specifications section, obtain copy of standard. Maintain a copy at job site during submittals, planning and progress of the specific work, until Substantial Completion.

1.03 SCHEDULE OF REFERENCES

ACI	American Concrete Institute
AFBMA	Anti-Friction Bearing Manufacturers Association
AGMA	American Gear Manufacturers Association
IEEE	Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers, Inc.
AISC	American Institute of Steel Construction
ANS	American National Standard
ANSI	American National Standards Institute
API	American Petroleum Institute
ASCE	American Society of Civil Engineers
ASHRAE	American Society of Heating, Refrigerating and Air Conditioning Engineers

ASME	American Society of Mechanical Engineers
ASTM	American Society for Testing and Materials
AWPA	American Wood-Preservers' Association
AWWA	American Water Works Association
IBR	Institute of Boiler and Radiator Manufacturers
IPS	Iron Pipe Size
NBS	National Bureau of Standards
NEC	National Electrical Code; latest edition
NEMA	National Electrical Manufacturers Association
NFPA	National Fire Protection Association
SMACNA	Sheet Metal and Air Conditioning Contractors National Association, Inc.
Fed. Spec.	Federal Specifications issued by the Federal Supply Service of the General Services Administration, Washington, DC
125-lb. ANS	American National Standard for Cast-Iron Pipe
250-lb. ANS	Flanges and Flanged Fittings, Designation B16.1-1975, for the appropriate class
AWG	American or Brown and Sharpe Wire Gage
NPT	National Pipe Thread
Stl. WG	U.S. Steel Wire, Washburn and Moen, American Steel and Wire or Roebling Gage
UL	Underwriters' Laboratories

END OF SECTION 01070

SECTION 01300 - SUBMITTALS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 WORK INCLUDED

Shop drawing, descriptive literature, project data and samples (when samples are specifically requested) for all manufactured or fabricated items shall be submitted by the Contractor to the Engineer for examination and review in the form and in the manner required by the Engineer. All submittals shall be furnished in at least three (3) copies to be retained by the Engineer and shall be checked and reviewed by the Contractor before submission to the Engineer. The review of the submittal by the Engineer shall not be construed as a complete check, but will indicate only that the general method of construction and detailing is satisfactory. Review of such submittal will not relieve the Contractor of the responsibility for any errors, which may exist, as the Contractor shall be responsible for the dimensions and design of adequate connections, details, and satisfactory construction of all work.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

A. Section 00700 - General Conditions.

B. Section 01720 - Project Record Documents (As-Builts).

1.03 DEFINITIONS

The term "submittals" shall mean shop drawings, manufacturer's drawings, catalog sheets, brochures, descriptive literature, diagrams, schedules, calculations, material lists, performance charts, test reports, office and field samples, and items of similar nature which are normally submitted for the Engineer's review for conformance with the design concept and compliance with the Contract Documents.

1.04 GENERAL CONDITIONS

Review by the Engineer of shop drawings or submittals of material and equipment shall not relieve the Contractor from the responsibilities of furnishing same of proper dimension, size, quantity, materials and all performance characteristics to efficiently perform the requirements and intent of the Contract Documents. Review shall not relieve the Contractor from responsibility for errors of any kind on the shop drawings. Review is intended only to assure conformance with the design concept of the Project and compliance with the information given in the Contract Documents. Review of shop drawings shall not be construed as releasing the Contractor from the responsibility of complying with the Specifications.

1.05 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS FOR SUBMITTALS

A. Shop drawings shall be prepared by a qualified detailer. Details shall be identified by reference to sheet and detail numbers shown on Contract Documents. Where applicable, show fabrication, layout, setting and erection details. Shop drawings are defined as original drawings prepared by the Contractor, subcontractors, suppliers, or distributors performing work under this Contract. Shop drawings illustrate some portion of the work and show fabrication, layout, setting or erection details of equipment, materials and components. The Contractor shall, except as otherwise noted, have prepared the number of reviewed copies required for his distribution plus three (3) which will be retained by the Engineer and Owner. Shop drawings shall be folded to an approximate size of 8-1/2 inch x 11 inch and in such manner that the title block will be located in the lower right-hand corner of the exposed surface.

B. Project data shall include manufacturer's standard schematic drawings modified to delete information that is not applicable to the Project, and shall be supplemented to provide additional information applicable to the Project. Each copy of descriptive literature shall be clearly marked to identify pertinent information as it applies to the Project. Submittals shall include descriptive literature, catalog cuts, dimensioned prints, installation drawings/instructions, operation and maintenance instructions. The data provided with the shop drawings shall be complete with respect to dimensions, materials of construction, wiring diagrams, and the like, to enable the Engineer to review the information as required.

C. Operating and maintenance instructions and separate parts lists shall be provided with equipment submittals. Operating instructions shall incorporate a functional description of the entire system including the system schematics, which reflect “as built” instructions. Special maintenance requirements particular to the system shall be clearly defined along with special calibration and test procedures.

D. The submittals shall identify special wrenches or other special tools necessary for assembling, disassembling, aligning and calibrating the equipment. These special wrenches and/or other special tools shall be provided in a kit and shall become the property of the Owner upon acceptance of the equipment.

E. Where samples are required, they shall be adequate to illustrate materials, equipment or workmanship, and to establish standards by which completed work is judged. Provide sufficient size and quantity to clearly illustrate functional characteristics of product and material, with integrally related parts and attachment devices, along with a full range of color samples.

F. All submittals shall be referenced to the applicable item, section and division of the Specifications, and to the applicable Drawing(s) or Drawing schedule(s) and shall be with transmittal forms and format provided by the Engineer.

G. The Contractor shall review and check submittals, and indicate his review and approval by initials and date.

H. If the submittals deviate from the Contract Drawings and/or Specifications, the Contractor shall advise the Engineer, in letter of transmittal of the deviation and the reasons therefore. All changes shall be clearly marked on the submittal with a bold mark other than red. Any additional costs for modifications shall be borne by the Contractor.

I. In the event the Engineer does not specifically reject the use of material or equipment at variance to that which is shown on the Drawings or specified, the Contractor shall, at no additional expense to the Owner, and using methods reviewed by the Engineer, make any changes to structures, piping, controls, electrical work, mechanical work, etc., that may be necessary to accommodate this equipment or material. Should equipment other than that on which design drawings are based be accepted by the Engineer, shop drawings shall be submitted detailing all modification work and equipment changes made necessary by the substituted item.

J. Additional information on particular items, such as special drawings, schedules, calculations, performance curves, and material details, shall be provided when specifically requested in the technical Specifications.

K. Submittals for all electrically operated items (including instrumentation and controls) shall include complete wiring diagrams showing lead, runs, number of wires, wire size, color coding, all terminations and connections, and coordination with related equipment.

L. Equipment shop drawings shall indicate all factory or shop paint coatings applied by suppliers, manufacturers and fabricators; the Contractor shall be responsible for insuring the compatibility of such coatings with the field-applied paint products and systems.

M. Fastener specifications of manufacturer shall be indicated on equipment shop drawings.

N. Where manufacturer's brand names are given in the Specifications for building and construction materials and products, such as grout, bonding compounds, curing compounds, masonry cleaners, waterproofing solutions and similar products, the Contractor shall submit names and descriptive literature of such materials and products he proposes to use in this Contract.

O. No material shall be fabricated or shipped unless the applicable drawings or submittals have been reviewed by the Engineer and returned to the Contractor.

P. All bulletins, brochures, instructions, parts lists, and warranties packaged with and

accompanying materials and products delivered to and installed in the Project shall be saved and transmitted to the Owner through the Engineer.

Q. All submittals shall be made by the use of a multi-copy transmittal form supplied by the Engineer. All applicable blanks on the form shall be filled in with the appropriate data.

1.06 CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBILITIES

A. Verify field measurements, field construction criteria, catalog numbers and similar data.

B. Coordinate each submittal with requirements of Work and Contact Documents.

C. Notify Engineer, in writing at time of submission, of deviations in submittals from requirements of Contract Documents.

D. Begin no work, and have no material or products fabricated or shipped which required submittals until return of submittals with Engineer's stamp and initials or signature indicating review.

END OF SECTION 01300

SECTION 01380 - CONSTRUCTION PHOTOGRAPHS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 WORK INCLUDED

Provide monthly photographs of the construction throughout the progress of the Work. Prior to initiating any work on the project site, the Contractor shall provide two sets of twenty-four (24) photographs, or more as may be necessary, that illustrate pre-construction conditions.

1.02 RELATED WORK

A. Section 00700 - General Conditions.

B. Section 01700 - Project Closeout.

1.03 PHOTOGRAPHY

A. Provide monthly photographs (two sets) of the construction throughout progress of the Work. Provide twenty-four (24) views of Work each month or more as may be necessary to clearly show any new work.

B. Take the photographs as close as possible to the cutoff date for each Application for Payment.

C. Take photographs at the beginning, during, and completion of each element of construction.

1.04 FORMAT

A. CD of digital photographs.

B. Label CD with project title and range of dates that photographs were taken.

1.05 TECHNIQUE

A. All views shall provide factual presentation of the Work progress.

B. All photos shall provide correct exposure and focus, high resolution and sharpness, maximum depth of field and minimum distortion.

1.06 VIEWS

The photographs shall be from varied views which show the most representative sample of the Work progress.

1.07 SUBMITTALS

Submit one CD to the Owner and one CD to the Engineer at or near the time of each Application for Payment.

END OF SECTION 01380

SECTION 01400 - QUALITY CONTROL

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 WORK INCLUDED

A. Work of all crafts and trades shall be laid out to lines and elevations as established by the Contractor from the Drawings or from instructions by the Engineer.

B. Unless otherwise shown, all work shall be plumb and level, in straight lines and true planes, parallel or square to the established lines and levels. The Work shall be accurately measured and fitted to tolerance as established by the best practices of the crafts and trades involved, and shall be as required to fit all parts of the Work carefully and neatly together.

C. All equipment, materials and articles incorporated into the Work shall be new and of comparable quality as specified. All workmanship shall be first-class and shall be performed by mechanics skilled and regularly employed in their respective trades.

D. The Contractor shall determine that the equipment he proposes to furnish can be brought into the facility and installed in the space available. Equipment shall be installed so that all parts are readily accessible for inspection and maintenance.

1.02 WORKMANSHIP

Comply with industry standards except when more restrictive tolerances or specified requirements indicate more rigid standards or more precise workmanship.

1.03 MANUFACTURERS' INSTRUCTION

Comply with manufacturer's instructions in full detail as to shipping, handling, storing, installing, start-up and operation.

1.04 TESTING SERVICES

A. Tests, inspections and certifications of materials, equipment, subcontractors or completed work, as required by the various sections of the Specifications and as shown on the Drawings, except as otherwise noted, shall be provided by the Contractor and all costs shall be included in the Contract Price.

B. The Contractor shall submit to the Owner for approval the name of the independent testing laboratory to be employed by the Contractor.

C. Contractor shall deliver written notice to the Engineer at least two (2) work days in

advance of any inspections or tests to be made at the Project site. All inspections or tests to be conducted in the field shall be done in the presence of the Owner or his representative.

D. Certifications by independent testing laboratories shall include properly attested copies of the data with scientific procedures and test results.

END OF SECTION 01400

SECTION 01510 - TEMPORARY UTILITIES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 WORK INCLUDED

A. The Contractor shall maintain strict supervision of use of temporary utility services:

1. Enforce compliance with applicable standards.
2. Enforce safety practices.
3. Prevent abuse of services.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

Section 01590 - Field Offices (if applicable)

1.03 REQUIREMENTS OF REGULATORY AGENCIES

A. Obtain and pay for all permits as required by governing authorities.

B. Obtain and pay for temporary easements required across property other than that of Owner.

C. Comply with applicable codes.

1.04 REMOVAL

A. Completely remove temporary materials, equipment, and miscellaneous items upon completion of construction and approval of the Engineer.

B. Repair damage caused by installation and restore to specified or original condition.

1.05 TEMPORARY ELECTRICITY

Electrical services for construction needs and for lighting and heating the work area will be provided by the Contractor.

1.06 TEMPORARY LIGHTING

A. Furnish and install temporary lighting required for:

1. Construction needs.
2. Safe and adequate working conditions.
3. Public safety.

4. Security lighting.
5. Temporary office and storage area lighting.

B. Service periods:

1. Security lighting: All hours of darkness.
2. Safety lighting:
   a. Within construction area: All times that authorized personnel are present.
   b. Public areas: At all times.

C. Costs of Installation and Preparation: Contractor shall pay all installation, maintenance and removal costs of temporary lighting.

D. Maintenance of temporary lighting service (replacement of bulbs, etc.) shall be the sole responsibility of the Contractor.

1.07 TEMPORARY HEATING AND VENTILATING

A. Furnish and install temporary heat and ventilation in work areas throughout construction period to provide proper conditions required to:

1. Facilitate progress of work.
2. Protect work and products against dampness and cold.
3. Prevent moisture condensation on surfaces.
4. Provide adequate ventilation to meet health regulations for safe working environment.

B. Temperatures required in building:

1. Generally, 24 hours a day: minimum 40 degrees F (4.5 degrees C).
2. 24 hours a day during placing, setting and curing of cementitious materials: as required by Specification section for each product.
3. Storage areas: as required by Specification section for each product.

C. Ventilation required:

1. General: Prevent hazardous accumulations of dusts, fumes, mists, vapors or gases occupied during construction.
   a. Provide local exhaust ventilation to prevent harmful dispersal of hazardous substances into atmosphere of occupied areas.
   b. Dispose of exhaust materials in manner that will not result in harmful exposure to persons.
   c. Ventilate storage spaces containing hazardous or volatile materials.

2. Provide adequate ventilation for:

   a. Curing installed materials.
   b. Dispersal of humidity.
   c. Ventilation of temporary sanitary facilities.

3. Duration of operation:

   a. For personnel:
      (1) At all times personnel occupies an area subject to hazardous accumulations of harmful elements.
      (2) Continue operation of ventilation and exhaust system for time after cessation of work process to assure removal of harmful elements.
   b. For curing installed materials: as required by Specification section for respective materials.
   c. For humidity dispersal: As needed to provide suitable ambient conditions for work.

D. Pay costs of installation, operation, maintenance and removal of temporary heat and ventilation.

1.08 TEMPORARY TELEPHONE SERVICE (Contractor and Engineer's Resident Representative if required).

A. Furnish and install temporary telephone services for construction needs throughout construction periods.

B. Pay costs for temporary telephone services, including installation, maintenance, and removal.

C. Pay service costs for all local telephone services.

D. Pay costs of toll charges related to construction of the Project for the Contractor's office and the Engineer's office.

E. The Contractor and the Engineer shall have different phone numbers and instruments.

1.09 TEMPORARY WATER

The Contractor will provide the water necessary for construction and testing, and bear all costs associated for such.

END OF SECTION 01510

SECTION 01535 - PROTECTION OF INSTALLED WORK

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 WORK INCLUDED

Protection for products, including Owner-provided products, after installation.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

Division 1 - General Requirements.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 PROTECTION AFTER INSTALLATION

A. Protect installed products and control traffic in immediate area to prevent damage from subsequent operations.

B. Restrict traffic of any kind across planted lawn and landscape areas.

END OF SECTION 01535

SECTION 01540 - SECURITY

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 WORK INCLUDED

A. The Project area must remain safely accessible to Owner's personnel; however, the Contractor will provide any non-interfering security he deems necessary to protect his work, equipment, etc.

B. Provide an adequate system to secure the Project area at all times, especially during non-construction periods; the Contractor shall be solely responsible for taking proper security measures.

1.02 COSTS

Contractor shall pay for all costs for protection and security systems.

END OF SECTION 01540

SECTION 01550 - ACCESS ROADS AND PARKING AREAS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 WORK INCLUDED

A. Access roads.

B. Temporary parking.

C. Existing pavements and parking areas.

D. Permanent pavements and parking areas.

E. Maintenance.

F. Removal and repair.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

A. Section 01045 - Cutting and Patching.

B. Section 01510 - Temporary Utilities.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

For temporary construction: Contractor's option but must be approved by the Owner.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 PREPARATION

Clear areas, provide proper surface and storm drainage of premises and adjacent areas. Install erosion protection.

3.02 ACCESS ROADS

A. Construct temporary all-weather access roads from public thoroughfares to serve construction area, of a width and load-bearing capacity to provide unimpeded traffic for construction purposes.

B. Construct temporary bridges and/or culverts to span low areas and allow unimpeded drainage.

C. Extend and relocate as work progress requires, and provide detours as necessary for unimpeded traffic flow.

D. Locate temporary access roads as approved by the Owner and/or the Engineer.

E. Provide and maintain access to all Owner facilities.

3.03 TEMPORARY PARKING

Construct temporary parking areas to accommodate use of construction personnel in an area acceptable to the Owner and/or the Engineer. Pay all costs relating to temporary parking.

3.04 MAINTENANCE

A. Maintain traffic and parking areas in a sound condition, free of excavated material, construction equipment, products, mud, snow and ice. Use whatever dust control measures required to prevent airborne particles.

B. Maintain existing paved areas used for construction; promptly repair breaks, potholes, low areas, standing water and other deficiencies to maintain paving and drainage in original and/or specified condition.

3.05 REMOVAL AND REPAIR

A. Remove temporary materials and construction when permanent facilities are usable as directed by the Engineer.

B. Remove underground work and compacted materials to a depth of two (2) feet; fill and grade site as specified.

C. Repair existing permanent facilities damaged by usage to original and/or specified condition.

END OF SECTION 01550

SECTION 01560 - TEMPORARY CONTROLS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 REQUIREMENTS INCLUDED

A. Dust control.

B. Erosion and sediment control.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

A. Section 01510 - Temporary Utilities.

B. Section 01565 - Erosion and Sediment Control.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 DUST CONTROL

Execute work by methods to minimize raising dust from construction operations. Provide positive means to prevent air-borne dust from dispersing into atmosphere. Provide spraying of dust with water so no dust leaves the site.

3.02 EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL

A. Plan and execute construction by methods to control surface drainage from cuts and fills, from borrow and waste disposal areas. Prevent erosion and sedimentation.

B. Minimize amount of bare soil exposed at one time.

C. Provide temporary measures such as berms, dikes, drains, hay bales, gabions, etc., as directed by the Engineer so as to minimize siltation due to runoff.

D. Construct fill and waste areas by selective placement to avoid erosive exposed surface of silts or clays.

E. Periodically inspect earthwork to detect evidence of erosion and sedimentation; promptly apply corrective measures.

END OF SECTION 01560

SECTION 01565 - EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 WORK INCLUDED

A. The Contractor shall do all Work and take all measures necessary to control soil erosion resulting from construction operations, shall prevent the flow of sediment from the construction site, and shall contain construction materials (including excavation and backfill) within his protected working area so as to prevent damage to the adjacent wetlands and water courses.

B. The Contractor shall not employ any construction method that violates a rule, regulation, guideline or procedure established by Federal, State or local agencies having jurisdiction over the environmental effects of construction.

C. Pollutants such as chemicals, fuels, lubricants, bitumen, raw sewage and other harmful waste shall not be discharged into or alongside of any body of water or into natural or man-made channels leading thereto.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

Bales may be hay or straw, and shall be reasonably clean and free of noxious weeds and deleterious materials. Filter fabric for sediment traps shall be of suitable materials acceptable to the Engineer.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 METHODS OF CONSTRUCTION

A. The Contractor shall use any of the acceptable methods necessary to control soil erosion and prevent the flow of sediment to the maximum extent possible. These methods shall include, but not be limited to, the use of water diversion structures, diversion ditches and settling basins.

B. Construction operations shall be restricted to the areas of work indicated on the Drawings and to the area which must be entered for the construction of temporary or permanent facilities. The Engineer has the authority to limit the surface area of erodible earth material exposed by clearing and grubbing, excavation, borrow and fill operations and to direct the Contractor to provide immediate permanent or temporary pollution control measures to prevent contamination of the wetlands and adjacent watercourses. Such work may involve the construction of temporary berms, dikes,

dams, sediment basins, slope drains, and use of temporary mulches, mats, or other control devices or methods as necessary to control erosion.

C. Excavated soil material shall not be placed adjacent to the wetlands or watercourses in a manner that will cause it to be washed away by high water or runoff. Earth berms or diversions shall be constructed to intercept and divert runoff water away from critical areas. Diversion outlets shall be stable or shall be stabilized by means acceptable to the Engineer. If for any reason construction materials are washed away during the course of construction, the Contractor shall remove those materials from the fouled areas as directed by the Engineer.

D. For Work within easements or rights-of-way, all materials used in construction such as excavation, backfill, roadway, and pipe bedding and equipment shall be kept within the limits of these easements or rights-of-way.

E. The Contractor shall not pump silt-laden water from trenches or other excavation into the wetlands, or adjacent watercourses. Instead, silt-laden water from his excavations shall be discharged within areas surrounded by baled hay or into sediment traps or ensure that only sediment-free water is returned to the watercourses. Damage to vegetation by excessive watering or silt accumulation in the discharge area shall be avoided.

F. Prohibited construction procedures include, but are not limited to the following:
1. Dumping of spoil material into any streams, wetlands, surface waters, or unspecified locations.
2. Indiscriminate, arbitrary, or capricious operation of equipment in wetlands or surface waters.
3. Pumping of silt-laden water from trenches or excavations into surface waters, or wetlands.
4. Damaging vegetation adjacent to or outside of the construction area limits.
5. Disposal of trees, brush, debris, paints, chemicals, asphalt products, concrete curing compounds, fuels, lubricants, insecticides, washwater from concrete trucks or hydroseeders, or any other pollutant in wetlands, surface waters, or unspecified locations.
6. Permanent or unauthorized alteration of the flow line of any stream.
7. Open burning of debris from the construction work.

G. Any temporary working roadways required shall be clean fill approved by the Engineer. In the event fill is used, the Contractor shall take every precaution to prevent the fill from mixing with native materials of the site. All such foreign fill materials shall be removed from the site following construction.

3.02 EROSION CHECKS

The Contractor shall furnish and install baled hay or straw erosion checks surrounding the base of all deposits of stored excavated material outside of the disturbed area, and where indicated by the Engineer. Checks located surrounding stored material shall be located approximately 6 feet from that material. Bales shall be held in place with two 2 inch by 2 inch by 3 feet wooden stakes. Each bale shall be butted tightly against the adjoining bale to preclude short circuiting of the erosion check.

END OF SECTION 01565

SECTION 01570 - TRAFFIC REGULATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 WORK INCLUDED

A. Construction parking control.

B. Flagmen.

C. Flares and lights.

D. Haul routes.

E. Removal.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 SIGNS AND DEVICES

A. Traffic Cones and Drums, Flares and Lights: As approved by local jurisdictions.

B. Flagman Equipment: As required by local jurisdictions.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 CONSTRUCTION PARKING CONTROL

A. Control vehicular parking to prevent interference with public traffic and parking, access by emergency vehicles and Owner's operations.

B. Monitor parking of construction personnel's vehicles in existing facilities. Maintain vehicular access to and through parking areas.

C. Prevent parking on or adjacent to access roads or in non-designated areas.

3.02 TRAFFIC CONTROL

A. Whenever and wherever, in the Engineer's opinion, traffic is sufficiently congested or public safety is endangered, Contractor shall furnish uniformed officers to direct traffic and to keep traffic off the highway area affected by construction operations.

B. Contractor shall abide by county and state regulations governing utility construction work.

C. Traffic control shall be provided according to the Kentucky Department of Highways Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways.

3.03 FLAGMEN

Provide trained and equipped flagmen to regulate traffic when construction operations or traffic encroach on public traffic lanes.

3.04 FLARES AND LIGHTS

Use flares and lights during hours of low visibility to delineate traffic lanes and to guide traffic.

3.05 HAUL ROUTES

A. Consult with authorities, establish public thoroughfares to be used for haul routes and site access.

B. Confine construction traffic to designated haul routes.

C. Provide traffic control at critical areas of haul routes to regulate traffic and minimize interference with public traffic.

3.06 REMOVAL

Remove equipment and devices when no longer required.

END OF SECTION 01570

SECTION 01600 - MATERIAL AND EQUIPMENT

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 STORAGE OF MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT

All excavated materials and equipment to be incorporated in the Work shall be placed so as not to injure any part of the Work or existing facilities and so that free access can be had at all times to all parts of the Work and to all public utility installations in the vicinity of the Work. Materials and equipment shall be kept neatly piled and compactly stored in such locations as will cause a minimum of inconvenience to public travel and adjoining owners, tenants and occupants.

1.02 HANDLING AND DISTRIBUTION

A. The Contractor shall handle, haul, and distribute all materials and all surplus materials on the different portions of the Work, as necessary or required; shall provide suitable and adequate storage room for materials and equipment during the progress of the Work, and be responsible for the protection, loss of, or damage to materials and equipment furnished by him, until final completion and acceptance of the Work.

B. Storage and demurrage charges by transportation companies and vendors shall be borne by the Contractor.

1.03 MATERIALS, SAMPLES, INSPECTION

A. Unless otherwise expressly provided on the Drawings or in any of the other Contract Documents, only new materials and equipment shall be incorporated in the Work. All materials and equipment furnished by the Contractor to be incorporated in the Work shall be subject to the inspection of the Engineer. No material shall be processed or fabricated for the Work or delivered to the Work site without prior concurrence of the Engineer.

B. As soon as possible after execution of the Agreement, the Contractor shall submit to the Engineer the names and addresses of the manufacturers and suppliers of all materials and equipment he proposes to incorporate into the Work. When shop and working drawings are required as specified below, the Contractor shall submit prior to the submission of such drawings, data in sufficient detail to enable the Engineer to determine whether the manufacturer and/or the supplier have the ability to furnish a product meeting the Specifications. As requested, the Contractor shall also submit data relating to the materials and equipment he proposes to incorporate into the Work in sufficient detail to enable the Engineer to identify and evaluate the particular product

and to determine whether it conforms to the Contract requirements. Such data shall be submitted in a manner similar to that specified for submission of shop and working drawings.

C. Facilities and labor for the storage, handling, and inspection of all materials and equipment shall be furnished by the Contractor. Defective materials and equipment shall be removed immediately from the site of the Work.

D. If the Engineer so requires, either prior to or after commencement of the Work, the Contractor shall submit samples of materials for such special tests as the Engineer deems necessary to demonstrate that they conform to the Specifications. Such samples, including concrete test cylinders, shall be furnished, taken, stored, packed, and shipped by the Contractor as directed. The Contractor shall furnish suitable molds for and make the concrete test cylinders. Except as otherwise expressly specified, the Contractor shall make arrangements for, and pay for, the tests.

E. All samples shall be packed so as to reach their destination in good condition, and shall be labeled to indicate the material represented, the name of the building or work and location for which the material is intended, and the name of the Contractor submitting the sample. To ensure consideration of samples, the Contractor shall notify the Engineer by letter that the samples have been shipped and shall properly describe the samples in the letter. The letter of notification shall be sent separate from and should not be enclosed with the samples.

F. The Contractor shall submit data and samples, or place his orders, sufficiently early to permit consideration, inspection and testing before the materials and equipment are needed for incorporation in the Work. The consequences of his failure to do so shall be the Contractor's sole responsibility.

G. In order to demonstrate the proficiency of workmen, or to facilitate the choice among several textures, types, finishes, surfaces, etc., the Contractor shall provide such samples of workmanship of wall, floor, finish, etc., as may be required.

H. When required, the Contractor shall furnish to the Engineer triplicate sworn copies of manufacturer's shop or mill tests (or reports from independent testing laboratories) relative to materials, equipment performance ratings, and concrete data.

I. After review of the samples, data, etc., the materials and equipment used on the Work shall in all respects conform therewith.

END OF SECTION 01600

SECTION 01620 - STORAGE AND PROTECTION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 WORK INCLUDED

A. General storage.

B. Enclosed storage.

C. Exterior storage.

D. Maintenance of storage.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

Division 1 - General Requirements.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 GENERAL STORAGE

A. Store products, immediately on delivery, in accordance with manufacturer's instructions, with seals and labels intact. Protect until installed.

B. Arrange storage in a manner to provide access for maintenance of stored items and for inspection.

3.02 ENCLOSED STORAGE

A. Store products, subject to damage by the elements, in substantial weathertight enclosures.

B. Maintain temperature and humidity within ranges stated in manufacturer's instructions.

C. Provide humidity control and ventilation for sensitive products as required by manufacturer's instructions.

D. Store unpacked and loose products on shelves, in bins, or in neat groups of like items.

E. The OWNER will not be responsible for providing closed storage when needed. This is the responsibility of the Contractor.

3.03 EXTERIOR STORAGE

A. Provide substantial platforms, blocking, or skids, to support fabricated products above ground; slope to provide drainage. Protect products from soiling and staining.

B. For products subject to discoloration or deterioration from exposure to the elements, cover with impervious sheet material. Provide ventilation to avoid condensation.

C. Store loose granular materials on clean, solid surfaces such pavement, or on rigid sheet materials, to prevent mixing with foreign matter.

D. Provide surface drainage to prevent erosion and ponding of water.

E. Prevent mixing of refuse or chemically injurious materials.

3.04 MAINTENANCE OF STORAGE

A. Periodically, inspect stored products on a scheduled basis. Maintain a log of inspections, make available to Engineer on request.

B. Verify that storage facilities comply with manufacturer's product storage requirements.

C. Verify that manufacturer required environmental conditions are maintained continually.

D. Verify that surfaces of products exposed to the elements are not adversely affected. Weathering of finishes is unacceptable under the requirements of the Contract Documents.

3.05 MAINTENANCE OF EQUIPMENT STORAGE

A. For mechanical and electrical equipment in long-term storage, provide manufacturer's service instructions to accompany each item, with notice of enclosed instructions shown on exterior of package.

B. Service equipment on a regularly scheduled basis, in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations, maintaining a log of services; submit as a record document.

END OF SECTION 01620

SECTION 01700 - PROJECT CLOSEOUT

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

A. Section 00700 - General Conditions.

B. Section 01710 - Cleaning.

C. Section 01720 - Project Record Documents.

1.02 SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION

A. Contractor:
   1. Submit written certification to Engineer that project is substantially complete.
   2. Submit list of major items to be completed or corrected.

B. Engineer will make an inspection within seven days after receipt of certification, together with the Owner's representative.

C. Should Engineer consider that work is substantially complete:
   1. Contractor shall prepare, and submit to Engineer, a list of the items to be completed or corrected, as determined by on-site observation.
   2. Engineer will prepare and issue a Certificate of Substantial Completion, containing:
      a. Date of Substantial Completion.
      b. Contractor's list of items to be completed or corrected, verified and amended by Engineer.
      c. The time within which Contractor shall complete or correct work of listed items.
      d. Time and date Owner will assume possession of work or designated portion thereof.
      e. Responsibilities of Owner and Contractor for:
         (1) Insurance.
         (2) Utilities.
         (3) Operation of mechanical, electrical and other systems.
         (4) Maintenance and cleaning.
         (5) Security.
      f. Signatures of:
         (1) Engineer.
         (2) Contractor.
         (3) Owner.

3. Contractor: Complete work listed for completion or correction, within designated time.

D. Should Engineer consider that work is not substantially complete:
1. He shall immediately notify Contractor, in writing, stating reasons.
2. Contractor: Complete work, and send second written notice to Engineer, certifying that Project, or designated portion of project is substantially complete.
3. Engineer will re-review work.

1.03 FINAL INSPECTION

A. Contractor shall submit written certification that:
1. Contract Documents have been reviewed.
2. Project has been inspected for compliance with Contract Documents.
3. Work has been completed in accordance with Contract Documents.
4. Equipment and systems have been tested in presence of Owner's representative and are operational.
5. Project is completed and ready for final inspection.

B. Engineer will make final on-site observation/review within seven (7) days after receipt of certification.

C. Should Engineer consider that work is finally complete in accordance with requirements of Contract Documents, he shall request Contractor to make Project Closeout submittals.

D. Should Engineer consider that work is not finally complete:
1. He shall notify Contractor, in writing, stating reasons.
2. Contractor shall take immediate steps to remedy the stated deficiencies, and send second written notice to Engineer certifying that work is complete.
3. Engineer will re-review the work.

1.04 FINAL CLEANING UP

The work will not be considered as completed and final payment made until all final cleaning up has been done by the Contractor in a manner satisfactory to the Engineer. See Section 01710 for detailed requirements.

1.05 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Project Record Documents: to requirements of Section 01720.

B. Operation and Maintenance Data: to requirements of particular technical specifications and Section 01730.

C. Warranties and Bonds: to requirements of particular technical specifications and Section 01740.

1.06 INSTRUCTION

Instruct Owner's personnel in operation of all systems, mechanical, electrical and other equipment.

1.07 FINAL APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT

Contractor shall submit final applications in accordance with requirements of General Conditions.

1.08 FINAL CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT

A. Engineer will issue final certificate in accordance with provisions of General Conditions.

B. Should final completion be materially delayed through no fault of Contractor, Engineer may issue a Semi-final Certificate for payment.

END OF SECTION 01700

SECTION 01710 - CLEANING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 WORK INCLUDED

A. On a continuous basis, maintain premises free from accumulations of waste, debris, and rubbish, caused by operations.

B. At completion of Work, remove waste materials, rubbish, tools, equipment, machinery and surplus materials, and clean all sight-exposed surfaces; leave Project clean and ready for occupancy.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

A. Section 01045 - Cutting and Patching.

B. Section 01700 - Project Closeout.

C. Cleaning for Specific Products or Work: Specification Section for that work.

1.03 SAFETY REQUIREMENTS

A. Hazards control:
1. Store volatile wastes in covered containers, and remove from premises daily.
2. Prevent accumulation of wastes which create hazardous conditions.
3. Provide adequate ventilation during use of volatile or noxious substances.

B. Conduct cleaning and disposal operations to comply with local ordinances and anti-pollution laws.
1. Do not burn or bury rubbish and waste materials on Project site without written permission from the Owner.
2. Do not dispose of volatile wastes such as mineral spirits, oil, or paint thinner in storm or sanitary drains.
3. Do not dispose of wastes into streams or waterways.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

A. Use only cleaning materials recommended by manufacturer of surface to be cleaned.

B. Use cleaning materials only on surfaces recommended by cleaning material manufacturer.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 DURING CONSTRUCTION

A. Execute cleaning to ensure that building, grounds and public properties are maintained free from accumulations of waste materials and rubbish.

B. Wet down dry materials and rubbish to lay dust and prevent blowing dust.

C. At reasonable intervals but no less than once every two weeks during progress of Work, clean site and public properties, and dispose of waste materials, debris and rubbish.

D. Provide on-site containers for collection of waste materials, debris and rubbish.

E. Remove waste materials, debris and rubbish from site and legally dispose of at public or private dumping areas off Owner's property.

F. Handle materials in a controlled manner with as few handlings as possible; do not drop or throw materials from heights.

G. The Contractor shall thoroughly clean all materials and equipment installed.

3.02 FINAL CLEANING

A. Employ experienced workmen, or professional cleaners, for final cleaning.

B. In preparation for substantial completion, conduct final inspection of sight-exposed interior and exterior surface, and of concealed spaces.

C. Repair, patch and touch up marred surfaces to specified finish, to match adjacent surfaces.

D. Broom clean paved surfaces; rake clean other surfaces of grounds.

E. Maintain cleaned areas until Project, or portion thereof, is occupied by Owner.

F. The Contractor shall restore or replace existing property or structures as promptly and practicable as work progresses.

END OF SECTION 01710

SECTION 01720 - PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

A. Section 00700 - General Conditions.

B. Section 01300 - Submittals.

1.02 MAINTENANCE OF DOCUMENTS

A. Maintain at job site, one copy of:
1. Contract Drawings.
2. Specifications.
3. Addenda.
4. Reviewed Shop Drawings.
5. Change Orders.
6. Other Modifications to Contract.

B. Store documents in approved location, apart from documents used for construction.

C. Provide files and racks for storage of documents.

D. Maintain documents in clean, dry legible condition.

E. Do not use record documents for construction purposes.

F. Make documents available at all times for inspection by Engineer and Owner.

1.03 MARKING DEVICES

Provide colored pencil or felt-tip marking pen for all marking.

1.04 RECORDING

A. Label each document "RECORD DRAWING" in 2-inch high printed letters.

B. Keep record documents current.

C. Do not permanently conceal any work until required information has been recorded.

D. Contract Drawings: Legibly mark to record actual construction:
   1. Horizontal and vertical location of underground utilities and appurtenances referenced to permanent surface improvements.
   2. Location of internal utilities and appurtenances concealed in construction referenced to visible and accessible features of structure.
   3. Field changes of dimension and detail.
   4. Changes made by Change Order or Field Order.
   5. Details not on original Contract Drawings.

E. Specifications and Addenda: Legibly mark up each Section to record:
   1. Manufacturer, trade name, catalog number, and Supplier of each product and item of equipment actually installed.
   2. Changes made by Change Order or Field Order.
   3. Other matters not originally specified.

F. Shop Drawings: Maintain as record documents; legibly annotate Shop Drawings to record changes made after review.

1.05 SUBMITTAL

A. At completion of project, deliver record documents to Engineer.

B. Accompany submittal with transmittal letter, in duplicate, containing:
   1. Date.
   2. Project title and number.
   3. Contractor's name and address.
   4. Title and number of each record document.
   5. Certification that each document as submitted is complete and accurate.
   6. Signature of Contractor or his authorized representative.

END OF SECTION 01720

SECTION 01730 - OPERATING AND MAINTENANCE DATA

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 WORK INCLUDED

A. Compile product data and related information appropriate for Owner's maintenance and operation of equipment furnished under the contract. Prepare operating and maintenance data as specified.

B. Instruct Owner's personnel in the maintenance and operation of equipment and systems as outlined herein.

C. In addition to maintenance and operations data, the manufacturer's printed recommended installation practice shall also be included. If not part of the operations and maintenance manual, separate written installation instructions shall be provided, serving to assist the Contractor in equipment installation.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

A. Section 00700 - General Conditions.

B. Section 01300 - Submittals.

C. Section 01720 - Project Record Documents.

D. Section 01740 - Warranties and Bonds.

1.03 MAINTENANCE AND OPERATIONS MANUAL

Every piece of equipment furnished and installed shall be provided with two (2) complete maintenance and operations manuals. These shall be detailed in instructions to the Owner's personnel. They shall be attractively bound for the Owner's records.

The manuals shall be submitted to the Engineer for review as to adequacy and completeness. After approval the Contractor shall store all manuals until the completion of the project or until requested by the Engineer. The manuals will be stored and delivered to the Engineer in an organized format.

1.04 FORM OF SUBMITTALS

A. Prepare data in the form of an instructional manual for use by Owner's personnel.

B. Format:
1. Size: 8-1/2 x 11 in.
2. Paper: 20 pound minimum, white, for typed pages.
3. Text: Manufacturer's printed data, or neatly typewritten.
4. Drawings:
a. Provide reinforced punched binder tab, bind with text.
b. Fold large drawings to the size of the text pages where feasible.
c. For all drawings included within manuals, furnish a 8 mil mylar copy in standard size drawings 36" x 24", 8" x 16" or 8-1/2" x 11".
d. For flow or piping diagrams that cannot be detailed on the standard size drawings, a larger, appropriate size drawing may be submitted.
5. Provide fly-leaf for each separate product, or each piece of operating equipment.
a. Provide typed description of product, and major component parts of equipment.
b. Provide indexed tabs.
6. Cover: Identify each volume with types or printed title "OPERATING AND MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS". List:
a. Title of Project.
b. Identity of separate structure as applicable.
c. Identity of general subject matter covered in the manual.

C. Binders:
1. Commercial quality, durable and cleanable, 3-hole, 3" or 4" post type binders, with oil and moisture resistant hard covers.
2. When multiple binders are used, correlate the data into related consistent grouping.
3. Labeled on the front cover and side of each binder shall be the name of the Contract, the Contract Number and Volume Number.

1.05 CONTENT OF MANUAL

A. Neatly typewritten table of contents for each volume, arranged in systematic order.
1. Contractor, name of responsible principal, address and telephone number.
2. A list of each product required to be included, indexed to the content of the volume.
3. List, with each product, the name, address and telephone number of:
a. Subcontractor or installer.
b. Maintenance contractor, as appropriate.
c. Identify the area of responsibility of each.
d. Local source of supply for parts and replacement.
4. Identify each product by product name and other identifying symbols as set forth in Contract Documents.

B. Product Data:
   1. Include only those sheets which are pertinent to the specific product. References to other sizes and types or models of similar equipment shall be deleted or lined out.
   2. Annotate each sheet to:
      a. Clearly identify the specific product or part installed.
      b. Clearly identify the data applicable to the installation.
      c. Provide a parts list for all new equipment items, with catalog numbers and other data necessary for ordering replacement parts.
      d. Delete references to inapplicable information.
   3. Clear and concise instructions for the operation, adjustment, lubrication, and other maintenance of the equipment including a lubrication chart.

C. Drawings:
   1. Supplement product data with drawings as necessary to clearly illustrate:
      a. Relations of component parts of equipment and systems.
      b. Control and flow diagrams.
   2. Coordinate drawings with information in Project Record Documents to assure correct illustration of completed installation.
   3. Do not use Project Record Documents as maintenance drawings.

D. Written text, as required to supplement product data for the particular installation:
   1. Organize in a consistent format under separate headings for different procedures.
   2. Provide a logical sequence of instructions for each procedure.

E. Copy of each warranty, bond and service contract issued: Provide information sheet for Owner's personnel.
   1. Proper procedures in the event of failure.
   2. Instances which might affect the validity of warranties or bonds.

F. These manuals shall be submitted to the Engineer for review at the same time that the equipment to which it pertains is delivered at the site. The manuals must be approved by the Engineer before final payment on the equipment is made.

END OF SECTION 01730

SECTION 01740 - WARRANTIES AND BONDS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 WORK INCLUDED

A. Compile specified warranties and bonds.

B. Compile specified service and maintenance contracts.

C. Co-execute submittals when required.

D. Review submittals to verify compliance with Contract Documents.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

A. Bid Bond.

B. Performance and Payment Bonds.

C. Guaranty.

D. General Warranty of Construction.

E. Warranties and Bonds required for specific products: As listed in other Specification sections.

1.03 (NOT USED)

1.04 SUBMITTALS REQUIREMENTS

A. Assemble warranties, bonds and service and maintenance contracts, executed by each of the respective manufacturers, suppliers and subcontractors.

B. Furnish two (2) original signed copies.

C. Table of Contents: Neatly typed, in orderly sequence. Provide complete information for each item.
1. Product, equipment or work item.
2. Firm name, address and telephone number.
3. Scope.
4. Date of beginning of warranty, bond or service and maintenance contract.
5. Duration of warranty, bond or service and maintenance contract.
6. Provide information for Owner's personnel:

a. Proper procedure in case of failure.
b. Instances which might affect the validity of warranty or bond.

7. Contractor name, address and telephone number.

1.05 FORM OF SUBMITTALS

A. Prepare in duplicate packets.

B. Format:
1. Size 8 1/2-inch x 11 inches, punch sheets for 3-ring binder: Fold larger sheets to fit into binders.
2. Cover: Identify each packet with typed or printed title "WARRANTIES AND BONDS". List:
a. Title of Project.
b. Name of Contractor.

C. Binders: Commercial quality, three-ring, with durable and cleanable plastic covers.

1.06 TIME OF SUBMITTALS

A. For equipment or component parts of equipment put into service during progress of construction: Submit documents within ten (10) days after inspection and acceptance.

B. Otherwise, make submittals within ten (10) days after date of substantial completion, prior to final request for payment.

C. For items of work, where acceptance is delayed materially beyond the Date of Substantial Completion, provide updated submittal within 10 days after acceptance, listing the date of acceptance as the start of the warranty period.

1.07 SUBMITTALS REQUIRED

Submit warranties, bonds, service and maintenance contracts as specified in the respective sections of the Specifications. Additionally, the Contractor shall warrant the entire contract, including all concrete, paving, building, plumbing, HVAC, mechanical and electrical equipment to be free from defects in design and installation for one (1) year from the date of startup. In the event a component fails to perform as specified or is proven defective in service during the warranty period, the Contractor shall repair the defect without cost to the Owner.

END OF SECTION 01740

Division 2 – Site Work

SECTION 02150 - SHORING AND BRACING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

A. Shore and brace sidewalls in deep excavations with steel sheet, soldier piles or timber lagging as required to protect existing buildings, utilities, roadways, and improvements. Prevent cave-ins, loss of ground, or damage to people and property.

B. Maintain shoring and bracing during construction activities, and remove shoring and bracing if practical when construction and filling is complete.

1.02 SUBMITTALS

Submit for approval shop drawings and information on methods proposed for use.

1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE

Comply with governing codes and regulations. Use experienced installers. Deliver, handle, and store materials in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

A. Sheet Steel: Heavy-gauge steel sheet suitable for service.

B. Soldier Piles: Steel H-beams in serviceable condition.

C. Timber Lagging: Heavy timber pressure treated with wood preservative.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

A. Install in proper relation with adjacent construction. Coordinate with work of other sections.

B. Locate shoring and bracing to avoid permanent construction. Anchor and brace to prevent collapse.

END OF SECTION 02150

SECTION 02221 - ROCK REMOVAL

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 WORK INCLUDED

A. The Contractor shall excavate rock, if encountered, as required to perform the required work, and shall dispose of the excavated material or stockpile for later use in non-structural areas. Contractor shall furnish acceptable material for backfill in place of the excavated rock.

B. In general, rock in pipe trenches shall be excavated so as to be not less than 6-inches from the pipe (bottom and sides) after pipe has been laid.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

A. Rock Definition: Solid mineral material that cannot be removed by heavy excavating equipment with ripping tools.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 MEANS OF REMOVAL

A. No blasting will be allowed in this Contract.

B. The Contractor shall be solely responsible for rock removal operations. The Contractor shall not hold the Owner and/or the Engineer liable for any damages resulting from rock removal operations on this project.

3.02 PAYMENT

Rock excavation shall be bid as unclassified and will not be paid for separately.

END OF SECTION 02221

SECTION 02222 - EXCAVATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 WORK INCLUDED

A. Structure excavation.

B. Shoring excavations.

1.02 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

A. Section 02221 - Rock Removal.

B. Section 02223 – Embankments and Backfill.

C. Section 02225 - Excavating, Backfilling and Compacting for Utilities.

1.03 PROTECTION

A. Protect excavations by shoring, bracing, sheet piling, underpinning, or other methods required to prevent cave-in or loose soil from falling into excavation.

B. Underpin adjacent structures which may be damaged by excavation work, including service utilities and pipe chases.

C. Notify Engineer of unexpected subsurface conditions and discontinue affected work in area until notified to resume work.

D. Protect bottom of excavations and soil adjacent to and beneath foundations from frost.

E. Grade excavation top perimeter to prevent surface water run-off into excavation.

F. Contractor shall provide ample means and devices with which to intercept any water entering the excavation area.

1.04 ROCK EXCAVATION

Any rock encountered within foundation excavations for recommended soil bearing elements should be removed to a depth sufficient to provide a minimum 24 inch cushion between the bottom of the footing and the top of rock. The cushion should be constructed of properly compacted KY DOT #610 stone or DGA free of organics and deleterious materials. See Section 02223, Embankments and Backfill.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

A. Subsoil: Excavated material, graded free of lumps larger than 12-inches, rocks larger than 12-inches, and debris.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 PREPARATION

Identify required lines, levels, contours, and datum.

3.02 EXCAVATION

A. Excavate subsoil required for structure foundations, construction operations, and other work.

B. Contractor is responsible to adequately brace open cuts and protect workmen and equipment from cave-in.

C. Remove lumped subsoil, boulders, and rock up to 1/3 cu. yd., measured by volume.

D. Correct unauthorized excavation at no cost to Owner.

E. Fill over-excavated areas under structure bearing surfaces in accordance with direction by Engineer.

F. Stockpile excavated material in area designated on site.

3.03 EXCAVATION FOR STRUCTURES

A. For structures, excavate to elevations and dimensions indicated, plus ample space for construction operations and inspection of foundations.

1. Unless otherwise shown on drawings, excavate for foundation bearing a minimum of 24-inches below existing grade. Structure foundations shall bear entirely on rock, or entirely on compacted granular fill. Where structures are not to be supported on rock and rock is encountered, under cut rock 24-inches and backfill with granular material, as directed.

2. Structure foundations shall be installed immediately after excavation is completed, or if this cannot be done, the last 4 to 6-inches of material should not be removed until preparations for installing the foundation are complete. In no case should foundations be installed in excavations that contain water. Any soft, saturated areas in the bottom of excavations shall be removed or stabilized using

granular material.

3. Make no excavation to the full depth indicated when freezing temperatures may be expected unless foundations can be installed after the excavation has been completed. Bottom of excavation shall be protected from frost if foundation installation is delayed.

3.04 REMOVAL OF WATER

A. The Contractor, at his own expense, shall provide adequate facilities for promptly and continuously removing water from all excavation.

B. To ensure proper conditions at all times during construction, the Contractor shall provide and maintain ample means and devices (including spare units kept ready for immediate use in case of breakdowns) with which to remove promptly and dispose properly of all water entering trenches and other excavations. Such excavation shall be kept dry until the structures, pipes, and appurtenances to be built therein have been completed to such extent that they will not be floated or otherwise damaged.

C. All water pumped or drained from the Work shall be disposed of in a suitable manner without undue interference with other work, damage to pavements, other surfaces, or property. Suitable temporary pipes, flumes, or channels shall be provided for water that may flow along or across the site of the Work.

D. If necessary, the Contractor shall dewater the excavations by means of an efficient drainage wellpoint system that will drain the soil and prevent saturated soil from flowing into the excavation. The wellpoints shall be designed especially for this type of service. The pumping unit shall be designed for use with the wellpoints, and shall be capable of maintaining a high vacuum and of handling large volumes of air and water at the same time.

E. The installation of the wellpoints and pump shall be done under the supervision of a competent representative of the manufacturer. The Contractor shall do all special work such as surrounding the wellpoints with sand or gravel or other work which is necessary for the wellpoint system to operate for the successful dewatering of the excavation.

3.05 UNAUTHORIZED EXCAVATION

If the bottom of any excavation is taken out beyond the limits indicated or prescribed, the resulting void shall be backfilled at the Contractor's expense with thoroughly compacted KY DOT #610 stone or DGA free of organics and deleterious materials in accordance with Section 02223, Embankment and Backfill, or with Class A concrete, if the excavation was for a structure.

3.06 ELIMINATION OF UNSUITABLE MATERIAL

A. If material unsuitable for foundation (in the opinion of the Engineer) is found at or below the grade to which excavation would normally be carried in accordance with the Drawings and/or Specifications, the Contractor shall remove such material to the required width and depth and replace it with thoroughly compacted, KY DOT #610 stone or DGA free of organics and deleterious materials or Controlled Low Strength Material.

B. No excavated materials shall be removed from the site of the work or disposed of by the Contractor except as directed or permitted.

C. Surplus excavated materials suitable for backfill shall be used to backfill normal excavations in rock or to replace other materials unacceptable for use as backfill; shall be neatly deposited and graded so as to make or widen fills, flatten side slopes, or fill depressions. All work shall be as directed or permitted and without additional compensation.

D. Surplus excavated materials not needed as specified above shall be hauled away and dumped by the Contractor, at his expense, at appropriate on-site locations as designated by the Owner, and in accordance with arrangements made by the Contractor.

3.07 EXCESS MATERIAL

Disposal of excess material shall be the responsibility of the Contractor. The Contractor shall determine the best method and area for disposal and obtain all permits and required permission. On-site areas have been designated by the Owner.

3.08 EXISTING UTILITIES AND OTHER OBSTRUCTIONS

Prior to the commencement of construction on the project, the Contractor shall contact the utility companies whose lines, above and below ground, may be affected during construction and verify the locations of the utilities as shown on the Contract Drawings. The Contractor shall ascertain from said companies if he will be allowed to displace or alter, by necessity, those lines encountered or replace those lines disturbed by accident during construction, or if the companies themselves are only permitted by policy to perform such work. If the Contractor is permitted to perform such work, he shall leave the lines in as good condition as were originally encountered and complete the Work as quickly as possible. All such lines or underground structures damaged or molested in the construction shall be replaced at the Contractor's expense, unless in the opinion of the Engineer, such damage was caused through no fault of the Contractor.

3.09 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

Provide for visual inspection of rock surfaces under provisions of Section 01400.

END OF SECTION 02222

SECTION 02223 – EMBANKMENTS AND BACKFILL

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 WORK INCLUDED

A. Structure perimeter backfilling to subgrade elevations.

B. Site backfilling.

C. Compaction requirements.

D. Access road subgrade preparation.

1.02 RELATED WORK

A. Section 00700 - Submittals (General Conditions).

B. Section 01400 - Quality Control: Compaction requirements of backfill.

C. Section 02222 - Excavation.

D. Section 02225 - Excavation, Backfilling and Compacting for Utilities.

1.03 REFERENCES

A. Commonwealth of Kentucky, Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction.

B. ANSI/ASTM D698 - Moisture-Density Relations of Soils and Soil-Aggregate Mixture Using 5.5 lb Rammer and 12 inch Drop.

C. ANSI/ASTM D1556 - Density of Soil in Place by the Sand-Cone Method.

D. ASTM 2922 - Density of Soil and Soil-Aggregate in Place by Nuclear Methods.

E. ASTM 3017 - Moisture Content of Soil and Soil-Aggregate in Place by Nuclear Methods (Shallow Depth).

1.04 TESTS

A. Tests and analysis of fill materials will be performed in accordance with ANSI/ASTM D698 and under provisions of Section 01400. Tests shall include but not be limited to gradation analysis and moisture/density relationships.

B. Test will be performed by an approved independent testing laboratory and shall be the responsibility of the Contractor at no additional cost to the Owner.

C. Density test shall be performed in sufficient number to insure the specified densities are being obtained.

D. When ASTM D2922 is used, the calibration curves shall be checked and adjusted if necessary by the procedure described in ASTM D2922, paragraph ADJUSTING CALIBRATION CURVE. ASTM D2922 results in a wet unit weight of soil; and when using this method, ASTM D3017 shall be used to determine moisture content of the soil. The calibration checks of both the density and moisture gauges shall be made at the beginning of a job on each different type of material encountered and at intervals as directed by the testing laboratory.

1.05 SUBMITTALS

Results of soil moisture and density tests by an approved testing laboratory shall be submitted to the Engineer for review.

1.06 DEFINITIONS

Structural Areas: All locations under concrete foundations, floor slabs, footers, buildings, concrete structures, bridges, etc.

Non-structural Areas: Locations such as landscaped areas, sidewalks, roadways, etc.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 SELECT FILL MATERIALS

A. The on-site residual soils are considered suitable for use as compacted fill in non-structural areas. A minimum of 95 percent of the maximum dry density and plus or minus 2 percent of optimum moisture content should be obtained for fill soils supporting non-structural areas. Field density tests should be performed on each lift placed to determine if proper compaction is being achieved. If sufficient suitable material is not available from the excavations, the backfill material in non-structural areas shall be screened gravel, crushed stone or selected borrow as directed. Backfill material in structural areas shall be KY DOT #610, DGA, or Controlled Low Strength Material.

B. Frozen material shall not be placed in the backfill nor shall backfill be placed upon frozen material. Previously frozen material shall be removed or shall be otherwise treated as required before new backfill is placed.

C. All material, whether from the excavations or from borrow, shall be of such nature that after it has been placed and properly compacted, it will make a dense, suitable fill. It shall not contain vegetation, masses of roots, individual roots more than 18-inches long or more than 1/2-inch in diameter, stones over 6-inches in diameter, or porous matter.

2.02 COMPACTED FILL

A. Soil used for compacted fill in non-structural areas should be inorganic clayey soils free of deleterious debris or rocks whose largest dimension is no larger than 3-inches. The soil should have a liquid limit (LL) of less than 50, a plasticity index (PI) of less than 30, and a maximum dry density according to the standard Proctor compaction test of at least 100 pcf. The fill should be compacted to at least 95 percent of the SPMDD. The top foot of structural fill shall be compacted to 100 percent of the SPMDD.

B. The moisture content of the compacted fill material shall be within 2% of the optimum moisture content as determined by ASTMD-698.

2.03 STRUCTURAL BACKFILL

A. An underdrain system shall be provided for the soil bearing structures. The underdrain should be constructed of 12-inches of #57 crushed stone and designed in a manner that would promote positive drainage away from the foundation elements. Final site grading should be accomplished in such a manner as to divert surface runoff and roof drains away from all foundation elements.

B. All structures, unless otherwise noted on the Drawings, shall be supported entirely by bedrock or well compacted crushed stone consisting of Kentucky No. 610 size aggregate, DGA, or Controlled Low Strength Material. Structures that have pressure relief valves shall have a 12-inch blanket of #57 stone to allow for proper drainage around the PRV's. Any building supported by stone should have a minimum of 12-inches of compacted crushed stone beneath the bottom of the slab (i.e. foundation elements). Structures should not be supported on a combination of crushed stone and bedrock.

C. Crushed stone used as a bearing medium should be placed in uniform, loose lifts not exceeding 8-inches in thickness. It is recommended that each lift be compacted by a minimum of five (5) passes of a smooth drum vibratory roller having a total static weight of not less than 20,000 pounds. The diameter of the drum should be between 5.0 and 5.5 feet and 6.0 and 6.5 feet wide.

D. Walls below final grade should be backfilled with a minimum 12-inch thick layer of free draining material up to two feet below final grade. The two feet above this free draining material should be backfilled with an impervious material that would retard surface water infiltration. The free draining material should extend down to a rock

blanket beneath the bottom slab. Areas within five (5) feet horizontally from vertical walls, the Contractor shall use a hand compactor.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INSPECTION

A. Verify foundation perimeter drainage installation has been inspected.

B. Verify areas to be backfilled are free of debris, snow, ice, or water, and ground surfaces are not frozen.

3.02 PREPARATION

A. When necessary, compact subgrade surfaces to density requirements for the backfill material and prepare subgrade or previous layer of compacted fill prior to placement of additional fill by scarifying or disking.

B. Cut out soft areas of subgrade not readily capable of in-situ compaction. Backfill with subsoil and compact to density equal to requirements for subsequent backfill material.

3.03 BACKFILLING - GENERAL

A. Backfill areas to contours and elevations. Use unfrozen materials. The Contractor shall keep the foundation and subgrade free from water or unacceptable materials after the fill operations have started.

B. Backfill systematically, as early as possible, to allow maximum time for natural settlement. Do not backfill over porous, wet, or spongy subgrade surfaces.

C. Place and compact fill materials in continuous layers not exceeding 8-inches loose depth. Field density tests shall be preformed on each lift.

D. Employ a placement method so not to disturb or damage foundation drainage.

E. Maintain optimum moisture content of backfill material to attain required compaction density as specified. Material deposited on the fill that is too wet shall be removed or spread and permitted to dry, assisted by disking or blading, if necessary, until the moisture content is reduced to the specified limits.

F. All crushed stone fill and crushed stone backfill under structures and pavements adjacent to structures shall be DGA or #610 crushed stone per Kentucky Highway Department Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, unless indicated otherwise. Fill and backfill materials shall be placed in layers not exceeding

eight (8) inches in thickness and compacted to 95 percent of maximum dry density.

G. Backfill shall not be placed against or on structures until they have attained sufficient strength to support all loads to which subjected without distortion, cracking, or damage. Deposit soil evenly around the structure.

H. Slope grade away from structures minimum 2-inches in 10-feet, unless noted otherwise.

I. Make changes in grade gradual. Blend slopes into level areas.

J. Remove surplus excavation materials to designated areas.

3.04 TOLERANCES

Top Surface of Backfilling: Plus or minus 1-inch.

3.05 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Compaction testing will be performed in accordance with ASTM D1556 or ASTM D2922 and under provisions of Sections 01400.

B. If tests indicate work does not meet specified requirements, remove work, replace and retest at no cost to Owner.

END OF SECTION 02223

SECTION 02225 - EXCAVATING, BACKFILLING, AND COMPACTING FOR UTILITIES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 WORK INCLUDED

The Contractor shall make excavations in such widths and depths as will give suitable room for below grade vaults, pump stations, etc., laying pipe to the lines, grades and elevations, furnish, place and compact all backfill materials specified herein or denoted on the Drawings. The materials, equipment, labor, etc., required herein are to be considered as part of the requirements and costs for installing the various pipes, structures and other items they are incidental to.

1.02 RELATED WORK

A. Section 02221 - Rock Removal.

B. Section 02610 - Water Pipe and Fittings.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

A. Crushed stone material shall conform with the requirements of the applicable sections of the Kentucky Bureau of Highways Standard Specifications and shall consist of clean, hard, and durable particles or fragments, free from dirt, vegetation or objectionable materials.

B. Two classes of crushed stone material are used in this Section. The type of material in each class is as follows:
   1. Class I - No. 9 Aggregate.
   2. Class II - Dense Graded Aggregate (DGA).

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 EXCAVATION OF TRENCHES

A. Unless otherwise directed by the Engineer, trenches are to be excavated in open cuts.
   1. Where pipe is to be laid in gravel bedding or concrete cradle, the trench may be excavated by machinery to, or just below, the designated subgrade, provided that the material remaining at the bottom of the trench is no more than slightly disturbed.

2. Where pipe is to be laid directly on the trench bottom, the lower part of trenches in earth shall not be excavated to subgrade by machinery. However, just before the pipe is to be placed, the last of the material to be excavated shall be removed by means of hand tools to form a flat or shaped bottom, true to grade, so that the pipe will have a uniform and continuous bearing and support on firm and undisturbed material between joints except for limited areas where the use of pipe slings may have disturbed the bottom.

B. Trenches shall be sufficient width to provide working space on each side of the pipe and to permit proper backfilling around the pipe.
   1. The Contractor shall remove only as much of any existing pavement as is necessary for the prosecution of the Work. The pavement shall be cut with pneumatic tools, without extra compensation to the Contractor, to prevent damage to the remaining road surface. Where pavement is removed in large pieces, it shall be disposed of before proceeding with the excavation.

C. All excavated materials shall be placed a safe distance back form the edge of the trench.

D. Unless specifically directed otherwise by the Engineer, not more than 500 feet of trench shall be opened ahead of the pipe laying work of any one crew, and not more than 500 feet of open ditch shall be left behind the pipe laying work of any one crew. Watchmen or barricades, lanterns and other such signs and signals as may be necessary to warn the public of the dangers in connection with open trenches, excavations and other obstructions, shall be provided by and at the expense of the Contractor.

E. When so required, or when directed by the Engineer, only one-half of street crossings and road crossings shall be excavated before placing temporary bridges over the side excavated, for the convenience of the traveling public. All backfilled ditches shall be maintained in such manner that they will offer no hazard to the passage of traffic. The convenience of the traveling public and the property owners abutting the improvements shall be taken into consideration. All public or private drives shall be promptly backfilled or bridged at the direction of the Engineer.

F. Trench excavation shall include the removal of earth, rock, or other materials encountered in the excavating to the depth and extent shown or indicated on the Drawings.

3.02 WATER PIPE BEDDING

A. Piping for water mains shall be supported as follows:
   1. The trench bottom for water main piping shall be stable, continuous, relatively smooth and free of frozen material, clodded dirt, foreign material and rock or granular material larger than 1/2 inch in diameter and shall be prepared with a minimum of 6 inches of crushed stone per the Drawings. The foundation for

water main piping shall be prepared so that the entire load of the backfill on top of the pipe will be carried uniformly on the barrel of the pipe. Any uneven areas in the trench bottom shall be shaved-off or filled-in with Class I granular bedding. When the trench is made through rock, the bottom shall be lowered to provide 6-inches of clearance around the pipe. Class I granular bedding or earth material free of rocks shall be used to bring the trench bottom to grade.

B. After each pipe has been brought to grade, aligned, and placed in final position, crushed stone material for water main piping shall be deposited and densified under the pipe haunches and on each side of the pipe up to the spring line of the pipe to prevent lateral displacement and hold the pipe in proper position during subsequent pipe jointing, bedding, and backfilling operations.

C. In wet, yielding and mucky locations where pipe is in danger of sinking below grade or floating out of grade or line, or where backfill materials are of such a fluid nature that such movements of pipe might take place during the placing of the backfill, the pipe must be weighted or secured permanently in place by such means as will prove effective.

D. Where an unstable (i.e., water, mud, etc.) trench bottom is encountered, stabilization of the trench bottom is required. This is to be accomplished by undercutting the trench depth and replacing to grade with a foundation of crushed stone aggregate.

E. The depth of the foundation is dependent upon the severity of the trench bottom. The size of stone aggregate used in the foundation will be determined by the condition of the unstable material. Once the trench bottom has been stabilized, the required Class I bedding material can be placed.

F. It should be noted that no pipe shall be laid on solid or blasted rock.

G. Pipe bedding as required in Paragraphs A, B, and D of this Section is **not** considered a separate pay item.

3.03 WATER PIPE BACKFILLING

A. Initial Backfill:
   1. This backfill is defined as that material which is placed over the pipe from the spring line to a point 12-inches above the top of the pipe. For water main piping, initial backfill material shall be Class I material.
   2. Material used in the initial backfilling is **not** a separate pay item. Payment for the material is included in the unit price per linear foot of water main.

B. Final Backfill:
   1. There are two cases where the method of final backfilling varies. The various cases and their trench situations are as follows:

a. Case I - Areas not subject to vehicular traffic.
b. Case II - Paved areas including streets, drives, parking areas, and walks.

2. In all cases, walking or working on the completed pipelines, except as may be necessary in backfilling, will not be permitted until the trench has been backfilled to a point 12-inches above the top of the pipe. The method of final backfilling for each of the above cases is as follows:
   a. Case I - The trench shall be backfilled from a point 12-inches above the top of the pipe to a point 8-inches below the surface of the ground with earth material free from large rock (over one-half cubic foot in volume), acceptable to the Engineer. The remainder of the trench shall be backfilled with earth material reasonably free of any rocks.
   b. Case II - The trench shall be backfilled from a point 12-inches above the top of the pipe to a point 12-inches below the existing pavement surface with Class I (No. 9 crushed stone aggregate) material. The backfill shall be mechanically tamped in approximately 6-inch layers to obtain the maximum possible compaction. The remaining backfill shall be Class II (dense graded aggregate) material mechanically tamped to maximum possible compaction. The trench may be left with a slight mound if permitted by the Engineer. Where required by state or local regulations, a bituminous binder coarse detailed on the Drawings and specified in Section 02510 shall be incorporated in the final backfill.
3. Earth and Class I material used in final backfill is not a separate pay item. Payment shall be included in the price of water main.
4. Class II material used in final backfill shall be included in the unit price of the pipe.

C. A sufficient amount of Class II material shall be stockpiled to ensure immediate replacement by the Contractor of any settled areas. No extra payment will be made for the filling in of settled or washed areas by the Contractor.

D. Excavated materials from trenches, in excess of quantity required for trench backfill, shall be disposed of by the Contractor. It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to obtain location or permits for its disposal, unless specific waste areas have been designated on the Drawings or noted in these Specifications. The cost of disposal of excess excavated materials, as set forth herein, no additional compensation being allowed for hauling or overhaul.

3.04 GRAVITY SEWER AND FORCE MAIN PIPE BEDDING

A. Piping for gravity sewers and force mains shall be supported as follows:
   1. All gravity sewer piping shall be laid on a bed of granular material except when a concrete encasement situation occurs. All pipe bedding material shall be Class I (No. 9 crushed stone aggregate) and shall be placed to a depth of 6-inches in an earth trench and 6-inches in a rock trench. Aggregate bedding shall be graded to provide for a uniform and continuous support beneath the pipe at all points.

2. The trench bottom for force main piping shall be stable, continuous, relatively smooth and free of frozen material, clodded dirt, foreign material and rock or granular material larger than 1/2 inch in diameter. The foundation for force main piping shall be prepared so that the entire load of the backfill on top of the pipe will be carried uniformly on the barrel of the pipe. Any uneven areas in the trench bottom shall be shaved-off or filled-in with Class I granular bedding. When the trench is made through rock, the bottom shall be lowered to provide 6-inches of clearance around the pipe. Class I granular bedding shall be used to bring the trench bottom to grade.

B. After each pipe has been brought to grade, aligned, and placed in final position, Class I material for gravity sewer piping and earth material for force main piping shall be deposited and densified under the pipe haunches and on each side of the pipe up to the spring line of the pipe to prevent lateral displacement and hold the pipe in proper position during subsequent pipe jointing, bedding, and backfilling operations.

C. In wet, yielding and mucky locations where pipe is in danger of sinking below grade or floating out of grade or line, or where backfill materials are of such a fluid nature that such movements of pipe might take place during the placing of the backfill, the pipe must be weighted or secured permanently in place by such means as will prove effective.

D. Where an unstable (i.e., water, mud, etc.) trench bottom is encountered, stabilization of the trench bottom is required. This is to be accomplished by undercutting the trench depth and replacing to grade with a foundation of crushed stone aggregate.

E. The depth of the foundation is dependent upon the severity of the trench bottom. The size of stone aggregate used in the foundation will be determined by the condition of the unstable material. Once the trench bottom has been stabilized, the required Class I bedding material can be placed.

F. It should be noted that no pipe shall be laid on solid or blasted rock.

G. Pipe bedding as required in Paragraphs A, B, and D of this Section is **not** considered a separate pay item.

3.05 GRAVITY SEWER AND FORCE MAIN BACKFILL

A. Initial Backfill:

1. This backfill is defined as that material which is placed over the pipe from the spring line to a point 12-inches above the top of the pipe. For gravity sewer piping the material shall be Class I (No. 9 crushed stone aggregate) and may be machine placed without compaction. Uneven places in the backfill shall be leveled by hand. For force main piping, initial backfill material shall be earth material free of rocks, acceptable to the Engineer or with Class I material when a

condition exists mentioned in Paragraph A, 3. below.

2. Material used, whether earth or Class I, in the initial backfilling is **not** a separate pay item. Payment for the material is included in the unit price per linear foot of gravity sewer or force main.
3. In areas where large quantities of rock are excavated and the available excavated earth in the immediate vicinity is insufficient for placing the required amount of backfill over the top of the pipe as set forth in Paragraph A.1, the Contractor shall either haul in earth or order Class I material for backfilling over the pipe. Neither the hauling and placement of earth nor the ordering and placement of Class I material to fulfill the backfill requirements set forth herein is considered a separate pay item.

B. Final Backfill:

1. There are two cases where the method of final backfilling varies. The various cases and their trench situations are as follows:
   a. Case I - Areas not subject to vehicular traffic.
   b. Case II - Paved areas including streets, drives, parking areas, and walks.
2. In all cases, walking or working on the completed pipelines, except as may be necessary in backfilling, will not be permitted until the trench has been backfilled to a point 12-inches above the top of the pipe. The method of final backfilling for each of the above cases is as follows:
   a. Case I - The trench shall be backfilled from a point 12-inches above the top of the pipe to a point 8-inches below the surface of the ground with earth material free from large rock (over one-half cubic foot in volume), acceptable to the Engineer. The remainder of the trench shall be backfilled with earth material reasonably free of any rocks.
   b. Case II - The trench shall be backfilled from a point 12-inches above the top of the pipe to a point 12-inches below the existing pavement surface with Class I (No. 9 crushed stone aggregate) material. The backfill shall be mechanically tamped in approximately 6-inch layers to obtain a compaction of 95 percent density as measured by the modified Procter Test. The remaining backfill shall be Class II (dense graded aggregate) material mechanically tamped to the compaction as required above for Class I material. The trench may be left with a slight mound if permitted by the Engineer. Where required by state or local regulations, a bituminous binder coarse detailed on the Drawings and specified in Section 02510 shall be incorporated in the final backfill.
3. Earth and Class I material used in final backfill is not a separate pay item. Payment shall be included in the price of gravity sewer and force main.
4. Class II material used in final backfill shall be included in the unit price for gravity sewer and force main.

C. A sufficient amount of Class II material shall be stockpiled to insure immediate replacement by the Contractor of any settled areas. No extra payment will be made for the filling in of settled or washed areas by the Contractor.

D. Excavated materials from trenches, in excess of quantity required for trench backfill, shall be disposed of by the Contractor. It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to obtain location or permits for its disposal, unless specific waste areas have been designated on the Drawings or noted in these Specifications. The cost of disposal of excess excavated materials, as set forth herein, no additional compensation being allowed for hauling or overhaul.

3.06 PLACEMENT OF IDENTIFICATION TAPE

A. The placement of detectable mylar underground marking tape shall be installed over all utility lines. Care shall be taken to insure that the buried marking tape is not broken when installed and shall be Lineguard brand encased aluminum foil, Type III. The identification tape is manufactured by Lineguard, Inc., P.O. Box 426, Wheaton, IL 60187.

B. The identification tape shall bear the printed identification of the utility line below it, such as "Caution - Buried Below". Tape shall be reverse printed; surface printing will not be acceptable. The tape shall be visible in all types and colors of soil and provide maximum color contrast to the soil. The tape shall meet the APWA color code, and shall be 2-inches in width. Colors are: yellow - gas, green - sewer, red - electric, blue - water, orange - telephone, brown - force main.

C. The tape shall be the last equipment installed in the trench so as to be first out. The tape shall be buried 18-inches below top of grade. After trench backfilling, the tape shall be placed in the backfill and allowed to settle into place with the backfill. The tape may be plowed in after final settlement, installed with a tool during the trench backfilling process, unrolled before final restoration or installed in any other way acceptable to the Owner or Engineer.

3.07 COPPER TRACING WIRE

No. 12 solid copper wire shall be laid in top 12 inches of trench over all plastic pipe. The copper tracing wire shall be wrapped around a line marker at least three (3) times and tied one (1) foot above grade.

END OF SECTION 02225

SECTION 02505 - CRUSHED STONE PAVING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 WORK INCLUDED

Crushed stone paving course, compacted.

1.02 REFERENCES

ASTM C33 - Aggregate for Concrete.

1.03 TESTS

Gradation of stone materials will be performed in accordance with ASTM C33.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

Crushed stone shall conform to ASTM C33, Type No. 57, Type No. 2, and No. 610.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INSPECTION

A. Verify compacted subgrade.

B. Verify gradients and elevations of base are correct.

C. Beginning of installation means acceptance of existing conditions.

3.02 PLACING STONE PAVING

A. Spread stone material over prepared base to a total compacted thickness of 12 inches.

B. Place stone in 6-inch layers and compact.

C. Level surfaces to elevations and gradients indicated.

D. Add small quantities of sand to stone mix as appropriate to assist compaction.

E. Adequately compact placed stone materials.

F. Add water to assist compaction. With an excess water condition, rework topping and aerate to reduce moisture content.

END OF SECTION 02505

SECTION 02510 - ASPHALT CONCRETE PAVING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

A. Provide asphalt concrete paving for following applications and prepared subbase and compacted base.
   1. Roads.
   2. Parking areas.
   3. Driveways.
   4. Walkways.
   5. Curbs.

B. Provide striping for parking, roadway, and handicapped markings.

1.02 SUBMITTALS

Submit for approval product data, test reports.

1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE

Comply with governing codes and regulations. Use experienced installers. Deliver, handle, and store materials in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

A. Prime coat: Cut-back asphalt.

B. Tack coat: Emulsified asphalt.

C. Asphalt cement: AASHTO M226 and as required by local authorities.

D. Aggregate: Crushed stone or crushed gravel.

E. Traffic paint: Quick-drying chlorinated-rubber alkyd type, color as approved.

F. Wheelstops: Precast concrete of uniform color and texture with steel stakes.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 NEW PAVEMENT INSTALLATION

A. Asphalt/aggregate Mixture: Comply with local DPW Standard Specifications for Highways and Bridges. Class as required by loading and use.

B. Remove loose material from compacted subbase. Proof roll and check for areas requiring additional compaction. Report unsatisfactory conditions in writing. Beginning of work means acceptance of subbase.

C. Apply tack coat to previous laid work and adjacent in-place concrete surfaces.

D. Place asphalt concrete at minimum temperature of 225 degrees F in strips not less than 10' wide overlapping previous strips. Complete entire base course before beginning surface course.

E. Construct curbs to dimensions indicated or if not indicated to standard shapes. Provide tack coat between curb and pavement.

F. Begin rolling when pavement can withstand weight of roller. Roll while still hot to obtain maximum density and to eliminate roller marks.

G. Provide 4" lane and striping paint in uniform, straight lines. Provide wheelstops where indicated and securely dowel into pavement. Protect work from traffic and damage.

H. Test in-place asphalt work for thickness and smoothness. Remove and replace defective work and patch to eliminate evidence of patching. Provide the following minimum thickness and smoothness unless otherwise greater thickness is required on the Drawings:
   1. Subbase course: 4-inch No. 2 stone and 4-inch DGA.
   2. Base course: 2-1/2-inch.
   3. Surface course: 1-1/2-inch plus or minus 1/4-inch at drives and parking; 1-inch plus or minus 1/4-inch at walks.
   4. Surface course smoothness: Plus or minus 1/8-inch in 10 feet. No ponding of water is acceptable.

3.02 REPLACEMENT PAVEMENT FOR UTILITIES

A. Sections of pavement shall be replaced as required to install the pipelines. Disturbed pavement shall be reconstructed to original lines and grades with bituminous binder as detailed on the Drawings and in such manner as to leave all such surfaces in fully as good or better condition than that which existed prior to these operations.

B. Prior to trenching, the pavement shall be scored or cut to straight edges along each side of the proposed trench to avoid unnecessary damage to the remainder of the paving. Edges of the existing pavement shall be recut and trimmed as necessary to square, straight edges after the pipe has been installed and prior to placement of the binder course or concrete.

C. Backfilling of trenches shall be in accordance with the applicable portions of Section 02225.

D. Bituminous concrete binder shall be one course construction in accordance with applicable provisions of the Kentucky Department of Highways Standard Specifications, Section 402.
   1. Placement and compaction of binder courses shall be in accordance with Section 402 of the Kentucky Department of Highways Standard Specifications. Minimum thickness after compaction shall be 2-inches for driveways and 5 ½ inches for roads.

E. Pavement restoration shall be in accordance with the above unless shown otherwise on the plans.

END OF SECTION 02510

SECTION 02520 - PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE PAVING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 SUMMARY

A. Provide Portland cement concrete paving at following locations and prepared subbase and compacted base.
   1. Driveways and vehicular entrances.
   2. Walkways.
   3. Curbs.

1.02 SUBMITTALS

Submit for approval product data, mix design, mock-ups, test reports.

1.03 QUALITY ASSURANCE

Comply with governing codes and regulations. Use experienced installers. Deliver, handle, and store materials in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 MATERIALS

A. Concrete mix design: Specific mixes as required for sidewalks, curbs, and vehicular ways. Submit mix proposed for use for approval.

B. Exposed aggregate paving:
   1. Aggregate to match approved sample.
   2. Retarder.

C. Reinforcing: 6 x 6, 1.9 x 1.9 welded flat wire mesh and ASTM A36 deformed steel bars.

D. Joints: Preformed joint fillers/sealers.

E. Finish:
   1. Paving: Fine bristled stiff broom.
   2. Exposed aggregate finish: Match approved sample.
   3. Imprinting: Tools and hardeners by Bomanite Corp.
   4. Curbs: Steel form finish.

F. Thickness (Unless shown otherwise on the drawings):
   1. Driveways and vehicular entrances - 6 inches.
   2. Walkways - 4 inches.
   3. Curbs - 6 inches.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

A. Proof roll subbase and check for unstable areas. Report unsatisfactory conditions in writing. Beginning paving work means acceptance of subbase.

B. Comply with concrete section for concrete mix, testing placement, joints, tolerances, curing, repairs and protection.

END OF SECTION 02520

SECTION 02610 – WATER PIPE AND FITTINGS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 WORK INCLUDED

The Contractor shall furnish all labor, material, and equipment necessary to install water main piping together with all appurtenances as shown and detailed on the Drawings and specified herein.

1.02 RELATED WORK

A. Section 02222 - Excavation.

B. Section 02223 – Embankments.

C. Section 02225 - Excavating, Backfilling and Compacting for Utilities.

D. Section 02640 - Water Valves and Gates.

E. Section 02675 - Disinfection of Potable Water Pipe.

1.03 REFERENCES

A. AWWA C104.

AWWA C110.

AWWA C111.

AWWA C115.

AWWA C150.

AWWA C151.

AWWA C153.

ASTM C443.

ASTM C478.

ASTM D1785.

ASTM D2467.

ASTM D2564.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 DUCTILE IRON PIPE (DIP) AND FITTINGS

A. Ductile iron pipe (DIP) shall conform to ANSI/AWWA C150/A21.50, ANSI/AWWA C151/A21.51 Standard. The pipe shall conform to pressure class 350 minimum unless noted otherwise. All pipe, fittings and joints must be capable of accommodating pressure up to 350 psi. The ductile iron pipe shall be as manufactured by Clow Corp., U.S. Pipe & Foundry Co., American Cast Iron Pipe Co., or equal.

B. Fittings shall be restrained mechanical joint or push-on joint ductile iron per the Drawings in accordance with AWWA C153 and have a body thickness and radii of curvature conforming to ANSI A21.10 or ANSI A21.53 for compact fittings. Fittings and joints shall be supplied with all accessories.

1. Restrained mechanical joint fittings shall have joints in accordance with ANSI/AWWA C111/A21.11. Fitting restraint shall be by set screw retainer rings Ford UFR 1400-DA-8-I, or equal.

2. Push-on type joints shall be single rubber gasket, with cast gasket socket and recessed bell with a tapered annular opening and flared socket. Plain spigot ends shall be suitably beveled to permit easy entry into the bell, centering and compressing the gasket. Push-on joints shall be equal to the “Fastite” joint as manufactured by American Cast Iron Pipe Company, or "Tyton Joint" as manufactured by US Pipe & Foundry Company, or approved equal. Push-on fittings shall have a restraint system as per paragraph 2.01.I of this section.

C. Ductile iron flanged joint pipe shall conform to ANSI/AWWA C115/A 21.15 Standard and have a thickness Class of 53. The pipe shall have a rated working pressure of 250 psi with Class 125 flanges. Gaskets shall be ring gaskets with a thickness of 1/8 inch. Flange bolts shall conform to ANSI B 16.1.

D. Flanged fittings shall meet all requirements of ANSI/AWWA C110/A21.10 (or A21.53 for compact fittings) and have Class 125 flanges. Fittings shall accommodate a working pressure up to 250 psi and be supplied with all accessories.

E. All pipe and fittings shall be asphaltic coated outside and shall receive a standard cement lining with asphaltic seal coat on the inside in accordance with ANSI/AWWA C104/A21.4.

F. Cement mortar lining and seal coating for pipe and fittings, where applicable shall be

in accordance with ANSI/AWWA C104/A21.4. Asphaltic outside coating shall be in accordance with ANSI/AWWA C151/A21.51 for pipe and ANSI/AWWA C110/A21.10 for fittings.

G. All ductile fittings shall be rated at 250 psi water working pressure plus water hammer. Ductile iron fittings shall be ductile cast-iron grade 70-50-05 per ANSI/AWWA C110/A21.10.

H. No separate pay item has been established for fittings and no determination of the number of fittings required on the job has been made. The Contractor, during the bidding phase, shall determine the number of fittings required on the job and include the cost of the fittings and installation in the unit price for pipe.

I. Restrained joint pipe and push-on fittings shall be a boltless system equal to “Fast-Grip” restraining gaskets or “Flex-Ring” joint as manufactured by American Cast Iron Pipe Company, or "Field-Lok" restraining gaskets or "TRFLEX Joint" as manufactured by US Pipe & Foundry Company, or equal.

J. Ball and socket restrained joint pipe and fittings shall be a boltless system equal to USIFLEX manufactured by U.S. Pipe and Foundry Company or FLEX-LOK manufactured by American Cast Iron Pipe Company. Pipe shall have a working pressure rating of 250 psi and have a maximum joint deflection of 15 degrees. Nominal laying lengths shall be in the range of 18-feet 6-inches to 20-feet 6-inches.

K. Pipe shall be as manufactured by U.S. Pipe & Foundry Company, American Cast Iron Pipe Company, or equal.

2.02 POLYVINYL CHLORIDE (PVC) PIPE AND FITTINGS

A. Polyvinyl chloride (PVC) pipe for buried water mains smaller than 4-inches in diameter shall be Class 250 (SDR 17) PVC pressure rated pipe with either twin gasket joints or integral bell joints with rubber O-ring seals. All Class 250 pipe shall meet the requirement of SDR 17.

B. All PVC pipe shall conform to the latest revisions of ASTM D-1784 (PVC Compounds), ASTM D-2241 (PVC Plastic Pipe, SDR), and ASTM D-2672 (Bell-end PVC Pipe). PVC pipe shall have a minimum cell classification of 12454B or 12454C as defined in ASTM D-1784. Rubber gasketed joints shall conform to ASTM D-3139. The gaskets for the PVC pipe joint shall conform to ASTM F-477 and D-1869.

C. Rubber gasket joints shall provide adequate expansion to allow for a 50 degree change in temperature on one length of pipe. Lubrication for rubber connected couplings shall be water soluble, non-toxic, be non-objectionable in taste and odor and have no deteriorating affect on the PVC or rubber gaskets and shall be as supplied by the pipe manufacturer.

D. All pipe and couplings shall bear identification markings that will remain legible during normal handling, storage and installation, which have been applied in a manner what will not reduce the strength of the pipe or the coupling or otherwise damage them. Pipe and coupling markings shall include the nominal size and OD base, material code designation, dimension ratio number, ASTM Pressure Class, ASTM designation number for this standard, manufacturer's name or trademark, seal (mark) of the testing agency that verified the suitability of the pipe material for potable-water service. Each marking shall be applied at intervals of not more than 5 feet for the pipe and shall be marked on each coupling.

2.02 High Density Polyethylene (HDPE) and Copper Pipe

A. Underground Tubing with Compression Joints

Small piping underground shall be of standard soft copper tubing for water service pipe, ASTM Specifications B 88-93, Type "K," or PE SDR-9, Class 200-psi, with bronze fittings, stops, and valves having compression connections for flared copper tubing. See drawings for the type of service pipe to be installed. Copper piping 2” and larger shall be Type “L” copper.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 LAYING DEPTHS

In general, water mains shall be laid with a minimum cover of 36-inches, except as otherwise indicated on the Drawings.

3.02 UTILITY CROSSING CONCRETE ENCASEMENT

A. At locations shown on the Contract Drawings, required by the Specifications, or as directed by the Engineer, concrete encasement shall be used when the clearance between the proposed water pipe and any existing utility pipe is 18-inches or less. Utility pipe includes underground sewer, gas, telephone, and electrical conduit, storm sewers, and any other pipe as determined by the Engineer.

B. There are two cases of utility crossing encasement. Case I is applicable when the proposed water line is **above** the existing utility line. Case II is applicable when the proposed water line is laid **below** the utility line. In either case, the concrete shall extend to at least the spring line of each pipe involved.

C. Concrete shall be 3000 psi and shall be mixed sufficiently wet to permit it to flow between the pipes to form a continuous bridge. In tamping the concrete, care shall be

taken not to disturb the grade or line of either pipe or damage the joints.

D. Concrete for this Work is not a separate pay item and will be considered incidental to utility pipe installation.

3.03 PIPE LAYING

A. All pipe shall be laid with ends abutting and true to the lines and grades indicated on the plans. Pipe shall be fitted and matched so that when laid in the Work, it will provide a smooth and uniform invert. Supporting of pipe shall be as set out in Section 02225 and in no case shall the supporting of pipe on blocks be permitted.

B. Before each piece of pipe is lowered into the trench, it shall be thoroughly swabbed out to ensure it is clean. Any piece of pipe or fitting which is known to be defective shall not be laid or placed in the lines. If any defective pipe or fittings shall be discovered after the pipe is laid, it shall be removed and replaced with a satisfactory pipe or fitting without additional charge. In case a length of pipe is cut to fit in a line, it shall be so cut as to leave a smooth end at right angles to the longitudinal axis of the pipe. Bevel can be made with hand or power tools.

C. The interior of the pipe, as the Work progresses, shall be cleaned of dirt, jointing materials, and superfluous materials of every description. When laying of pipe is stopped for any reason, the exposed end of such pipe shall be closed with a plywood plug fitted so as to exclude earth or other material and precautions taken to prevent floatation of pipe by runoff into trench.

D. Anchorage of Bends:

1. At all tees, plugs, caps and bends of 11 ¼ degrees and over, and at reducers or in fittings where changes in pipe diameter occur, movement shall be prevented by using suitable harness, thrust blocks or ballast. Thrust blocks shall be as shown on the Drawings, with sufficient volumes of concrete being provided; however, care shall be taken to leave weep holes unobstructed and allow for future tightening of all nearby joints. Unless otherwise directed by the Engineer, thrust blocks shall be placed so that pipe and fitting joints will be accessible for repair.

2. Bridles, harness or pipe ballasting shall meet with the approval of the Engineer. Steel rods and clamps shall be stainless steel. No extra pay shall be allowed for work to provide proper anchorage of pipe, fittings or other appurtenances. Such items shall be included in the price bid for the supported item.

E. No backfilling (except for securing pipe in place) over pipe will be allowed until the Engineer has the opportunity to make an inspection of the joints, alignment and grade in the section laid, but such inspection shall not relieve the Contractor of further liability in case of defective joints, misalignment caused by backfilling and other such

deficiencies that are noted later.

3.04 JOINTING

All joint surfaces shall be cleaned immediately before jointing the pipe. The bell or groove shall be lubricated in accordance with the pipe manufacturer's recommendations. Each pipe unit shall then be carefully pushed into place without damage to pipe or gasket. All pipe shall be provided with home marks to insure proper gasket seating. Details of gasket installation and joint assembly shall follow the direction of the manufacturer's of the joint material and of the pipe. The resulting joints shall be watertight and flexible.

3.05 TESTING OF WATER PIPE

A. The completed work shall comply with the provisions listed herein, or similar requirements which will insure equal or better results. Suitable test plugs, water pump or other equipment and apparatus, and all labor required to properly conduct the tests shall be furnished by the Contractor at no expense to the Owner.

B. Water main piping shall be pressure tested to a minimum of 150 pounds per square inch (psi). At no time shall the test pressure exceed 150 percent of the pipe's rated working pressure. A pipe section shall be accepted if the test pressure does not fall more than 5 psi during the minimum 2-hour test period. The pipe shall be tested for allowable leakage according to AWWA C-600 (latest revision) concurrently with the pressure test.

C. Where practicable, pipelines shall be tested between line valves or plugs in lengths of not more than 6,000 feet. Testing shall proceed from the source of water toward the termination of the line. The line shall be tested upon the completion of the first 6,000 feet. After the completion of two (2) consecutive tests without failure, the Contractor, at his option and with the Engineer's approval, may discontinue testing until the system is complete.

D. All pipe, fittings and other materials found to be defective under test shall be removed and replaced at the Contractor's expense.

E. Before applying the specified test pressure, air shall be expelled completely from the pipe, valves and hydrants. If permanent air vents are not located at high points within the test section, the Contractor shall install corporation cocks at such points so that the air can be expelled as the line is filled with water.

F. All piping shall be tested for leakage at a pressure no less than that specified for the pressure test. The leakage shall be defined as the quantity of water that must be supplied to the tested section to maintain pressure within 5 psi of the specified test pressure after the air in the pipeline has been expelled and the pipe has been filled with

water. The leakage shall be less than an allowable amount determined by guidelines listed in AWWA Manual of Water Supply Practices "PVC PIPE--DESIGN AND INSTALLATION", or appropriate guidelines for other pipe materials. For PVC pipe, the following equation applies:

$$L = \frac{N*D*P^{0.5}}{7400}$$

Where:
L = allowable leakage (gallons/hour)
N = number of joints in the length of pipelines
D = nominal diameter of pipe (inches)
P = average pressure during the leakage test (psig)

G. Should the sections under test fail to meet the requirements, the Contractor shall do all work of locating and repairing the leaks and retesting as the Engineer may require without additional compensation. All visible leaks are to be repaired regardless of the amount of leakage.

H. If in the judgement of the Engineer, it is impracticable to follow the foregoing procedures for any reason, modifications in the procedures shall be made as required and as acceptable to the Engineer, but in any event, the Contractor shall be responsible for the ultimate tightness of the line within the above test requirements.

3.06 PLACEMENT OF IDENTIFICATION TAPE

The placement of detectable underground mylar marking tape shall be installed over all water mains as specified in Section 02225.

END OF SECTION 02610

SECTION 02630 - ENCASEMENT PIPE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 WORK INCLUDED

The Contractor shall furnish all labor, material, and equipment necessary to install encasement pipe together with all appurtenances as shown and detailed on the Drawings and specified herein.

1.02 RELATED WORK

A. Section 02222 - Excavation.

B. Section 02225 - Excavating, Backfilling and Compacting for Utilities.

C. Section 02610 - Water Pipe and Fittings.

D. Section 02731 – Gravity Sewers

E. Section 02732 – Sewage Force Mains

1.03 REFERENCES

A. ASTM A139 – Standard Specifications for Electric-Fusion (Arc) Welded Steel Pipe (NPS 4 and over).

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 STEEL PIPE

A. Steel seamless pipe shall be new material, with a minimum yield of 35,000 psi and a wall thickness as shown below. All joints encasement pipe joints shall be welded.

Nominal Diameter Inches	**Minimum Wall Thickness Inches**	
	Highway Crossing	**Railroad Crossing**
14 & Under	0.250	0.219
16	0.375	0.250
18	0.375	0.281
20 & 22	0.375	0.312
24	0.500	0.344
26	0.500	0.375
28	0.500	0.406
30	0.500	0.438

32	0.500	0.469
34 & 36	0.500	0.500
42	0.625	0.625
48	0.625	0.625

B. Weldings of the steel casing pipe shall be solidly butt-welded with a smooth non-obstructing joint inside and conform to all specifications as required by American Welding Society (AWS). The casing pipe shall be installed without bends. All welders and welding operators shall be qualified as prescribed by AWS requirements.

C. The material shall conform to the chemical and mechanical requirements of the latest revision of ASTM A139 "Electric-Fusion (ARC) - Welded Steel Pipe (NPS 4 and Over)," unless otherwise stated herein.

D. Grade B steel shall be used. The steel shall be new and previously unused.

E. Hydrostatic testing shall not be necessary.

F. The wall thickness at any point shall be within 0.025 inches of the nominal metal thickness specified.

G. A protective coating shall be applied to each length of pipe. Following an SSPC SP-7 "Brush-Off Blast Cleaning" surface preparation, 3 (dry) mils of Tnemec-Primer 10-99 (red), or of an approved equal shall be applied in the manner recommended by the respective paint manufacturer.

H. Each length of pipe shall be legibly marked, stating: manufacturer, diameter, wall thickness and primer.

I. Precaution shall be taken to avoid deforming the pipe and damaging the primer during shipping.

J. Pipe shall be within the following tolerances:

Straightness 1/4 -- 3/8.
Roundness 1 Percent.
Thickness 12 1/2 Percent.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

A. Where shown on the Drawings, the Contractor shall install encasement pipe. Two methods of installation are designated, the open-cut method and the boring method.

1. The open-cut method shall consist of placing the encasement pipe in the excavated trench, then installing the carrier pipe inside the encasement pipe. Excavation, bedding and backfilling shall be in accordance with Section 02225.

2. The boring method consists of pushing or jacking the encasement pipe into the hole as an auger cuts out the material or after the auger has completed the bore. The encasement pipe shall be installed in a manner that will not disrupt traffic.

B. The carrier pipe shall be ductile iron, polyvinyl chloride, or polyethylene pipe as designated on the Drawings. The carrier pipe will not be permitted to rest on bells or couplings.

C. Pipeline Spacers

1. Carrier pipes installed inside encasement pipes shall be centered throughout the length of encasement pipe. Centering shall be accomplished by the installation of polyethylene pipeline spacers attached to the carrier pipe in such manner as to prevent the dislodgement of the spacers as the carrier pipe is pulled or pushed through the encasement pipe. Spacers shall be of such dimensions to provide: full supportive load capacity of the pipe and contents; of such thickness to allow installation and/or removal of the pipe; and to allow no greater than 1/2 inch movement of the carrier pipe within the cover pipe after carrier pipe is installed.

2. Spacers shall be located immediately behind each bell and at a maximum spacing distance as follows:

Carrier Pipe Diameter (inches)	Maximum Spacing (feet)
2 - 2-1/2	4
3 - 8	7
10 - 26	10
28	9
30	8
32	7
34	6
36 - 38	5.5
40 - 44	5
46 - 48	4

The materials and spacing to be used shall be accepted by the Engineer prior to installation. The polyethylene pipeline spacers shall be manufactured by Pipeline Seal and Insulator, Inc. (PSI), Raci Spacers, Inc., or equal. Installation

shall be in accordance with manufacture's recommendations.

3.02 SEALING

After installation of the carrier pipe within the encasement pipe, the ends of the casing shall be sealed in the following manner. The space between the casing and the carrier pipe shall be filled with a waterproofing bitumastic compound until a tight seal is obtained. An Ethylene Propylene Diene Monomer (EPDM) elastomeric membrane shall be wrapped around the end of the encasement pipe in three layers and securely bound to the casing and the carrier pipe barrel with stainless steel bands. The EPDM membrane shall be 0.045 inches thick and have a tear resistance of 125 pounds/inches. The membrane shall be manufactured by Carlisle Tire & Rubber Company, Firestone Industrial Products Company, or approved equal. The casing sealant should be constructed to allow drainage of liquid (water).

3.03 DAMAGE

The cost of repairing damage that is caused by the boring operation to the highway or railroad shall be borne by the Contractor.

END OF SECTION 02630

SECTION 02640 - WATER VALVES AND GATES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 WORK INCLUDED

The Contractor shall furnish all labor, material, and equipment necessary to install valves together with all appurtenances as shown and detailed on the Drawings and specified herein.

1.02 RELATED WORK

A. Section 02225 - Excavating, Backfilling and Compacting for Utilities.

B. Section 02610 - Water Pipe and Fittings.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

A. Complete shop drawings of all valves and appurtenances shall be submitted to the Engineer in accordance with the requirements of Section 01300.

B. The manufacturer shall furnish the Engineer two (2) copies of an affidavit stating that the valve and all materials used in its construction conform to the applicable requirements of the latest revision of the applicable AWWA Standard, and that all tests specified therein have been performed and that all test requirements have been met.

C. The Engineer shall be furnished two (2) copies of affidavit that the "Valve Protection Testing" has been done and that all test requirements have been met.

D. The Engineer shall be furnished with two (2) copies of affidavit that inspection, testing and rejection are in accordance with the latest revision of the applicable AWWA Standard.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 GATE VALVES

A. All gate valves shall be of the resilient seat type in accordance with the latest revision of AWWA C509 Standard. The valve body, bonnet and gate castings shall be ductile iron or cast iron. The valve shall have a non-rising stem (NRS), fully bronze mounted with o-ring seals. Valve body and bonnet, inside and out, shall be fully coated with fusion bonded epoxy coating in accordance with AWWA C550 Standard. Valves shall

have a rated working pressure of 200 psi.

B. Gate valves for buried service shall be furnished with mechanical joint end connections, unless otherwise shown on the Drawings or specified herein. The end connection shall be suitable to receive ductile iron or PVC pipe.

C. Gate valves for meter pits, pump stations, or other installations as shown on the Drawings shall be furnished with flanged joint and connections, outside screw and yoke and handwheel operator. The gate valve shall have the direction of opening cast on the rim of the handwheel and provided with chain and lock.

D. All gate valves shall have the name or monogram of the manufacturer, the year the valve casting was made, the size of the valve, and the working pressure cast on the body of the valve.

E. Buried service gate valves shall be provided with a 2-inch square operating nut and shall be opened by turning to the left (counterclockwise).

F. Buried service gate valves shall be installed in a vertical position with valve box as detailed on the Drawings. They shall be set vertically and properly adjusted so that the cover will be in the same plane as the finished surface of the ground or street.

G. Valves 4-inch and larger shall be model A-2630 as manufactured by Mueller, or equal. Valves smaller than 4-inch shall be model A-2630-8 (threaded) as manufactured by Mueller, or equal.

2.02 CHECK VALVES

A. General:

Check valves shall be all iron body, bronze mounted, full opening swing type. Valve clapper shall swing completely clear of the waterway when valve is full open, permitting a "full flow" through the valve equal to the nominal pipe diameter. They shall comply with AWWA Standard C-508 latest revision. The valves shall be M & H Valve Company, Anniston, AL, Valve Type 159-Lever Weight, or equal.

B. Rating

Check valves shall be rated at 175 psi water working pressure, 350 psi hydrostatic test for structural soundness (2-inch through 12-inch) and 150 psi water working pressure and 300 psi hydrostatic test (sizes 14-inch through 30-inch). Seat tightness at rated working pressure shall be in accordance with valves shown in AWWA Standard C-500 for gate valves and fully conform to AWWA C508.

C. End Configurations:

Check valves shall be furnished with 125-pound ANSI flanges ends with accessories.

D. Materials:

All cast iron shall conform to ASTM-A-126 Class B. Castings shall be clean and sound without defects that will impair their service. No plugging or welding of such defects will be allowed. Clappers shall be all bronze for sizes through 4-inch and cast iron, neoprene faced for sizes 6-inch and larger. Hinge pins shall be 18-8 stainless steel rotating in bronze plugs. Bolts shall be electro-zinc plated steel with hex heads and hex nuts in accordance with ASTM A-307 and A-563, respectively.

E. Design:

Check valves shall be constructed to permit top entry for complete removal of internal components without removing the valve from the line. Glands shall be o-rings, 2-inch to 12-inch sizes and conventional in 14-inch to 30-inch sizes. Check valves shall be equipped with adjustable outside lever and weight to accomplish faster closing and to minimize slamming effect. All valves 14-inch and larger shall have extended hinge pins for future addition of levers and springs required. Valves shall be suitable for installation in either horizontal or vertical position.

F. Painting:

The inside and outside of all valves, together with the working parts except bronze and machined surfaces, shall be coated in accordance with the latest revision of AWWA C550 Standard.

G. Marking:

Marking shall be in accordance with AWWA C-508 and shall include size, working pressure, and cast arrow to indicate direction of flow, name of manufacturer, and year of manufacture.

2.03 AIR RELEASE AND AIR/VACUUM VALVES

A. The air/vacuum valves shall be APCO Series 140 DAT as manufactured by Valve and Primer Corp., or equal.

B. The air release valves shall be APCO Series 140 C as manufactured by Valve and Primer Corp., or equal.

C. The Combination air/vacuum valves shall be APCO Series 140 C as manufactured by Valve and Primer Corp., or equal.

D. The valves shall be of the type that automatically exhausts large quantities of air during the filling of a system and allows air to re-enter during draining or when a vacuum occurs. The over-all height less back wash accessories shall not exceed 21 inches. Valves shall be constructed of cast iron body and cover, stainless trim and float with Buna-N seat for positive seating.

E. The baffle shall be ductile iron and shall protect float from direct impact of air and water. The seat shall slip fit into the baffle or cover and lock in place without any distortion. The float and baffle assembly shall be shrouded with a water diffuser. The float shall be stainless steel center guided for positive seating and be rated at 1000 psi non-shock service.

F. The discharge orifice shall be fitted with a double-acting throttle device to regulate and restrict air venting.

G. All parts of the valves and the opening mechanisms shall be made of non-corrodible materials.

2.04 TAPPING VALVES AND TAPPING SLEEVES AND CROSSES

A. Tapping Valves

1. Tapping valves for use with tapping sleeve and crosses shall be in accordance with the specifications for gate valves, except that one end shall have a flanged connection and the other end either a hub or mechanical joint connection.
2. Valves shall be rated for 250 psi in sizes 2 inch thru 24-inch.
3. Valves shall open by turning counterclockwise.
4. Inlet flanges of valves shall meet ANSI B16.1, Class 125 standard.

B. Tapping Sleeves and Tapping Crosses

1. Tapping sleeves and tapping crosses shall have heavy cross sections to strengthen the existing water main at the point of installation.
2. Mainline end connections to existing pipeline shall be mechanical joint with large and small gaskets.
3. Mechanical joint tapping sleeves and crosses shall have a maximum working pressure of 250 psi.
4. Outlet end of tapping sleeves and crosses shall have ANSI B16.1, Class 125 flanges.

C. Quality Standard

1. For full body tapping valves, tapping sleeves and tapping crosses shall be model T-2360-16 with Tapping Sleeve H-615 as manufactured by Mueller Company, or equal.
2. Saddles for tapping branch lines smaller than 4-inch shall be Smith Blair Series

313 or Mueller BR 2 B Series.

D. Test and Certification

1. Tests on tapping valves shall be in accordance with these Specifications for gate valves.

E. Protection

1. Tapping Valves
   a. Protection of tapping sleeves and valves shall be in accordance with these Specifications for gate valves.

2. Tapping Sleeves and Crosses

   a. Protection for tapping sleeves and crosses shall be in accordance with these Specifications for ductile iron pipe fittings.

2.05 FIRE HYDRANTS

A. All post-type dry barrel fire hydrants will have compression type vales, operating against pressure. They shall meet all requirements of ANSI/AWWA Specification C502-94.

B. They shall have two 2-1/2 inch hose connection nozzles and one 4-1/2 inch steamer connection nozzle, all with caps and drains, and have national support threads.

C. Main valve opening size shall be 5-1/4 inch, which must remain closed when the above ground breakable safety section of the hydrant barrel is broken off.

D. All hydrants shall have 6 inch mechanical joint bell connection designed for 200 pounds working water pressure, in accordance with ANSI/AWWA C110/A21.10-98. Joint accessories are to be furnished with the hydrant.

E. Finish paint color of the hydrant barrel above ground line shall be red.

F. All hydrants shall have an automatic drain feature providing positive barrel drainage after hydrant use.

G. The lowest outlet level of the hydrant shall be located sufficiently above the indicated ground level to permit a 360° swing of a 15 inch hydrant wrench. One standard hydrant wrench is to be provided. All hydrants shall open by turning counterclockwise. All hydrants shall be installed plumb and at proper bury depth. OWNER may require concrete stabilizing collar (2.5' x 2.5' x 0.5') with rebar around hydrants.

H. QualityStandard

1. All post type fire hydrants shall have the features, and be equal to those of Mueller Super Centerion 250 A-423.

2.04 VALVE BOXES

A. Each buried stop and valve shall be provided with a suitable valve box equivalent to the OWNER'S standard valve box. Boxes shall be of the adjustable, telescoping, heavy-pattern type with the lower part of cast iron and the upper part of steel or cast iron. They shall be so designed and constructed as to prevent the direct transmission of traffic loads to the pipe or valve.

B. The upper or sliding section of the box shall be provided with a flange having sufficient bearing area to prevent undue settling. The lower section of the box shall be designed to enclose the operating nut and stuffing box of the valve and rest on the valve bonnet.

C. The boxes shall be adjustable through at least 6 inches vertically without reduction of the lap between sections to less than 4 inches.

D. The inside diameter of boxes for valves shall be at least 4-1/2 inch, and the lengths shall be as necessary for the depths of the valves or stops with which the boxes are to be used.

E. Covers for valves shall be close fitting and substantially dirt-tight.

F. The top of the cover shall be close flush with the top of the box rim. An arrow and the word OPEN to indicate the direction of turning to open the valve shall be cast in the top of the valve covers.

2.04 MISCELLANEOUS STOPS AND SERVICE COUPLINGS

A. Corporation Stops

1. Corporation stops to be used with threaded pipe where connected into cast iron pipe, shall be brass ground joint type with AWWA CC or CS taper thread inlets. Stops shall be F1000-3-Q, as manufactured by Ford Meter Box Company, Inc., or equal.
2. Corporation stops to be used with copper pipe with compression type connections, where connected into cast iron or asbestos-cement pipe, shall be the same, except with compression type outlet connections.
3. Corporation stops shall be factory tested to 250 psi to be compatible with the pipes in which they are installed.
4. Quick joint couplings for ¾" copper or plastics tubing shall be C44-33Q as manufactured by Ford Meter Box Company, Inc., or equal.

2.05 PRESSURE GAUGES

A. Pressure gauges shall have cast brass cases with bourdon tubes and precision rotary movements of bronze, nickel, or other material suitable to the environment in which they will be located. Dials shall be 6 inches in diameter with a pressure range of 0 to 100 psi. Provide female quick coupler for connection to corporation stop. Each gauge shall be provided with snuffer.

B. Corporation stops shall be similar to Mueller and shall have iron pipe threads with pack joint connection outlets. Provide male quick coupler for attachment of pressure gauge.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

A. Valves shall be installed as nearly as possible in the positions indicated on the Drawings consistent with conveniences of operating the handwheel or wrench. All valves shall be carefully erected and supported in their respective positions free from all distortion and strain on appurtenances during handling and installation.

B. All material shall be carefully inspected for defects in workmanship and material, all debris and foreign material cleaned out of valve openings and seats, all operating mechanisms operated to check their proper functioning, and all nuts and bolts checked for tightness.

C. Valves and other equipment that do not operate easily or are otherwise defective shall be repaired or replaced at the Contractor's expense.

D. Valves shall be installed with stems in the vertical position unless an alternate position has been accepted by the Engineer.

E. Valves shall be set plumb and supported adequately in conformance with the instructions of the manufacturer. Valves mounted on the face of concrete shall be shimmied vertically and grouted in place. Valves in the control piping shall be installed so as to be easily accessible.

F. Where chain wheels are provided for remote operation of valves, two (2) S-shaped hooks shall be provided for each valve to enable the chains to be hooked so as not to interfere with personnel traffic.

G. Valves shall be provided with extension stems where required for convenience of operation. Extension stems shall be provided for valves installed underground and

elsewhere so that the operating wrench does not exceed 6 feet in length.

H. A permanent type gasket of uniform thickness shall be provided between flanges of valves and sluice gates and their wall thimble.

I. Wall thimbles shall be accurately set in the concrete walls so that the gates can be mounted in their respective positions without distortion or strain.

J. Floorstand operators and stem guides shall be set so that the stems shall run smoothly in true alignment. Guides shall be anchored firmly to the walls. Distances from the centerlines of gates to the operating level or base of floorstand shall be checked by the Contractor and adjusted if necessary to suit the actual conditions of installation.

3.02 PAINTING

A. Valves shall be factory primed and fully coated, inside and out, with fusion bonded epoxy in accordance with the latest revision of AWWA C550 Standard.

B. Other painting (if required) is specified in Division 9.

END OF SECTION 02640

SECTION 02642 - SEWAGE VALVES AND GATES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 WORK INCLUDED

A. The Contractor shall furnish and install valves, gates, and miscellaneous piping appurtenances, as indicated on the Drawings and as herein specified.

B. The Drawings and Specifications direct attention to certain features of the equipment, but do not purport to cover all the details of their design. The equipment furnished shall be designed and constructed equal to the high quality equipment manufactured by such firms as are mentioned hereinafter, or as permitted by the Engineer. The Contractor shall furnish and install the equipment complete in all details and ready for operation.

C. Valves for use in the following services are specified under their appropriate sections:
1. Chemical piping.
2. Heating and air conditioning.
3. Plumbing.
4. Instrumentation.
5. Electrical.

D. Electrical work and equipment specified herein shall conform to the requirements of the applicable electrical sections.

E. Enclosures shall be of a suitable type for the atmospheres in which they are installed.

F. Sizes and capacities not specified herein are indicated on the Drawings.

1.02 RELATED WORK

A. Section 02225 - Excavating, Backfilling and Compacting for Utilities.

B. Section 02732 - Sewage Force Mains.

1.03 SUBMITTALS

A. Complete shop drawings of all valves and appurtenances shall be submitted to the Engineer in accordance with the requirements of Section 01300.

B. The manufacturer shall furnish the Engineer two (2) copies of an affidavit stating that the valve and all materials used in its construction conform to the applicable requirements of ANSI/AWWA valve, and that all tests specified therein have been performed and that all test requirements have been met.

C. The Engineer shall be furnished two (2) copies of affidavit that the "valve protection testing" has been done and that all test requirements have been met.

D. The Engineer shall be furnished with two (2) copies of affidavit that inspection, testing and rejection are in accordance with AWWA Standard.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 BALL VALVES

A. Ball valves shall have double union ends to permit removal of the valve without disconnecting the pipeline and shall be of the type which will not leak when the downstream union end is disconnected.

B. Viton "O" ring seals shall be used with teflon seats. Ball valves shall be installed with the flow arrow pointed in the direction of flow to permit disconnection of downstream piping.

C. During installation, the valve handle shall be oriented for ease of operation by rotating the valve body about its axis prior to tightening the ends.

D. Where indicated on the Drawings, the valve shall be equipped with a pointer and scale plate which will indicate the position of the valve at all times.

2.02 CHECK VALVES

A. Check valves 3 inches and larger shall be iron body, stainless mounted, full opening, swing type check valves with bolted covers and flanged ends. Flanges shall be faced and drilled in accordance with the 125-pound ANSI Standard. Valves shall comply with AWWA Standard C508 latest revision.

B. Valves shall be equipped with outside lever and weight and shall be manufactured by M&H Valve Company, or equal.

C. Valves shall be designed for working pressures as follows:

Valve Size (Diameter)	Pressure
3 to 12 inches	175 psi
14 to 24 inches	150 psi
30 inches and larger	120 psi

D. Check valves smaller than 3 inches in size shall be 200-pound WOG minimum bronze or all brass swing check valves. Valves shall have screw-on cap and renewable composition disks. Valve body shall be as herein specified for gate valves.

E. Check valves in pipelines carrying sewage or sludge shall be installed horizontally.

2.03 PLUG VALVES

A. Plug valves shall conform to the latest revision of AWWA C507 and shall be of the non-lubricated eccentric type with resilient plugs faced with natural or synthetic rubber suitable for service in sewage and sludge piping. Plugs shall be one piece solid ductile iron, ASTM A536. All plugs shall have a cylindrical seating surface.

B. Port areas shall be rectangular and unobstructed when open and have smoothly shaped waterways of one hundred percent (100%) of standard, full pipe area regardless of the CV values.

C. Valve bodies shall be straight-through design with flushing port to maximize flow capacity and reduce headloss. Valve bodies shall be constructed of ASTM A126 class B cast iron, suitable for 125-pound working water pressure and shall have raised seats.

D. Valves 3 inches and larger shall have seats of a welded in overlay of not less than 90 percent (90%) pure nickel or other acceptable material.

E. Valves less than 3 inches shall have plastic-covered seats.

F. Valves shall have permanently lubricated upper and lower stainless steel bushings on plug journal ends. Valve bodies shall be provided with grit excluders in the upper and lower journal areas.

G. Valves shall have bolted bonnets. The valve stem packing shall be externally adjustable and provided with a spacer bonnet in order to allow visual inspection of the packing chamber. The packing shall be adjustable and replaceable without removing the bonnet of the valve and/or with the valve under pressure. Valves with non-adjustable packing shall not be acceptable.

H. Valves 6 inches and larger shall be gear-operated with hand wheels and valves smaller than 6 inches shall be wrench operated, except as hereinafter specified or indicated on the Drawings. Gear operators shall have a stainless steel input shaft.

I. Where there is a lack of space for the valve wrench to operate gear operators, hand wheels shall be provided in lieu of the wrench.

J. Chain operators, consisting of sprocket wheels, chain guides and operating chains shall be provided for all valves with operator centerlines located more than 6 feet 6 inches above the operating level. Operating chain shall be galvanized and shall extend within 3 feet of the operating level.

K. Gear operators shall be totally enclosed, worm gear type, permanently lubricated, and shall be watertight and dust tight.

L. Gear operators shall be provided with adjustable stops for the open and closed position to prevent over travel, and shall have a valve disk position indicator.

M. A suitable lever or wrench shall be provided for each six wrench operated valves but at least one wrench for each operating station. Wrenches or wheels and chains shall be of suitable size and sufficient length for easy operation of the valves at their rated working pressure.

N. Plug valves 2-1/2 inches and smaller shall have screwed ends.

O. Plug valves 3 inches and larger shall have mechanical joint or flanged ends faced and drilled in accordance with 125-pound ANSI Standard.

P. Plug valves shall be PEF Series as manufactured by DeZurik, or equal.

2.04 GATE VALVES

A. All gate valves shall be of the resilient wedge type, iron body, non-rising stem. Valves shall be of standard manufacture and of the highest quality both as to materials and workmanship and shall conform to the latest revisions of AWWA Specification C-509. Valves 2” through 12” shall have a rated working pressure of 250-psi and valves 12” through 24” shall have a rated working pressure of 200-psi.

B. Gate valves for buried service shall be furnished with mechanical joint end connections, unless otherwise shown on the Drawings or specified herein. The end connection shall be suitable to receive ductile iron or PVC pipe.

C. Gate valves for meter pits, pump stations, or other installations as shown on the Drawings shall be furnished with flanged joint end connections and hand wheel operator. The gate valve shall have the direction of opening cast on the rim of the hand wheel and provided with chain and lock.

D. All gate valves shall have the name or monogram of the manufacturer, the year the valve casting was made, the size of the valve, and the working pressure cast on the body of the valve. Valves 18” and larger shall be provided with gear actuators.

E. Buried service gate valves shall be provided with a 2-inch square operating nut and shall be opened by turning to the left (counterclockwise).

F. Buried service gate valves shall be installed in a vertical position with valve box as detailed on the Drawings. They shall be set vertically and properly adjusted so that the cover will be in the same plane as the finished surface of the ground or paved surface

(concrete, bituminous, etc.).

G. Valves shall be those manufactured by Mueller, M&H Valve Company, American, or equal.

2.05 SOLENOID VALVES

A. Solenoid valves shall be bronze body, screwed-end, single integral seat, full pipe area, globe type valves, with renewable composition disk seats.

B. Solenoid enclosures shall meet NEMA Type 4X requirements with coils epoxy encapsulated and suitable for high ambient temperatures (140 degrees F). NEMA 7 enclosures shall be provided in Class I or Class II hazardous areas.

C. Valves shall be suitable for operation on 120 volt, single-phase, 60 Hz current, and designed to open when energized.

D. The solenoid valves shall be manufactured by Automatic Valve Co., Inc., Indianapolis, IN; J.D. Gould Co., Indianapolis, IN; Automatic Switch Co., Florham Park, NJ; Magnatrol Valve Corp., Hawthorne, NJ; or equal.

2.06 TAPPING SLEEVES AND VALVES

A. Tapping sleeves and valves shall consist of a split cast iron sleeve tee with mechanical joint ends on the main and a flange on the branch, and a tapping type gate valve with one flange end and one mechanical joint end.

B. The valve shall, in general, conform to the requirements hereinbefore specified for gate valves and shall be furnished with a 2-inch square operating nut.

C. The Contractor shall be responsible for verifying the outside diameter of the pipe to be correct. Sleeves and valves shall be manufactured by M&H Valve & Fittings, Div. of Dresser, Inc., Anniston, AL; Clow Corporation, Chicago, IL; Traverse City Iron Works, Traverse City, MI; or equal.

2.07 MUD VALVES

A. Mud valves shall be located and sized as indicated on the Drawings and as specified herein. Mud valves shall be designed for basin drain applications, and shall be of the non-rising stem type. Mud valves shall be constructed entirely of stainless steel. All hardware shall be stainless steel. Valves shall have flanged end configurations.

B. The valves shall be furnished with operating nuts to be located at the positions shown on the Drawings. They shall also be furnished with extension stems, stem guides if required, and bench stands.

C. The mud valves shall be as manufactured by H. Fontaine LTD., Quebec Canada, Clow Corporation, or equal.

2.08 TELESCOPING VALVES

Telescoping valves shall be equipped with hand wheel operated floorstands and shall be sized as indicated on the Drawings. Valves shall be as manufactured by Troy Valve, H. Fontaine LTD., Quebec Canada, or equal.

2.09 AIR RELEASE AND AIR/VACUUM VALVES

A. The combination valve shall be of the type that automatically exhausts large quantities of air during the filling of a system and allows air to re-enter during draining or when a vacuum occurs. Valves shall also release small quantities of air as they gather in the valve body during normal operation. The over-all height less back wash accessories shall not exceed 21 inches.

B. All back wash accessories shall be furnished and assembled to the valve, consisting of an inlet shut-off valve clear water inlet valve, rubber supply hose and quick disconnect couplings.

C. All parts of the valves and the operating mechanisms shall be made of non-corrodible materials.

D. On sewage or sludge lines, the combination air/vacuum valve shall be 2-inch unless noted otherwise, model D-025 as manufactured by A.R.I. USA, Inc., or equal.

2.10 SLIDE GATES

A. Self-contained slide gates shall be rising stem, fabricated gates complete with frames and anchor rods, plate disk, stem, and bench stand. All metal parts, with the exception of the stem and bench stand shall be of aluminum. Stems shall be made of stainless steel. Bench stands are described hereinafter.

B. Side frame shall be made of extruded aluminum members having a slot in which the disk shall be guided. The bottom frame members shall be an aluminum tee or an angle to serve as a flat seat for the rubber seat on the bottom edge of the disk.

C. The disk shall be reinforced as necessary to prevent buckling and to support the attachment for the stem.

D. The top frame member or concrete structure shall support the bench stand as indicated on the Drawings.

E. The slide gates shall be flush bottom fabricated metal gates made by H. Fontaine LTD., Quebec, Canada; Rodney-Hunt Machine Co., Orange, MA; or equal.

F. Manually lifted slide gates shall have embedded or surface mounted frames and shall be as indicated on the Drawings and as herein specified.

G. Disk and frame shall be 6061-T6 aluminum alloy and temper designation of the Aluminum Association. Disk shall be formed from aluminum plate and frames for the disk shall be of extruded aluminum. The handle shall be of the same material as the gates.

H. Frame shall be set into the concrete as the concrete is being placed. The frame shall be straight and true, and shall permit the gates to be moved easily and to seat tight without binding.

2.11 DOWNWARD OPENING WEIR GATES

A. Weir gates shall be supplied with all the necessary parts and accessories required for a complete, properly operating installation. All parts except for the stem shall be manufactured from ASTM B-209 Alloy 6061-T6 Aluminum. Stem and guides shall be manufactured from ASTM A-276 type 304L stainless steel. Weir gates shall conform to the applicable requirements of AWWA C501's latest edition.

B. The frame shall be of the frame back design welded to form a rigid one-piece frame suitable for mounting on a concrete wall. The guide slot shall be provided with an ASTM D-1248 ultra high molecular weight polyethylene (UHMWPE).

C. The slide shall consist of a flat plate reinforced with additional structural members to limit deflection to 1/720 of the gate's span under the design loading conditions.

D. The seals shall be made of UHMWPE of the self-adjusting type. A compression cord shall ensure contact in all positions providing a watertight seal. A watertight seal shall be maintained under design head conditions. Leakage shall not exceed 0.1 gallon per minute (gpm) per foot of seal periphery under seating head and 0.2 gpm per foot for the unseating head.

E. Stems and couplings shall be manufactured of stainless steel designed to transmit in compression at least 2 times the rated output of the operating mechanism with a 40 pound effort on the crank. The stem shall have a slenderness ratio less than 200 and be provided with machined cut threads of the ACME type.

F. For stems more than one-piece, individual sections shall be joined by solid couplings.

G. Gates with widths equal to or greater than two times the height shall be provided with two lifting mechanisms connected by a tandem shaft.

H. Weir gates shall be manufactured by H. Fontaine LTD., Quebec, Canada; Rodney-Hunt Co., Orange, MA; or equal. All weir gates shall be products of the same manufacturer.

2.12 SLUICE GATES

A. Sluice gates shall conform to the AWWA Standard for sluice gates (C501-80) and as supplemented hereinafter. Sluice gates shall be manufactured by H. Fontaine LTD., Quebec Canada; Rodney-Hunt Co., Orange, MA; or equal. All sluice gates shall be products of the same manufacturer.

B. The general equipment provided under this section shall be fabricated, assembled, erected and placed in proper operating condition in full conformity with the drawings, specifications, engineering data, instructions and recommendations of the equipment manufacturer unless exceptions are noted by the engineer.

C. Large rectangular thimbles shall be provided with holes in the invert to allow satisfactory concrete placement beneath the thimble, where required.

D. Sluice gates shall be substantially watertight under the design head conditions. Under the design seating head, the leakage shall not exceed 0.05 gallon per minute per foot of seating perimeter. Under the design unseating head, the leakage for heads of 20 feet or less shall not exceed 0.1 gallon per minute per foot of perimeter. The sluice gates shall be designed to withstand the design head show in the schedule.

E. The gates sealing system shall have been tested through a cycle test in an abrasive environment and should show that the leakage requirements are still obtained after 25,000 cycles. These documents shall be provided to the engineer and owner in the submittal package.

F. All gates shall be self contained and of the non-rising stem type.

G. The gate frame shall be constructed of structural members of formed plate welded to form a rigid one-piece frame and fabricated from 304L stainless steel. The frame shall be of the flange back design suitable for mounting on a concrete wall, wall thimble or standard pipe flange as shown on the drawings. The frame configuration shall be of the flush-bottom type and shall allow the replacement of the top and side seals without removing the gate frame from the concrete or wall thimble. The yoke shall be 304L stainless steel.

H. The slide shall consist of a flat plate reinforced with formed plates or structural members to limit its deflection to 1/720 of the gate’s span under the design head. The slide shall be fabricated from 304L stainless steel.

I. The guides shall be made of UHMWPE (ultra high molecular weight polyethylene) and shall be of such length as to retain and support at least two-thirds (2/3) of the vertical height of the slide in the fully open position. Side and top seals shall be made of

UHMWPE of the self-adjusting type. A compression cord made of Nitrile shall ensure contact between the UHMWPE guide and the gate in all positions. The sealing system shall maintain efficient sealing in any position of the slide and allow the water to flow only in the opened part of the gate. The bottom seal shall be made of resilient neoprene set into the bottom member of the frame and shall form a flush-bottom.

J. The operating stem shall be of 303 MX stainless steel and designed to transmit in compression at least 2-times the rated output of the operating manual mechanism with a 40LB effort on the crank or hand wheel. The stem shall have a slenderness ratio less than 200. The threaded portion of the stem shall have machined cut threads of the Acme type. For stems in more than one piece and with a diameter of 1-3/4 inches and larger, the different sections shall be joined together by solid couplings. Stems with a diameter smaller than 1-3/4 inches shall be pinned to an extension tube. Gates having and equal to or greater than 2-times their height shall be provided with two lifting mechanisms connected by a tandem shaft. The lifting nut shall be bronze.

K. If the gates are mounted directly to a concrete wall, an EPDM gasket shall be provided for mounting between the frame and the wall. Rising stem gates shall be provided with a clear stem tube cover.

2.13 VALVE BOXES

A. Each buried stop and valve shall be provided with a suitable valve box. Boxes shall be of the adjustable, telescoping, heavy-pattern type with the lower part of cast iron and the upper part of steel or cast iron. They shall be so designed and constructed as to prevent the direct transmission of traffic loads to the pipe or valve.

B. The upper or sliding section of the box shall be provided with a flange having sufficient bearing area to prevent undue settlement. The lower section of the box shall be designed to enclose the operating nut and stuffing box of the valve and rest on the valve bonnet.

C. The boxes shall be adjustable through at least 6 inches vertically without reduction of the lap between sections to less than 4 inches.

D. The inside diameter of boxes for valves shall be at least 4-1/2 inches, and the lengths shall be as necessary for the depths of the valves or stops with which the boxes are to be used.

E. Covers for valves shall be close fitting and substantially dirt-tight.

F. The top of the cover shall be flush with the top of the box rim. An arrow and the word OPEN to indicate the direction of turning to open the valve shall be cast in the top of the valve covers.

2.14 FLOORSTANDS

A. Floorstands shall be hand wheel or crank operated as indicated on the Drawings or as required to suit the application.

B. Hand wheel operated type shall be without gear reduction and crank-operated type will have either single or double gear reduction depending upon the lifting capacity required. Each type shall be provided with a threaded cast bronze lift nut to engage the operating stem. Tapered roller bearings shall be provided above and below a flange on the operating nut to support both opening and closing thrusts. Floor stands shall develop their maximum capacity with not greater than a 40-pound pull on the crank or hand wheel. Gears, where required, shall be steel with machined cut teeth designed for smooth operation. The pinion shafts on crank-operated floorstands, either single or double ratio, shall be supported on tapered roller bearings or other approved bearings. All components shall be totally enclosed in a cast iron case and cover. Positive mechanical seals will be provided on the operating nut and the pinion shafts to exclude moisture and dirt and prevent leakage of lubricant out of the hoist. Lubricating fittings shall be provided for the lubrication of all gears and bearings. Floorstands shall include a cast iron pedestal with the input shaft or hand wheel approximately 36 in. above the operating floor. An arrow with the word OPEN shall be cast on the floorstand or hand wheel indicating the direction of rotation to open.

C. Floorstands for rising stem sluice gates shall have clear, transparent, rigid, plastic stem covers.

D. Floorstands for non-rising stem sluice gates shall have stem indicators.

E. Floorstands shall be provided by the valve or gate manufacturer with each valve or gate requiring floorstands.

2.15 T-HANDLE OPERATING WRENCHES

T-handle operating wrenches shall be provided in the number and lengths necessary to permit operation of all valves by operators of average height working in normal positions.

2.16 FLOOR BOXES

A. The floor boxes shall be cast iron with a bronze bushing of the size necessary to accommodate the extension stem. The boxes shall be suitable for installation in a concrete floor of the thickness indicated on the Drawings.

B. They shall be similar to those made by Mueller Co., Decatur, IL; Clow Corporation, Chicago, IL; or equal.

2.17 PRESSURE GAUGES

A. Pressure gauges shall have cast brass cases with bourdon tubes and precision rotary movements of bronze, nickel, or other material suitable to the environment in which they will be located. Dials shall be 6 inches in diameter with a pressure range of 0 to 50 psi. Provide female quick coupler for connection to corporation stop.

B. Corporation stops shall be similar to Mueller and shall have iron pipe threads with pack joint connection outlets. Provide male quick coupler for attachment of pressure gauge.

C. Pressure gauges shall have a snuffer to prevent shock damage to gauges. Pressure gauges shall be diaphragm sealed.

2.18 FIBERGLASS LINE MARKER

A. General:

1. Design: The continuous fiberglass reinforced composite line marker (CRM-375) shall be a single piece marker capable of simple, permanent installation by one person using a manual driving tool. The CRM-375 upon proper installation shall resist displacement from wind and vehicle impact forces. The CRM-375 shall be of a constant flat "T" cross sectional design with reinforcing support ribs incorporated longitudinally along each edge to provide sheeting protection and structural rigidity. The bottom end of the marker shall be pointed for ease of ground penetration.
2. Material: The CRM-375 marker shall be constructed of a durable, UV resistant, continuous glass fiber and marble reinforced, thermosetting composite material which is resistant to impact, ozone, and hydrocarbons within a service temperature range of -40^0 F to $+140^0$ F.
3. Workmanship: The CRM-375 marker shall exhibit good workmanship and shall be free of burns, discoloration, cracks, bulges or other objectionable marks which would adversely affect the marker's performance or serviceability.
4. Marking: Each CRM-375 shall be permanently marked "Sewer Line Below". The letters shall be a minimum of 2 inches in height. A black line shall be stamped horizontally across the front of the marker near the bottom to indicate proper burial depth as shown in the standard detail.

B. Physical and Mechanical Requirements:

1. Dimensions: The CRM-375 marker shall conform to the shape and overall

dimensions shown in the standard detail.

2. Mechanical Properties: The CRM-375 shall have the minimum mechanical properties as shown in the following table:

Property	ASTM Test Method	Minimum Value
Ultimate Tensile Strength	D-638	50,000 psi
Ultimate Compressive Strength	D-638	45,000 psi
Specific Gravity	D-792	1.7
Weight % Glass Reinforcement	D-2584	50%
Barcol Hardness	D-2583	47

3. Color Fastness: The CRM-375 shall be pigmented throughout the entire cross-section so as to produce a uniform color which is an integral part of the material. Ultraviolet resistant materials shall be incorporated in the construction to inhibit fading or cracking of the delineator upon field exposure.
4. Vehicle Impact Resistance: The Carsonite CRM-375 marker shall be capable of self-erecting and remain functional after being subjected to a series of ten head on impacts by a typical passenger sedan at 35 m.p.h. The CRM-375 shall retain a minimum of 60 percent (60%) of its sheeting.

C. Reflectors:
1. The reflector shall be of impact resistant, pressure sensitive retroreflective sheeting which shall be subject to approval by the Engineer. The sheeting shall be of appropriate color to meet MUTCD requirements.
2. Mounting: The retroreflective sheeting shall consist of a minimum of a three-inch wide strip placed a maximum of two inches from the top of the post unless otherwise specified.

2.19 SURGE RELIEF VALVE

A. General:
1. The angle surge relief valve shall be heavily constructed cast iron body with a ductile iron cover/spacer to withstand severe shock conditions. The body shape shall be 90^0 angle patter to permit side or downward discharge.
2. The cover/spacer shall provide an air gap between the surge valve and the hydraulic cylinder. The valve stem shall be connected to the hydraulic cylinder by menas of a self-aligning universal connector to ensure smooth positive opening without biding during shock opening of the valve.
3. The hydraulic cylinder shall be removable from the valve, without dismantling or removing the valve from the line.
4. Closing speed shall be externally adjustable by means of a micrometer control

valve.

5. The valve disc shall be normally closed against the system operating pressure by means of a spring or springs. When the system pressure exceeds the normal operating pressure by 10%, the valve shall open immediately to relieve the pressure surge and close slowly as the system pressure returns to normal, by means of the hydraulic cylinder. The hydraulic cylinder shall be capped on both ends (totally enclosed) to prevent dirt or dust from fouling up the cylinder operation. It shall be fitted with an atmospheric oil reservoir.
6. The shut-off pressure shall be set at the factory, but additional adjustments can be made in the field by increasing or decreasing the tension on the externally adjustable springs.
7. Valve exterior to be painted with primer.
8. All materials shall be certified in writing to conform with ASTM specifications.
9. Valve to be APCO Series 3000 Angle Surge Relief Valve, as manufactured by Valve & Primer Corporation; Schaumburg, Illinois; GA Industries, Inc., or equal.

2.20 FLANGED PRESSURE SENSORS

A. General:
1. The sensor shall be flanged and bolted directly into ANSI flanged pipelines. Face-to-face shall be no greater than a wafer style of a butterfly valve. The flanges shall have thru bolt holes to enable positive alignment in the pipeline. Inside diameter of the sensor shall be the same as the mating pipe with a full thru uninterrupted flow. There shall be no dead ends or crevices and flow passage shall make the sensor self-cleaning.
2. The pressure sensing ring shall measure pressure for 360^0 around the full inside circumference of the pipeline. The sensing ring shall also be clamped into the body for the full radial width of the sensor. Pressure shall be transmitted to the gauge by a locked in and sealed fluid such as ethylene glycol or silicone oil. The sensor shall have an auxiliary tapped and plugged port to allow filling connection of other equipment.
3. All sensors shall be Series 40, as manufactured by the Red Valve Co., Carnegie, PA., or equal.

2.21 FLAP VALVES

A. Flap gates shall be entirely constructed of 304 stainless steel. All hardware shall be 304 stainless steel. The frame shall be made of structural members or formed plate welded to form a rigid one-piece frame. The frame shall be of the flange back design suitable for mounting on a concrete wall or standard pipe flange. The gate cover shall be made of structural members or formed plate adequately reinforced to withstand the maximum specified seating head. Seals shall be made of resilient neoprene attached to the body by means of a retainer ring for flaps up to 24-inches. The hinges shall consist of a stainless steel hinge pin and shall have a UHMWPE bushing. Flap valves shall be Fontaine series 60 or equal.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 INSTALLATION

A. Valves shall be installed as nearly as possible in the positions indicated on the Drawings consistent with conveniences of operating the hand wheel or wrench. All valves shall be carefully erected and supported in their respective positions free from all distortion and strain on appurtenances during handling and installation.

B. All material shall be carefully inspected for defects in workmanship and material, all debris and foreign material cleaned out of valve openings and seats, all operating mechanisms operated to check their proper functioning, and all nuts and bolts checked for tightness.

C. Valves and other equipment that do not operate easily or are otherwise defective shall be repaired or replaced at the Contractor's expense.

D. Valves shall not be installed with stems below the horizontal.

E. Valves shall be set plumb and supported adequately in conformance with the instructions of the manufacturer. Valves mounted on the face of concrete shall be shimmed vertically and grouted in place. Valves in the control piping shall be installed so as to be easily accessible.

F. Where chain wheels are provided for remote operation of valves, two S-shaped hooks shall be provided for each valve to enable the chains to be hooked so as not to interfere with personnel traffic.

G. Valves shall be provided with extension stems where required for convenience of operation. Extension stems shall be provided for valves installed underground and elsewhere so that the operating wrench does not exceed 6 feet in length.

H. A permanent type gasket of uniform thickness shall be provided between flanges of valves and sluice gates and their wall thimble.

I. Wall thimbles shall be accurately set in the concrete walls so that the gates can be mounted in their respective positions without distortion or strain.

J. Plug valves in horizontal sewage and sludge piping shall be installed with the shaft horizontal such that when in the open position, the plug is located in the upper part of the valve body. Valves shall be oriented so that in the closed position, the plug is at the downstream end of the valve.

K. Floorstand operators and stem guides shall be set so that the stems shall run smoothly in true alignment. Guides shall be anchored firmly to the walls. Distances from the

centerlines of gates to the operating level or base of floorstand shall be checked by the Contractor and adjusted if necessary to suit the actual conditions of installation.

3.02 PAINTING

A. Valves shall be factory primed and fully coated, inside and out, with epoxy paint in accordance with the valve manufacturer's recommendation.

B. All valve vault piping, valves, and other metal products that are not stainless steel or hot-dip galvanized shall receive 2-3 mils of 1074 Endurashield II as manufactured by The Tnemic Company, or equal, over the factory primer.

END OF SECTION 02642

SECTION 02675 - DISINFECTION OF POTABLE WATER PIPE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 WORK INCLUDED

The Contractor shall furnish all labor, material and water necessary to disinfect the potable water pipe as shown on the Drawings and specified herein.

1.02 RELATED WORK

A. Section 02225 - Excavating, Backfilling and Compacting for Utilities.

B. Section 02610 - Water Pipe and Fittings.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 DISINFECTION OF WATER MAINS

A. All water pipe shall be disinfected by the use of chlorine or chlorine compound in such amounts as to produce a concentration of at least 50 ppm and a residual of at least 25 ppm at the end of the twenty-four (24) hours. Pipes shall be thoroughly flushed upon meeting the chlorine residual requirements. Before the pipes are placed in service, samples of the water must be taken by the Contractor and submitted to the State Department of Health for testing. No pipes shall be placed in service until the samples have been approved by the Health Department. The Contractor shall bear all the cost of sampling, testing, and postage. The cost of the disinfection and sampling shall be included in the unit price of the pipe.

B. Copies of the results of the testing shall be submitted to the Owner and/or Engineer.

END OF SECTION 02675

SECTION 02732 - SEWAGE FORCE MAINS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 WORK INCLUDED

The Contractor shall furnish all labor, material, and equipment necessary to install force main piping together with all appurtenances as shown and detailed on the Drawings and specified herein.

1.02 RELATED WORK

A. Section 02222 - Excavation.

B. Section 02225 - Excavating, Backfilling, and Compacting for Utilities.

C. Section 02733 - Sewage Pump Station.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 DUCTILE IRON PIPE (DIP) AND FITTINGS

A. Ductile iron pipe (DIP) shall conform to ANSI/AWWA C150/A21.50, ANSI/AWWA C151/A21.51 Standard (latest). The pipe shall conform to pressure class 150 unless noted otherwise. All pipe, fittings and joints should be capable of accommodating pressure up to 150 psi. The ductile iron pipe shall be as manufactured by Clow Corporation, U.S. Pipe & Foundry Company, American Cast Iron Pipe Company, or equal.

B. Fittings shall be ductile iron in accordance with AWWA C153 and have a body thickness and radii of curvature conforming to ANSI A21.10 or ANSI A21.53 for compact fittings and shall conform to the details and dimensions shown therein. Fittings shall have rubber gasket joints meeting the requirements of AWWA C111. Fittings shall be cement-mortar lined and bituminous coated to conform to the latest revision of ANSI/AWWA standards.

C. Ductile iron flanged joint pipe shall conform to ANSI/AWWA C115/A 21.15 Standard and have a thickness Class of 53. The pipe shall have a rated working pressure of 250 psi with Class 125 flanges. Gaskets shall be ring gaskets with a thickness of 1/8 inch. Flange bolts shall conform to ANSI B 16.1.

D. Flanged fittings shall meet all requirements of ANSI/AWWA C110/A21.10 and have Class 125 flanges. Fittings shall accommodate a working pressure up to 250 psi and be supplied with all accessories.

E. All pipe and fittings shall be tar coated outside and shall receive a standard cement lining with bituminous seal coat on the inside in accordance with ASA Specification A21.40 (AWWA-C104).

F. Cement mortar lining and seal coating for pipe and fittings, where applicable shall be in accordance with ANSI/AWWA C104/A21.4. Bituminous outside coating shall be in accordance with ANSI/AWWA C151/A21.51 for pipe and ANSI/AWWA C110/A21.10 for fittings.

G. All ductile fittings shall be rated at 250 psi water working pressure plus water hammer. Ductile iron fittings shall be ductile cast-iron grade 80-60-03 per ASTM Specification A339-55.

H. Restrained joint pipe and fittings shall be a boltless system equal to "Field Lok" restraining gaskets or "TRFLEX Joint" as manufactured by U.S. Pipe & Foundry Company.

I. No separate pay item has been established for fittings and no determination of the number of fittings required on the job has been made. The Contractor, during the bidding phase, shall determine the number of fittings required on the job and include the cost of the fittings and installation in the Contract unit price.

2.02 POLYVINYL CHLORIDE (PVC) FORCE MAIN PIPE

A. Polyvinyl chloride (PVC) pipe for force mains shall be Class 200 (SDR 21) PVC pressure rated pipe with integral bell joints with rubber O-ring seals.

B. All PVC pipe shall conform to the latest revisions of ASTM D-1784 (PVC Compounds), ASTM D-2241 (PVC Plastic Pipe, SDR) and ASTM D-2672 (Bell - End PVC Pipe). PVC pipe shall have a minimum cell classification of 12454B or 12454C ad defined in ASTM D-1784. Rubber gasketed joints shall conform to ASTM D-3139. The gaskets for the PVC pipe joint shall conform to ASTM F-477 and D-1869.

C. Fittings shall be ductile iron and in accordance with Article 2.01 B of this section.

D. All pipe and couplings shall bear identification markings that will remain legible during normal handling, storage and installation, which have been applied in a manner that will not reduce the strength of the pipe or coupling or otherwise damage them. Pipe and coupling markings shall include the nominal size and OD base, material code designation, dimension ratio number, ASTM Pressure Class, ASTM designation number for this standard, manufacturer's name or trademark, seal (mark) of the testing agency that verified the suitability of the pipe material for sanitary sewer service. Each marking shall be applied at intervals of not more than 5 feet for the pipe and shall be marked on each coupling.

2.03 POLYETHYLENE PIPE

A. Polyethylene pipe shall be of high density, high molecular weight polyethylene and conform to the requirements of ASTM Specification D-3350 (SDR 21) and have recommended designation values of 3-4-5-4-3-4-C. Fittings shall be SDR 9.3.

B. Pipe shall have dimensions and workmanship in accordance with ASTM F-714.

C. Polyethylene pipe shall be supplied in standard lengths of at least 12 feet 6 inches. Longer lengths are permitted.

D. Polyethylene pipe shall be marked with the manufacturer's name, production lot number, ASTM designation, and nominal diameter.

E. Polyethylene pipe shall be joined by the butt-fusion technique utilizing controlled temperature and pressure to produce a fused, leak-free joint, stronger than the pipe itself in both tension and hydrostatic loading.

F. Pipe shall be Phillips Driscopipe, or equal.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 LAYING DEPTHS

In general, force mains shall be laid with a minimum cover of 30 inches, except as otherwise indicated on the Drawings.

3.02 RELATIONSHIP TO WATER LINE

Where a force main and water line cross one another, the force main shall be laid under the water line and encased with concrete in accordance with Section 02731 and as detailed on the Drawings.

3.03 PIPE LAYING

A. All pipe shall be laid with ends abutting and true to the lines and grades indicated on the Drawings. Pipe shall be fitted and matched so that when laid in the Work, it will provide a smooth and uniform invert. Supporting of pipe shall be as set out in Section 02225 and in no case shall the supporting of pipe on blocks be permitted.

B. Before each piece of pipe is lowered into the trench, it shall be thoroughly swabbed out to insure it being clean. Any piece of pipe or fitting which is known to be defective shall not be laid or placed in the lines. If any defective pipe or fittings shall be discovered after the pipe is laid, it shall be removed and replaced with a satisfactory pipe or fitting without

additional charge. In case a length of pipe is cut to fit in a line, it shall be so cut as to leave a smooth end at right angles to the longitudinal axis of the pipe. Bevel can be made with hand or power tools.

C. The interior of the pipe, as the Work progresses, shall be cleaned of dirt, jointing materials, and superfluous materials of every description. When laying of pipe is stopped for any reason, the exposed end of such pipe shall be closed with a plywood plug fitted so as to exclude earth or other material and precautions taken to prevent floatation of pipe by runoff into trench.

D. Anchorage of Bends:

1. At all tees, plugs, caps and bends of 11-1/4 degrees and over, and at reducers or in fittings where changes in pipe diameter occur, movement shall be prevented by using suitable harness, thrust blocks or ballast. Thrust blocks shall be as shown on the Drawings, with sufficient volumes of concrete being provided; however care shall be taken to leave weep holes unobstructed and allow for future tightening of all nearby joints. Unless otherwise directed by the Engineer, thrust blocks shall be placed so that pipe and fitting joints will be accessible for repair.
2. Bridles, harness or pipe ballasting shall meet with the approval of the Engineer. Steel rods and clamps shall be galvanized or otherwise rust-proofed or painted.
3. No extra pay shall be allowed for work on proper anchorage of pipe, fittings or other appurtenances. Such items shall be included in the price bid for the supported item.

3.04 JOINTING

All joint surfaces shall be cleaned immediately before jointing the pipe. The bell or groove shall be lubricated in accordance with the pipe manufacturer's recommendations. Each pipe unit shall then be carefully pushed into place without damage to pipe or gasket. All pipe shall be provided with home marks to insure proper gasket seating. Details of gasket installation and joint assembly shall follow the direction of the manufacturer's of the joint material and of the pipe. The resulting joints shall be watertight and flexible.

3.05 TESTING OF FORCE MAINS

A. The completed work shall comply with the provisions listed herein, or similar requirements which will insure equal or better results. Suitable test plugs, water pump or other equipment and apparatus, and all labor required to properly conduct the tests shall be furnished by the Contractor at no expense to the Owner.

B. Force main piping shall be pressure tested to 250 percent of the normal system operating pressure or to 150 percent of the rated working pressure of the pipe, whichever is less. At no time shall the test pressure exceed 150 percent of the pipe's rated working pressure. A pipe section shall be accepted if the test pressure does not fall more than 5 percent during

the 4-hour period.

C. All piping shall be tested for leakage at a pressure no less than that specified for the pressure test. The leakage shall be less than an allowable amount determined by the following equation:

$$L = \frac{ND\,(P)^{1/2}}{7400}$$

Where L = allowable leakage (gallon/hour)
N = number of joints in length of pipeline tested
D = nominal diameter of pipe (inches)
P = test pressure (psig)

D. Should the sections under test fail to meet the requirements, the Contractor shall do all work locating and repairing the leaks and retesting as the Engineer may require without additional compensation.

E. If in the judgement of the Engineer, it is impracticable to follow the foregoing procedures for any reason, modifications in the procedures shall be made as required and as acceptable to the Engineer, but in any event, the Contractor shall be responsible for the ultimate tightness of the line within the above test requirements.

END OF SECTION 02732

SECTION 02930 - SEEDING AND SODDING

PART 1 - WORK INCLUDED

1.01 CLEAN-UP

Upon completion of the Project, the Contractor shall remove all debris and surplus construction materials resulting from his work. The Contractor shall grade the ground along each side of the pipe trenches and/or structures in a uniform and neat manner leaving the construction area in a shape as near as possible to the original ground line, or as shown on the Drawings.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 SEED

Grass seed shall be mixed and guaranteed by the supplier to consist of the following:

Annual Rye	60 percent
Kentucky Bluegrass	20 percent
Falcon Fescue	20 percent

2.02 TOPSOIL

Topsoil shall be material stripped and stored under work of Section 02200 and shall be used for all work under this Section. If the quantity of stored topsoil is inadequate or if none has been salvaged from the Project site, the Contractor shall furnish at his own expense sufficient topsoil to properly install all work as specified herein. Topsoil shall be original surface loam obtained from well drained areas from which topsoil has not been removed previously, either by erosion, clearing and removal of tress or mechanical means. It shall not contain subsoil material and shall be clean and free of clay lumps, roots, stones or similar substances more than 2 inches in any dimension, debris, discarded fragments of building materials or weeds and weed seeds.

2.03 SOIL IMPROVEMENTS

A. Commercial fertilizers shall be of analyses specified, or as recommended by the Agricultural Extension Service for treatment of topsoil in the area from which removed, and shall conform to the applicable state fertilizer laws. Fertilizer shall be uniform in composition, dry and free flowing, and shall be delivered to the site in the original, unopened containers, each bearing the manufacturer's guaranteed analysis. Any fertilizer which becomes caked or otherwise damaged, making it unsuitable for use, will not be accepted.

B. Lime, if recommended for soil treatment by the Agricultural Extension Service, shall be ground limestone (Dolomite) containing not less than 85 percent of total carbonates, and shall be ground to such a fineness that 50 percent will pass through a 100-mesh sieve, and 90 percent will pass through a 20-mesh sieve. Coarser material shall be acceptable provided that required rates of application are increased proportionally on the basis of quantities passing the 100-mesh sieve.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 SEEDING AND SODDING

A. After installation of the Project, topsoil shall be spread evenly to a minimum 4-inch depth and lightly compacted. No topsoil shall be spread in a frozen or muddy condition.

1. Any stored topsoil remaining after work is in place shall be disposed of by the Contractor as directed by the Engineer.

B. Soil improvement shall be made if and as recommended by the Agricultural Extension Service prior to seeding.

1. Ground limestone, if required, shall be applied at the recommended rates per square yard and shall be thoroughly mixed into the topsoil.
2. Fertilizers, if required shall be of analysis and rates per square yard as recommended in the topsoil analysis and shall be mixed lightly in the top few inches of topsoil.

C. Immediately before any seed is to be sown, the ground shall be scarified as necessary and shall be raked until the surface is smooth, friable and of a uniformly fine texture. Areas shall be seeded evenly with a mechanical spreader at a rate of 2 pounds per 1,000 square feet, lightly raked and watered with a fine spray.

D. After seed has been distributed, the Contractor shall cover areas that are likely to washout with straw to a depth of 1-1/2 inches.

E. Seeded areas shall be protected and maintained by watering, regular mowing and reseeding as may be necessary to produce a uniform stand of grass. Maintenance shall continue throughout the guarantee period until a dense, uniform turf is established.

F. All paved streets, roads, sidewalks, curbs, fences, stonewalls, lawns, etc., disturbed during construction shall be restored, repaired, or replaced to as good a condition as existed prior to construction. All materials and workmanship shall conform to standard practices and specifications of the Owner and/or the Kentucky Department of Highways, whichever applies.

G. The Contractor shall remove from the site all equipment, unused materials and other items at his expense. The construction site shall be left in a neat, orderly condition, clear of all unsightly items, before the Work is finally accepted.

END OF SECTION 02930

Division 3 – Concrete

SECTION 03310 - STRUCTURAL CONCRETE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 WORK INCLUDED

The work in this section shall include all formwork, shoring, bracing, anchorage, concrete reinforcement and accessories for cast-in-place concrete.

1.02 GENERAL REQUIREMENT

All concrete construction shall conform to all applicable requirements of ACI 301, ACI 318 and ACI 350 R, except as modified by the supplemental requirements specified herein.

1.03 RELATED WORK

A. Section 02222 - Excavation.

1.04 REFERENCES

A. The Contractor shall obtain and have available in the field office at all times the following references:
   1. Specifications for Structural Concrete for Building ACI 301 (latest revision).
   2. Field Reference Manual: Specifications for Structural Concrete for Buildings ACI Sp-15(88).
   3. Manual of Standard Practice - CRSI (latest revision).
   4. Placing Reinforcing Bars - CRSI (latest revision).
   5. Building Code Requirements for Reinforced Concrete ACI 318.
   6. Environmental Engineering Concrete Structures ACI 350R.

B. The following standard shall also apply to this work:
   1. ASTM C-143.
   2. ASTM C-150.
   3. ASTM C-33.
   4. ASTM C-260.
   5. ASTM C-494.
   6. ASTM A-615.
   7. ASTM D-638.
   8. ASTM D-695.
   9. ASTM D-570.
   10. ASTM D-1252.
   11. ASNI A-116.1.
   12. ASTM A-120.

13. ASTM C-94.
14. ASTM D-2146.
15. Federal Specifications FF-S-325.

1.05 SUBMITTALS

A. The Contractor shall submit the following data to the Engineer for review:
   1. Proposed mix designs, test results, plotted curves and all other substantiating data as required by Sections 3.8 and 3.9 of ACI 301.
   2. Mix designs for all mixes proposed or required to be used, including all mixes containing admixtures.
   3. A certified copy of the control records of the proposed production facility establishing the standard deviation as defined in Section 3.9 of ACI 301.

B. Certification attesting that admixtures equal or exceeds the physical requirements of ASTM C-494 for Type A admixture and when required, for Type D admixture.

C. Notarized certifications by the manufacturer that epoxy bonding adhesive meets the specification contained herein.

D. Drawings showing locations of all proposed construction joints.

E. Shop drawing for reinforcing steel showing bar schedules, location, and splices.

1.06 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Consistency:
   1. Concrete shall be of such consistency that it can be worked readily into all parts of the forms and around embedded work, without permitting the materials to segregate, or free water to collect on the surface. Consistency shall be measured by the ASTM Standard Test Method for Slump of Portland Cement Concrete, Designation C143-78. The consistency of concrete shall be as given in Table I.
   2. Slump tests shall be made in the field by the Contractor, as directed by the Engineer.

B. Compression Tests:
   1. During the progress of the work, at least one set of four compression test cylinders shall be made for each 50 cubic yards of concrete or major fraction thereof, and not less than one such set for each type of concrete for each days' pouring. Cylinders made in the field shall be made and cured in accordance with ASTM Standard Method of Making and Curing Concrete Test Specimens in the Field, Designation C31-69, except that wherever possible molds shall be left on cylinders until they have reached the laboratory.
   2. One (1) cylinder of each set shall be broken in accordance with ASTM C-39 at seven (7) days and two (2) at twenty-eight (28) days. Two (2) copies of these test

results shall be submitted to the Engineer on the same day of the tests. The remaining cylinder shall be reserved for future testing if required.

3. On evidence of these tests, any concrete that fails to meet the specified strength requirements shall be strengthened or replaced as directed by the Engineer at the Contractor's expense.

C. Inserts in Concrete by Other Trades:

1. All trades shall be notified, at the proper time, to install items to be embedded in concrete.
2. All castings, inserts, conduits, and other metalwork shall be accurately built into or encased in the concrete by the Contractor as directed and all necessary precautions shall be taken to prevent the metalwork from being displaced or deformed.
3. Anchor bolts shall be set by means of substantial templates.
4. The Contractor shall build into new concrete against which facing brick or tile is to be laid, suitable, acceptable, non-corrodible metal, dovetail grooves for ties for securing the brickwork to the concrete.

D. Testing:

1. All testing shall be in accordance with provisions of ACI 301.
2. Testing services listed in ACI 301 Sections 16.3, 16.4 and 16.5 shall be performed by a testing agency acceptable to the Engineer. Testing services to meet the requirements of ACI shall be paid for by the Contractor at his expense. Test shall be made for each 50 cubic yards of concrete and/or each day concrete is placed.

E. Additional Requirements:

1. Unless otherwise directed by the Engineer, the vertical surfaces of all footings shall be formed. Excavations and reinforcement for all footings shall have been inspected by the Engineer before any concrete is placed.
2. The installation of underground and embedded items shall be inspected before slabs are placed. Pipes and conduits shall be installed below the concrete unless otherwise indicated. Fill required to raise the subgrade shall be placed as specified in Division 2. Unless shown otherwise, porous fill not less than 6 inches in compacted thickness shall be installed under all slabs, tank bottoms, and foundations. The fill shall be leveled and uniformly compacted to a reasonably true and even surface. The surfaces shall be clean, free from frost, ice, mud and water. Where indicated, waterproof paper, polyethylene sheeting of nominal 4-mil minimum thickness, or polyethylene coated burlap shall be laid over surfaces receiving concrete. Structures having pressure relief valves shall have a free draining granular stone layer of not less than 12” directly beneath the base slab.

F. Hot Weather Requirements: Placing of concrete under conditions of high temperatures, low humidity or wind shall be done in accordance with the American Concrete Institute "Hot Weather Concreting" (ACI 305R-77).

G. Cold Weather Requirements: Cold weather concreting procedures and precautions shall

conform with American Concrete Institute "Cold Weather Concreting" (ACI 306 R-78).

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 Contractor shall supply concrete only from an approved ready mixed concrete supplier.

2.02 CONCRETE MIX WITHOUT FLY ASH

Structural concrete required for this project shall be proportioned by Section 3.9 of ACI 301 to produce the following 28-day compressive strengths:

A. Selection of Proportions for Class A Concrete:
   1. 4,500 psi compressive for strength at 28 days.
   2. Type II cement plus water reducing, dispersing agent and air. Type IP cement may be used in place of Type II.
   3. Maximum water/cement plus water reducing dispersing agent ratio = 0.42.
   4. Minimum cement content = 564 pounds (6.0 bags)/cubic yards concrete.
   5. Nominal maximum size coarse aggregate = No. 67 (3/4-inch maximum) or No. 57 (1-inch maximum).
   6. Air content = 6 percent plus or minus 2 percent by volume.
   7. Slump = 2 inches to 3 inches in accordance with ASTM C-143.

2.03 OPTIONAL CONCRETE MIX USING FLY ASH

A. Selection of Proportions for Class A Concrete:
   1. 4,500 psi compressive for strength at 28 days.
   2. Type II cement plus water reducing dispersing agent and air.
   3. Maximum (water)/(cement plus water reducing dispersing agent) ratio = 0.42.
   4. Minimum cement content = 517 pounds (5.5 bags)/cubic yards concrete.
   5. Maximum Fly Ash Content = 71 pounds/cubic yards
   6. Nominal maximum size coarse aggregate = No. 67 (3/4-inch maximum) or No. 57 (1-inch maximum).
   7. Air content = 6 percent plus or minus 2 percent by volume.
   8. Slump = 2 inches to 3 inches in accordance with ASTM C-143.

B. Applicable Standards:
   1. ANSI C 311-77 "Standard Methods of Sampling and Testing Fly Ash for Use as an Admixture in Portland Cement Concrete".
   2. ANSI C 618-80 "Standard Specification for Fly Ash and Raw or Calcined Natural Pozzolan for Use as a Mineral Admixture in Portland Cement Concrete".

C. All concrete work shall use Class A concrete.

D. All testing shall be or have been performed by an approved independent testing laboratory.

E. Cement for exposed concrete shall have a uniform color classification.

F. Type II cement conforming to ASTM C-150 shall be used in all structural concrete. The alkali content shall not exceed 0.6 percent calculated as sodium oxide. Type IP Cement may be used in place of Type II cement.

G. Coarse aggregate shall conform to all requirements of ASTM C-33.

H. Manufactured sand shall not be used as fine aggregate in concrete.

2.04 FLY ASH CONCRETE

A. In the absence of a verified and acceptable history of fly ash concrete mixes, the following procedure is required to establish the quality of the concrete mix.

B. Trial batches must be made starting thirty (30) days ahead of initial concrete pour. Four (4) mixes shall be designed and produced at no cost to the Owner or the Engineer as follows:
1. Mix using Type II cement with water reducing admixture for normal temperatures (Class A).
2. Mix using Type II cement with water reducing admixture for cold weather temperatures (Class A).
3. Mix using Type II cement with water reducing admixture for hot weather temperatures (Class A).

C. Four (4) test cylinders shall be cast for each of the three (3) mixes. Two (2) cylinders shall be broken at 7 days, and two (2) cylinders shall be broken at 28 days, for each of the three (3) mixes. The trial batch design report shall include strength breaks at 7 days and 28 days, air content, etc.

D. The water-reducing, cement dispersing admixture (such as Master Builders Pozzolith 344-N, Nox-Crete Plastiflow, Plastocrete 161 by SIKA Chemical Company, or approved equal) used in fly ash concrete, shall be a normal, accelerated, or retarded hardening admixture. The admixture shall be used at optimum dosage to offset the slow strength development and setting characteristics of the fly ash. Only those brands of admixture that can provide readily available field service on short notice to provide field services, inspection, and assistance, will be acceptable.

E. Prior to the use of fly ash concrete, recent mill reports shall be submitted on a regular basis during the project. Maximum loss of ignition (LOI) shall be 6 percent.

F. Tests for air content shall be made twice a day at the jobsite prior to pouring, for all mixes containing fly ash.

2.05 ADMIXTURES

A. An air entraining admixture shall be used on all concrete and shall be the neutralized vinsol resin type such as Master Builders MB-VR, or Euclid Chemical Co. AIR-MIX or equal. The admixture shall meet the requirements of ASTM C-260. Certification attesting to the percent of effective solids and compliance of the material with ASTM C-260 shall be furnished, if requested.

B. A water reducing, set controlling admixture (non-lignin type) shall be used in all concrete. The admixture shall be a combination of polyhydroxylated polymers including catalysts and components to produce the required setting time based on job site conditions, specified early strength development, finishing characteristics required, and surface texture, as determined by the Engineer.

C. Certification shall be furnished attesting that the admixture exceeds the physical requirements of ASTM C-494, Type A, water reducing and normal setting admixture, and when required, for ASTM C-494, Type D, water reducing and retarding admixture when used with local materials with which the subject concrete is composed.

D. The admixture manufacturer, when requested, shall provide a qualified concrete technician employed by the manufacturer to assist in proportioning concrete for optimum use. He also will be available when requested to advise on proper addition of the admixture to the concrete and on adjustment of the concrete mix proportions to meet changing job conditions.

E. The use of admixtures to retard setting of the concrete during hot weather, to accelerate setting during cold weather, and to reduce water content without impairing workability will be permitted if the following conditions are met.

F. The admixture shall conform to ASTM C-494 except that the durability factor for concrete containing the admixture shall be at least 100 percent of control, the water content a maximum of 90 percent of control and length change shall not be greater than control, as defined in ASTM C-494.

G. Where the Contractor finds it impractical to employ fully the recommended procedures for hot weather concreting, the Engineer may at his discretion require the use of a set retardant admixture for mass concrete greater than 2.5 feet thick and for all concrete whenever the temperature at the time concrete is cast exceeds 80 degrees F. The admixture shall be selected by the Contractor subject to the review of the Engineer. The admixture and concrete containing the admixture shall meet all the requirements of these Specifications. Preliminary tests of this concrete shall be required at the Contractor's expense.

H. Admixtures shall be used in concrete design mixes in the same manner and proportions as in the field so that the effects of the admixtures are included in preliminary tests submitted

to the Engineer for review prior to the start of construction.

I. When more than one admixture is used, all admixtures shall be compatible. They should preferably be by the same manufacturer.

J. Calcium chlorine will not be permitted as an admixture in any concrete.

2.06 WATER

The water for concrete shall be clean, fresh, and free from injurious amounts of oil, acid, alkali, organic matter, or other deleterious substances. Mix water shall also be potable.

2.07 AGGREGATES

A. Fine aggregates shall be natural sand having clean, hard, uncoated grains, free from injurious amounts of clay, dust, organic matter or other deleterious substances, and shall conform to ASTM C-33.

B. Coarse aggregates shall be crushed stone having clean, hard, uncoated particles, and shall be free from injurious amounts of soft, friable, thin, elongated or laminated pieces. Shale may not be used as aggregate. Coarse aggregates shall conform to ASTM C-33 and shall not exceed the following maximum sizes:
1. 3/4-inch for slabs, beams, girders, and walls.
2. 1-inch for all other concrete.

2.08 TESTING AGGREGATES AND DETERMINING PROPORTIONS

A. No concrete shall be used in the work until the materials and mix design have been accepted by the Engineer.

B. The conformity of aggregates to the specifications hereinbefore given shall be demonstrated and determined by tests per ASTM C-33 made with representative samples of the materials to be used on the work.

C. The actual proportions of cement, aggregates, admixtures and water necessary to produce concrete conforming to the requirements set forth shall be determined by making test cylinders using representative samples of the materials to be used in the work. A set of four (4) standard 6-inch cylinders shall be made and cured per ASTM C-31. Two (2) shall be tested at 7 days and two (2) at 28 days per ASTM C-39. The slump shall not be less than the greatest slump expected to be used in the work.

D. Reports on the tests and a statement of the proportions proposed for the concrete mixture, shall be submitted in triplicate to the Engineer for review as soon as possible, but not less than five (5) days prior to the proposed beginning of the concrete work. If the Contractor furnishes in writing, similar, reliable detailed information from an acceptable source, and

of date not more than four (4) months prior to the time when concrete will be used on this project, the above requirements for laboratory tests may be modified by the Engineer. Such data shall derive from mixtures containing constituents, including the admixtures where used, of the same types and from the same sources as will be used on this project.

E. The Engineer shall have the right to make check tests of aggregates and concrete, using the same materials, and to order changes as may be necessary to meet the specified requirements.

F. The Contractor may request permission to add water at the job site, and when the addition of water is permitted by the Engineer, the quantity added shall be the responsibility of the Contractor and in no case shall the total water per bag of cement exceed that determined by the designed mix.

G. All concrete exposed to weather, such as foundations, walls, exterior steps and retaining walls, etc. shall be air entrained.

H. If concrete of the required characteristics is not being produced as the work progresses, the Engineer may order such changes in proportions or materials, or both, as may be necessary to secure concrete of the specified quality. The Contractor shall make such changes at his own expense and no extra compensation will be allowed because of such changes.

2.09 MIXING

All central plant and rolling stock equipment and methods shall conform to the Truck Mixer and Agitator Standards of the Truck Mixer Manufacturers' Bureau of the National Ready Mixed Concrete Assn., as well as the ACI Standards for Measuring, Mixing and Placing Concrete (ACI 614), and with Sections 7 to 14, inclusive, of the ASTM Standard Specification for Ready Mixed Concrete, Designation C94-78a, insofar as applicable.

2.10 WATERSTOPS

See Section 03251 - Expansion and Contraction Joints.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 PLACING AND COMPACTING CONCRETE

A. At least 24 hours before the Contractor proposes to make any placement of concrete, he shall notify the Engineer of his intention and planned procedure. Unless otherwise permitted, the work shall be so executed that a section begun on any day shall be completed during daylight of the same day.

B. Ready mixed concrete shall be transported to the site in watertight agitator or mixer trucks. The quantity of concrete to be mixed or delivered in any one batch shall not exceed the rated capacity of the mixer or agitator for the respective conditions as stated on the nameplates.

C. Central mixed concrete shall be plant mixed a minimum of 1-1/2 minutes per batch, and then shall be truck mixed or agitated a minimum of 8 minutes. Agitation shall begin immediately after the premixed concrete is placed in the truck and shall continue without interruption until discharge. For transit mixed concrete, the major portion of the mixing water shall be added and mixing started immediately after the truck is charged.

D. The amount of water initially added shall be recorded on the delivery slip for the Engineer's information, no additional water shall be added, either in transit or at the site, except as directed. Mixing (at mixing speed) shall be continued for at least 10 minutes followed by agitation without interruption until discharge. Concrete shall be discharged at the site within 1-1/2 hours after water was first added to the mix, and shall be mixed at least 5 minutes after all water has been added.

E. Concrete that has become compacted or segregated during transportation to or on the site of the work shall be satisfactorily remixed just prior to being placed in the forms.

F. Partially hardened concrete shall not be deposited in the forms. The retempering of concrete that has partially hardened (that is, the remixing of concrete with or without additional cement, aggregate, or water) will not be permitted.

G. The concrete shall be mixed only in the quantity required for immediate use. Concrete that has developed an initial set shall not be used. The Contractor shall have sufficient plant capacity and transporting apparatus to insure continuous delivery at the rate required.

H. The temperature of the concrete mixture immediately before placement shall be between 50 degrees F and 90 degrees F.

I. Concrete mixed in stationary mixers and transported by non-agitating equipment shall be placed in the forms within 45 minutes from the time ingredients are charged into the mixing drum. Concrete that is truck mixed or transported in truck mixers or truck

agitators shall be delivered to the site of the work and discharge completed in the forms within the time specified in paragraph 10.7 of ASTM C-94, except that when the concrete temperature exceeds 85 degrees F, the time shall be reduced to 30 minutes. Transmit mixed concrete that is completely mixed at the site of concrete placement or batched cement and aggregates transported to mixers shall be placed in the forms within 1-1/2 hours after cement has been added. Concrete shall be placed in the forms within 15 minutes after discharge from the mixer at the job site.

J. If concrete is placed by pumping, no aluminum shall be used in any parts of the pumping system that contact or might contaminate the concrete. Aluminum chutes and conveyors shall not be used.

K. No concrete shall be placed on frozen subgrade or in water, or until the subgrade, forms, and preliminary work have been accepted. No concrete shall be placed until all materials to be built into the concrete have been set and have been accepted by the various trades and by the Engineer. All such materials shall be thoroughly clean and free from rust, scale, oil, or any other foreign matter.

L. Forms and excavations shall be free from water and all dirt, debris, and foreign matter when concrete is placed. Except as otherwise directed, wood forms and embedded wood called for or allowed shall be thoroughly wetted just prior to placement of concrete.

M. Concrete placed at air temperatures below 40 degrees F shall have a minimum temperature of 50 degrees F and a maximum of 70 degrees F when placed.

N. Chutes for conveying concrete shall be metal or metal lined and of such size, design, and slope as to ensure a continuous flow of concrete without segregation. The slope of chutes shall have approximately the same slope. The discharge end of the chute shall be provided with a baffle, or if required, a spout and the end of the chute. The spout shall be kept as close as practicable to, but in no event more than 5 feet above the surface of the fresh concrete. When the operation is intermittent, the chute shall discharge into a hopper.

O. In thin sections of considerable height (such as walls and columns), concrete shall be placed in such manner as will prevent segregation and accumulations of hardened concrete on the forms or reinforcement above the mass of concrete being placed. To achieve this end, suitable hoppers spouts with restricted outlets, etc. shall be used as required or permitted unless the forms are provided with suitable openings.

P. Chutes, hoppers, spouts, etc. shall be thoroughly cleaned before and after each run and the water and debris shall not be discharged inside the form.

Q. For any one placement, concrete shall be deposited continuously in layers of such thickness that no concrete will be deposited on concrete which has hardened sufficiently to cause the formation of seams and planes of weakness within the section, and so as to

maintain until the completion of the unit, an approximately horizontal plastic surface.

R. No wooden spreaders shall be left in the concrete.

S. During and immediately after being deposited, concrete shall be thoroughly compacted by means of suitable tools and methods, such as internal type mechanical vibrators operating at not less than 5,000 rpm. or other tool spading to produce the required density and quality of finish. Vibration shall be done only by experienced operators and shall be carried in such manner and only long enough to produce homogeneity and optimum consolidation without permitting segregation of the solid constituents, "pumping" of air, or other objectionable results.

T. The concrete shall be thoroughly rodded and tamped about embedded materials so as to secure proper adhesion and prevent leakage. Care shall be taken to prevent the displacement of such materials during concreting.

U. The distance between construction joints shall not exceed 25 feet for all concrete construction and not less than 48 hours shall elapse between casting of adjoining units unless these requirements are waived by the Engineer. Provision shall be made for jointing successive units as indicated or required. Where joints are not shown on the Drawings, they are required to be made at a spacing of approximately 25 feet. Additional construction joints required to satisfy the 25 foot spacing requirement shall be located by the Contractor subject to the review of the Engineer. The Contractor shall submit for review Drawings separate from the steel reinforcing Drawings, showing the location of all proposed construction joints. All construction joints shall be prepared for bonding as specified in paragraph 6.1.4.3 of ACI Standard 301 and Section 3.02 Bonding Concrete at Construction Joints. Joints in walls and columns shall be maintained level.

V. Formwork for beam soffits and slabs and other parts that support the weight of concrete shall remain in place until the concrete has reached its specified 28-day strength, unless otherwise specified or permitted.

3.02 BONDING CONCRETE AT CONSTRUCTION JOINTS

A. In order to secure full bond at construction joints, the surface of the concrete previously placed (including vertical, inclined, and substantially horizontal areas) shall be thoroughly cleaned of foreign materials and laitance, if any, and then roughened.

B. The previously placed concrete at the joint shall be free of standing water.

C. Waterstops shall be used on all construction joints below water level and as otherwise indicated on the drawings.

3.03 CURING AND PROTECTION

A. All concrete, particularly slabs and including finished surfaces, shall be treated immediately after concreting or cement finishing is completed, to provide continuous moist curing for at least seven days, regardless of the adjacent air temperature. Walls and vertical surfaces may be covered with continuously saturated burlap, or kept moist by other acceptable means. Horizontal surfaces, slabs, etc., shall be ponded to a depth of 1/2-inch wherever practicable, or kept continuously wet by the use of lawn sprinklers, a complete covering of continuously saturated burlap, or by other acceptable means.

B. For at least seven days after having been placed, all concrete shall be so protected that the temperature at the surface will not fall below 45 degrees F. The methods of protecting the concrete shall be as specified in that section of the General Specifications titled "Precautions During Adverse Weather" and shall be subject to the review of the Engineer.

C. No manure, salt, or other chemicals shall be used for protection.

D. The above mentioned 7-day periods may be reduced to 3 days in each case if high-early-strength cement is allowed to be used in the concrete.

E. Wherever practicable, finished slabs shall be protected from the direct rays of the sun to prevent checking and crazing.

3.04 TRIMMING AND REPAIRS

A. The Contractor shall use suitable forms, mixture of concrete, and workmanship so that concrete surfaces, when exposed, will not require patching. Concrete which, in the opinion of the Engineer has excessive honeycomb, aggregate pockets, or depressions will be rejected and the Contractor shall, at his own expense remove the entire section containing such defects and replace it with acceptable concrete.

B. As soon as the forms have been stripped and the concrete surfaces exposed, fins and other projections shall be removed, recesses left by the removal of form ties shall be filled and surface defects which do not impair structural strength shall be repaired.

C. Defective concrete shall be cut perpendicular to the surface until sound concrete is reached, but not less than 1-inch deep. The remaining concrete shall be thoroughly roughened and cleaned. Concrete around the cavity or the form tie recess shall be thoroughly wetted and promptly painted with a 1/16-inch brush coat of neat cement mixed to the consistency of thick paint. The hole shall then be filled with mortar.

D. Mortar shall be 1:1-1/2 cement and sand mix with sufficient white cement, or fine limestone screening in lieu of sand, to produce a surface matching the adjoining work. Cement and sand shall be from the same sources as in the parent concrete.

E. Mortar in patches shall be applied so that after partial set it can be compressed and rubbed to produce a finish flush and uniform in texture with the adjoining work. All patches shall be warm-moist cured as above specified.

F. The use of mortar patching as above specified shall be confined to the repair of small defects in relatively green concrete. If substantial repairs are required, the defective portions shall be cut out to sound concrete and the defective concrete replaced by means of a cement gun, or the structure shall be taken down and rebuilt, all as the Engineer may decide or direct.

3.05 FINISHES

A. Exposed to View Concrete Surfaces:
1. All concrete exposed to view in the completed structure shall be produced using materials and workmanship to such quality that only nominal finishing will be required. The provisions of paragraphs 13.3, 13.4, and 13.6 of ACI shall apply to all exposed to view concrete surfaces (limited to 1 foot below grade and 1 foot below the minimum liquid level for structures that will contain liquids).
2. Forms for exposed concrete surfaces shall be exterior grade, high density overlay plywood, steel, or wood forms with smooth tempered hard board form liners.
3. Forms shall be coated with Nox-Crete Form Coating Release Agent, Debond Form Coating by L & M Construction Chemicals, Inc. or an approved equal, before initial pour and between subsequent pours, in accordance with the manufacturer's printed instructions. Form boards shall not be wet with water prior to placing concrete.
4. Recessed joints in concrete shall be formed using lacquer coated wooden battens or forms, milled to indicated profiles. Battens and corner strips shall be carefully inspected before concrete is placed and damaged pieces replaced.
5. Chamfer strips shall be 1-inch radius with leg, polyvinyl chloride strips by Gateway Building Products, Saf-T-Grip Specialties Cor., Vinylex Corp., or equal.
6. Particular attention is directed to the requirements of paragraphs 10.2.2 and 13.3 of ACI 301. Form panels shall be provided in the maximum form joints. Wherever practicable, form joints shall occur at recessed joints. All form joints in exterior exposed to view surfaces shall be carefully caulked with an approved nonstaining caulking compound. Joints shall not be taped. Form oil or other material which will impart a stain to the concrete shall not be allowed to contact concrete surfaces.
7. Care shall be taken to prevent chipping of corners or other damage to concrete when forms are removed. Exposed corners and other surfaces which may be damaged by ensuing operations shall be protected from damage by boxing, corner boards or other approved means until construction is completed.
8. Form ties shall remain in the walls and shall be equipped with a waterseal to prevent passage of water through the walls. Particular care shall be taken to bend tie wire ends away from exposed faces of beams, slabs and columns. In no case shall ends to tie wires project toward or touch formwork. Minimum set back of form ties shall be 1 inch from faces of wall. The hole left by removal of tie ends shall be sealed and grouted as per ACI Par. 9.3 and in accordance with procedure

described hereinafter in Par. 3.04.E. Form ties will be permitted to fall within as cast areas of architecturally treated wall surfaces (ACI Chapter 13); this does not apply to walls receiving textured decorative waterproof masonry coating.

9. All formed exposed to view concrete shall be prepared as paragraph 3.04 B, then receive a grout-cleaned finish. The grout-cleaned finish shall use a mix of one part white Portland cement and 1½ parts of fine sand mixed with sufficient water to form a grout having the consistency of thick paint. Apply to damp surface and rub down in such a manner as to obtain a smooth, filled surface uniform in color and free from defects and blemishes. Exterior vertical surfaces shall be finished to one foot below grade. Interior exposed to view vertical surfaces of dry pits shall be finished full height, interior vertical surfaces of liquid containers shall be finished to one foot below the minimum liquid level that will occur during normal operations.
10. Slope all slabs to prevent water pocketing.

B. All vertical surfaces below minimum liquid level in liquid containing structures shall have a smooth form finish.

C. All smooth form concrete vertical surfaces shall be true plane within 1/4-inch in 10 feet as determined by a 10 foot straight edge place anywhere on the surface in any direction. Abrupt irregularities shall not exceed 1/8-inch.

D. Basin, flume, conduit and tank floors shall have a "troweled" finish unless shown otherwise on Drawings.

E. Weirs and overflow surfaces shall be given a troweled finish.

F. Exterior platforms, steps and landings shall be given a broom finish. Broom finish shall be applied to surfaces which have been steel troweled to an even smooth finish. The troweled surface shall then be broomed with a fiber bristle brush in the direction transverse to that of the main traffic.

G. Walking surfaces of slabs shall have a troweled finish unless shown otherwise on Drawings.

H. Patching of holes due to removal of tie ends and other repairable defective areas shall be as follows: Entire contact area of hole shall be coated with two part moisture insensitive epoxy bonding compound in accordance with manufacturer's specifications, and prior to placing of freshly mixed patching mortar. Patching mortar shall be mixed and placed in general accordance with ACI Par. 9.2.2, 9.2.3, and 13.6.

I. Nox-Crete Harbeton, Chem Hard by L & M Construction Chemicals hardener treatment, or an approved equal shall be applied to all exposed concrete floors in occupied spaces. The floors shall be thoroughly cured, cleaned, and perfectly dry with all work above them completed. The hardener shall be applied evenly and freely and in conformance with manufacturer's instructions, using not less than three (3) coats, allowing 24 hours between

coats. One gallon of hardener shall cover not more than 100 square feet. After the final coat is completed and dry, surplus hardener shall be removed from the surface of the concrete by scrubbing and mopping with water.

3.06 CONCRETE WALKS AND CURBS:

A. Subgrade shall be true and well compacted at the required grades. Spongy and otherwise unsuitable material shall have been removed and replaced with properly compacted, approved material. Concrete walks shall be placed upon 8-inch DGA unless noted otherwise on the Drawings.

B. Concrete walks shall be not less than 4 inches in thickness. Walks shall have contraction joints every 5 linear feet in each direction, formed in the fresh concrete by cutting a groove in the top surface of the slab to a depth of at least one-fourth the slab thickness with a jointing tool. Transverse expansion joints shall be installed at driveways, and opposite expansion joints in adjacent curbs. Where curbs are not adjacent, transverse expansion joints shall be installed at intervals of approximately 25 feet. Sidewalks shall receive a broomed finish. Scoring shall be in a transverse direction. Edges of the sidewalks and joints shall be edged with a tool having a radius not greater than 1/6-inch. Sidewalks adjacent to curbs shall have a slope of 1/4-inch per foot toward the curb. Sidewalks not adjacent to curbs shall have a transverse slope of 1/4-inch per foot or shall be crowned as directed by the Engineer. The surface of the concrete shall show no variation in cross section in excess of 1/4-inch in 5 feet. Concrete walks shall be reinforced with 6 x 6 - W1.4 x W1.4 welded wire fabric unless noted otherwise on the Drawings.

C. Concrete curbs shall be constructed to the section indicated on the Drawings, and all horizontal and vertical curves shall be incorporated as indicated or required. Forms shall be steel or as approved by the Engineer. At the option of the Contractor, the curbs may be precast or cast-in-place. Cast-in-place curbs shall be divided into Sections 8 to 10 feet in length using steel divider plates. The divider plates shall extend through the concrete and shall be removed. Precast curbs shall be finished smooth. Dividers shall be installed where the curb crosses pipe trenches or other insecure area. Transverse expansion joints shall be installed at all curb returns and at intervals of approximately 40 feet.

3.07 WATERTIGHTNESS

A. The structures which are intended to contain liquids and/or will be subjected to exterior hydrostatic pressures shall be so constructed that when completed and tested, there shall be no loss of water and no wet spots shall show.

B. As soon as practicable after the completion of the structures, the Contractor shall fill such structures with water and if leakages develop or wet spots show, the Contractor shall empty such structures and correct the leakage in an approved manner. Any cracks which appear in the concrete shall be dug out and suitably repaired. Temporary bulkheads over

pipe openings in walls shall be provided as required for the testing.

C. After repairs, if any are required, the structures shall be tested again and further repaired if necessary until satisfactory results are obtained. All work in connection with these tests and repairs shall be at the expense of the Contractor.

D. Waterstops shall be placed in all locations as indicated on the Drawings and as may be required to assure the watertightness of all containers of liquids. Special shop fabricated ells, tees and crosses shall be provided at junctions. Waterstops shall be extended at least 6 inches beyond end of placement in order to provide splice length for subsequent placement. In slabs and tank bottoms, waterstops shall be turned up to be made continuous with waterstops at bottom of walls or in walls. All joints between adjacent, continuing, and intersecting sections of waterstop including butt joints, tee joints, and other angled joints shall be heat fused to form a watertight seal. Waterstops shall not be lapped. Waterstops shall be secured in place to maintain proper position during placement of concrete. Care shall be taken to avoid folding while concrete is being placed and to prevent voids in the concrete surrounding the waterstop. All materials shall be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.

E. Joints between pipe (except cast iron wall pipe) and cast-in-place concrete walls shall be sealed as required by the Drawings.

F. The top surface of all concrete decks (except slabs on grade) shall be coated with Sikagard-70 water-repellant penetrating sealer as manufactured by the Sika Corporation, Nox-Crete Stifel, or another approved equal. The manufacturer's recommendations shall be followed in all areas of application.

3.08 GROUTING BASE PLATES, BEARING PLATES AND MACHINE BASES

A. Column base plates, bearing plates for beams and similar structural members, machinery and equipment bases shall, after being plumbed and properly positioned, be provided with full bearing on epoxy nonshrink grout. Concrete surfaces shall be rough, clean, free of oil, grease and laitance and shall be moistened thoroughly immediately before grout is placed. Metal surfaces shall be clean and free of oil, grease and rust. Mixing and placing shall be in conformance with the material manufacturer's printed instructions.

B. Grout fill that is formed in place by using rotating equipment as a screed, such as for clarifiers and similar types of equipment, shall be mixed in proportions and consistencies as required by the manufacturer or supplier of the equipment.

3.09 EQUIPMENT PADS

Unless otherwise shown or directed, all equipment and items such as lockers, motor control centers, etc., shall be installed on concrete bases. The bases shall be constructed to the dimensions shown on the Drawings or as required to meet plan elevations. Where

no specific plan elevations are required, the bases shall be 6 inches thick and shall extend 3 inches outside the equipment base. In general, the concrete bases shall be placed up to 1-inch below the base. The equipment shall then be properly shimmed to grade and the 1-inch void filled with nonshrink epoxy grout.

END OF SECTION 03310

SECTION 03600 - PRECISION GROUTING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.01 WORK INCLUDED

Provide all labor, material, equipment and services required for grouting of equipment, machinery, structural steel, handrails, anchor bolts and other items or work for which grouting is specified or required. All unnecessary holes, openings and cracks in existing concrete shall be filled and patched.

1.02 DESCRIPTION OF WORK

A. High strength, precision support of machine bases and soleplates, setting anchor bolts, including equipment subject to thermal movement and repetitive dynamic loading.

B. Work includes providing a non-shrink, ready-to-use, fluid precision epoxy grout material; proportioned, pre-mixed and packaged at the factory; delivered to the job site to place with only the addition of water; forming, placing and curing as specified in this section.

1.03 RELATED WORK

A. Section 03310 - Structural Concrete.

B. Review all divisions and sections for equipment, machinery and other items to be grouted.

1.04 QUALITY ASSURANCE

Comply with the following codes, standards, test and recommended practices for foundation concrete as apply to precision grouting:

A. ACI 347 "Recommended Practice for Concrete Formwork".

B. ASTM C 309 "Standard Specifications for Liquid Membrane Forming Compounds for Curing Concrete".

C. Manufacturer's Information on Use of Grout: Attached to each bag of grout.

1.05 SUBMITTALS

A. Manufacturer's data of grout to be used shall be submitted to Engineer for review (see Section 01300).

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.01 GROUT

A. Precision-support grout shall consist of an epoxy three component system, special graded and processed (non-ferrous metallic internal reinforcing aggregate), carefully graded natural fine aggregate and additional technical components.

B. Grouts which depend upon aluminum powders, chemicals, or other agents which produce gas for expansion are not acceptable.

C. Precision-support grout shall also meet the following requirements:
1. Free of gas producing agents.
2. Free of oxidizing catalysts.
3. Free of inorganic accelerators, including chlorides.

2.02 WATER

Water shall be suitable for drinking.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.01 PREPARATION FOR GROUTING

A. Remove laitance down to sound concrete.

B. Surface to receive grout shall be rough and reasonably level.

C. Surface shall be properly cured. DO NOT USE CURING COMPOUNDS.

D. Clean surface of oil, grease, dirt, and loose particles.

E. Clean bolt holes, bolts and underside of equipment base.

F. Install per manufacturer's recommendations.

3.02 FORMWORK

A. Formwork shall be compatible with proposed method of placing grout. Design for rapid, continuous and complete filling of space to be grouted.

B. Build strong, tight forms braced so they will not leak or buckle under weight of fluid grout.

3.03 FINISHING AND CURING

A. Follow manufacturer's printed instructions for the brand and type of grout being used.

B. The grout shall meet the following strengths:

	Plastic Mix	**Flowable Mix**
1 day	4,000 psi	2,000 psi
3 days	6,000 psi	3,000 psi
7 days	8,000 psi	5,000 psi
28 days	10,000 psi	7,000 psi

END OF SECTION 03600

N O T I C E

Department of the Army Corps of Engineers
Nationwide Permit Authorization

&

Kentucky Division of Water 401 Water Quality Certification

PROJECT: Item No. 11-147.10
KY-363 Widening
Laurel County, KY

The Section 404 & 401 activities for this project have been permitted under the authority of the Department of the Army Nationwide 43 "Stormwater Management Facilities" & Division of Water Water Quality Certification. In order for these authorizations to be valid, the attached conditions must be followed. The contractor shall post a copy of these authorizations in a conspicuous location at the project site for the duration of construction and comply with the general conditions as required.

To more readily expedite construction, the contractor may elect to alter the design or perform the work in a manner different from what was originally proposed and specified. Prior to commencing such alternative work, the contractor shall obtain **written** permission from the Division of Construction and the Division of Environmental Analysis. If such changes necessitate further permitting then the contractor will be responsible for applying to the Army Corps of Engineers and the Kentucky Division of Water (KDOW). A copy of any request to the Corps of Engineers or the KDOW to alter this proposal and subsequent responses shall be forwarded to the Division of Environmental Analysis, DA Permit Coordinator, for office records and for informational purposes.

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
U.S. ARMY ENGINEER DISTRICT, LOUISVILLE
CORPS OF ENGINEERS
EASTERN KENTUCKY REGULATORY OFFICE
845 SASSAFRAS CREEK ROAD
SASSAFRAS, KY 41759-8806

September 26, 2017

Regulatory Division
South Branch
ID No. LRL-2017-00729

Mr. John Purdy
Kentucky Transportation Cabinet
200 Mero Street
Frankfort, Kentucky 40622

Dear Mr. Purdy:

This is in response to your request for authorization to widen KY Highway 363 and construct a new storm water retention basin in Laurel County, Kentucky. The information supplied by you was reviewed to determine whether a Department of the Army (DA) permit will be required under the provisions of Section 404 of the Clean Water Act.

Your project is considered a discharge of dredged and/or fill material associated with construction of storm water management facilities. The project is authorized under the provisions of 33 CFR 330 Nationwide Permit (NWP) No. 43, Stormwater Management Facilities, as published in the Federal Register January 6, 2017. Under the provisions of this authorization you must comply with the enclosed Terms and General Conditions for Nationwide Permit No. 43, and the following Special Conditions:

1.) The permittee must provide, to this office, proof of purchase for 0.7 AMUs from the Kentucky Department of Fish and Wildlife Resources to compensate for the impacts associated with this project. Proof of purchase must be received prior to the discharge of fill material into any waters within this project boundary.

You must also comply with the enclosed Water Quality Certification (WQC) Conditions for Nationwide Permit No. 43 dated March 19, 2017, issued by the Kentucky Division of Water (KDOW). Once you obtain your certification, or if no application was required, you may proceed with the project without further contact or verification from us.

This verification is valid until March 18, 2022. The enclosed Compliance Certification must be submitted to the District Engineer within 30 days of completion of the authorized activity or the implementation of any required compensatory mitigation, whichever occurs later. Note that we also perform periodic inspections to ensure compliance with our permit conditions and

applicable Federal laws. A copy of this letter is being sent to the KDOW.

If you have any questions, please contact this office by writing to the above address, ATTN: CELRL-RDS, or by calling Crystal Byrd at 606-642-3404. All correspondence pertaining to this matter should refer to our ID No. LRL-2017-00729.

Sincerely,

Crystal Byrd

Justin Branham
Team Leader, Eastern Kentucky Regulatory Office
Regulatory Division

Enclosures

WQC/NWP43-KY

Addresses for Coordinating Agencies

Mr. Duncan Powell
USEPA, Region IV
WCOB c/o SESD (Room A100-13)
980 College Station Road
Athens, Georgia 30605-2720

Mr. Virgil Lee Andrews
U.S. Fish & Wildlife Service
J.C. Watts Federal Building, Room 265
330 West Broadway
Frankfort, KY 40601

Samantha Kaiser
Kentucky Energy & Environment Cabinet
Division of Water
300 Sower Boulevard
Frankfort, KY 40601

Mr. Doug Dawson
Ky. Dept. of Fish and Wildlife Resources
#1 Game Farm Road
Frankfort, KY 40601

Mr. Craig Potts
Executive Director
State Historic Preservation Officer
Kentucky Heritage Council
410 High Street
Frankfort, KY 40601

Compliance Certification:

Permit Number: LRL-2017-00729

Name of Permittee: Kentucky Transportation Cabinet

Date of Issuance: September 26, 2017

Upon completion of the activity authorized by this permit and any mitigation required by this permit, sign this certification and return it to the following address:

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
CELRL-RDS
P.O. Box 59
Louisville, Kentucky 40201

Please note that your permitted activity is subject to a compliance inspection by an U.S. Army Corps of Engineers representative. If you fail to comply with this permit you are subject to permit suspension, modification, or revocation.

I hereby certify that the work authorized by the above referenced permit has been completed in accordance with the terms and conditions of the said permit, and required mitigation was completed in accordance with the permit conditions.

_____ _____

Signature of Permittee Date

NATIONWIDE PERMIT 43

Stormwater Management Facilities
Effective Date: March 19, 2017
(NWP Final Notice, 82 FR 4)

43. Stormwater Management Facilities. Discharges of dredged or fill material into non-tidal waters of the United States for the construction of stormwater management facilities, including stormwater detention basins and retention basins and other stormwater management facilities; the construction of water control structures, outfall structures and emergency spillways; the construction of low impact development integrated management features such as bioretention facilities (e.g., rain gardens), vegetated filter strips, grassed swales, and infiltration trenches; and the construction of pollutant reduction green infrastructure features designed to reduce inputs of sediments, nutrients, and other pollutants into waters to meet reduction targets established under Total Daily Maximum Loads set under the Clean Water Act.

This NWP authorizes, to the extent that a section 404 permit is required, discharges of dredged or fill material into non-tidal waters of the United States for the maintenance of stormwater management facilities, low impact development integrated management features, and pollutant reduction green infrastructure features. The maintenance of stormwater management facilities, low impact development integrated management features, and pollutant reduction green infrastructure features that are not waters of the United States does not require a section 404 permit.

The discharge must not cause the loss of greater than 1/2-acre of non-tidal waters of the United States. The discharge must not cause the loss of more than 300 linear feet of stream bed, unless for intermittent and ephemeral stream beds the district engineer waives the 300 linear foot limit by making a written determination concluding that the discharge will result in no more than minimal adverse environmental effects. This NWP does not authorize discharges into non-tidal wetlands adjacent to tidal waters. The loss of stream bed plus any other losses of jurisdictional wetlands and waters caused by the NWP activity cannot exceed 1/2-acre. This NWP does not authorize discharges of dredged or fill material for the construction of new stormwater management facilities in perennial streams.

Notification: For discharges into non-tidal waters of the United States for the construction of new stormwater management facilities or pollutant reduction green infrastructure features, or the expansion of existing stormwater management facilities or pollutant reduction green infrastructure features, the permittee must submit a pre-construction notification to the district engineer prior to commencing the activity. (See general condition 32.) Maintenance activities do not require preconstruction notification if they are limited to restoring the original design capacities of the stormwater management facility or pollutant reduction green infrastructure feature. (Authority: Section 404)

MATTHEW G. BEVIN
GOVERNOR

CHARLES G. SNAVELY
SECRETARY

ENERGY AND ENVIRONMENT CABINET
DEPARTMENT FOR ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION

AARON B. KEATLEY
COMMISSIONER

300 SOWER BOULEVARD
FRANKFORT, KENTUCKY 40601

September 19, 2017

David Waldner
Kentucky Transportation Cabinet (KYTC)
200 Mero St
Frankfort, KY 40622

Re: Letter of Permission No.: 2017-063-7
AI No.: 123312; Activity ID: APE20170001
KYTC Item No.: 11-147.10
USACE ID No.: LRL-2017-729-cdb
Upper Tributary to Sampson Branch
Laurel County, Kentucky

Dear Mr. Waldner:

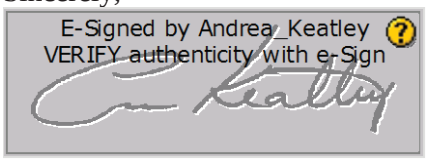
This letter transmits to you a copy of our General Water Quality Certification for the Letter of Permission Authorizing Transportation Projects for the Kentucky Transportation Cabinet – KY-363 Widening in Laurel, County, Kentucky, in accordance with plans included in the "Application for Permit to Construct Across or Along a Stream and/or Water Quality Certification" received September 12, 2017 including impacts to 496 linear feet of ephemeral stream and 0.28 acres of wetland. A copy of the receipt paid for 0.7 AMU's of wetland credit must be submitted to the Water Quality Section before the beginning of construction.

An individual Water Quality Certification is not necessary for this activity provided that this project has satisfies the Transportation Letter of Permission from the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (Letter of Permission for Transportation Projects, Corps ID No. LRL-2006-259, issued October 03, 2007 and revised October 28, 2010) and all conditions of the attached General Water Quality Certification - Letter of Permission Authorizing Transportation Projects are met.

Although an Individual WQC is not needed, other permits from the Division of Water may be required. If the project will disturb one acre or more of land, or is part of a larger common plan of development or sale that will ultimately disturb one acre or more of land, a Kentucky Pollution Discharge Elimination System (KPDES) stormwater permit shall be required from the Surface Water Permits Branch. This permit requires the development of a Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP). The SWPPP must include erosion prevention and sediment control measures. Contact: Surface Water Permits Branch (SWPB) Support (502-564-3410 or SWPBSupport@ky.gov)

All future correspondence on this project must reference **AI No. 123312**. If you should have any questions concerning this letter, please contact Samantha Kaiser of my staff, at (502) 782-6995 or Samantha.Kaiser@ky.gov.

Sincerely,



Andrea Keatley, Manager
Water Quality Branch
Kentucky Division of Water

Attachment
cc: John Purdy, KYTC: Frankfort (via email: JPURDY@ky.gov)
Danny Peake, KYTC: Frankfort (via email: Danny.Peake@ky.gov)
Dave Harmon, KYTC: Frankfort (via email: Dave.Harmon@ky.gov)
Crystal Byrd, USACE: Louisville (via email: Crystal.D.Byrd@usace.army.mil)
Lee Andrews, USFWS: Frankfort (via email: Teresa_Hyatt@fws.gov)
Chad Von Gruenigen, Upper Cumberland River Basin Coordinator (via email: Chad.VonGruenigen@ky.gov)

GENERAL CONDITIONS FOR WATER QUALITY CERTIFICATION

1. The Kentucky Division of Water may require submission of a formal application for an Individual Certification for any project if the project has been determined to likely have a significant adverse effect upon water quality or degrade the waters of the Commonwealth so that existing uses of the water body or downstream waters are precluded.

2. Nationwide permits issued by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers for projects in Outstanding State Resource Waters, Cold Water Aquatic Habitats, and Exceptional Waters as defined by 401 KAR 10:026 shall require individual water quality certifications.

3. Projects requiring in-stream stormwater detention/retention basins shall require individual water quality certifications.

4. Erosion and sedimentation pollution control plans and Best Management Practices must be designed, installed, and maintained in effective operating condition at all times during construction activities so that violations of state water quality standards do not occur.

5. Sediment and erosion control measures (e.g., check-dams, silt fencing, or hay bales) shall not be placed within surface waters of the Commonwealth, either temporarily or permanently, without prior approval by the Kentucky Division of Water's Water Quality Certification Section. If placement of sediment and erosion control measures in surface waters is unavoidable, placement shall not be conducted in such a manner that may cause instability of streams that are adjacent to, upstream, or downstream of the structures. All sediment and erosion control measures shall be removed and the natural grade restored prior to withdrawal from the site.

6. Measures shall be taken to prevent or control spills of fuels, lubricants, or other toxic materials used in construction from entering the watercourse.

7. To the maximum extent practicable, all in-stream work under this certification shall be performed during low flow.

8. Heavy equipment (e.g. bulldozers, backhoes, draglines, etc.), if required for this project, should not be used or operated within the stream channel. In those instances where such in-stream work is unavoidable, then it shall be performed in such a manner and duration as to minimize re-suspension of sediments and disturbance to the channel, banks, or riparian vegetation.

9. If there are water supply intakes located downstream that may be affected by increased turbidity, the permittee shall notify the operator when work will be performed.

10. Removal of existing riparian vegetation should be restricted to the minimum necessary for project construction.

11. Should stream pollution, wetland impairment, and/or violations of water quality standards occur as a result of this activity (either from a spill or other forms of water pollution), the Kentucky Division of Water shall be notified immediately by calling 800/564-2380.

Matthew G. Bevin
Governor

Charles G. Snavely
Secretary

ENERGY AND ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION CABINET
DEPARTMENT FOR ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION
DIVISION OF WATER
200 FAIR OAKS LANE
FRANKFORT, KENTUCKY 40601
www.kentucky.gov

General Certification -- Letter of Permission Authorizing Transportation Projects (LRL-2006-259-pgj- Date: 28 Oct 2010)

This general certification is issued February 26, 2016, by the Kentucky Division of Water, 401 Water Quality Certification Program in conformity with the requirements of Sections 301, 302, 304, 306 and 401, as amended (33 U.S.C. §1341), of the Clean Water Act, as well as Kentucky Statute KRS 224.16-050 and Kentucky Administrative Regulations Title 401, Chapter 9 and 10.

For this and all general permits, the definition of surface water is as per 401 KAR 10:001 Chapter 10, Section 1(80): Surface Waters mean those waters having well-defined banks and beds, either constantly or intermittently flowing; lakes and impounded waters; marshes and wetlands; and any subterranean waters flowing in well-defined channels and having a demonstrable hydrologic connection with the surface. Lagoons used for waste treatment and effluent ditches that are situated on property owned, leased, or under valid easement by a permitted discharger are not considered surface waters of the commonwealth.

In addition to all the restrictions and conditions of the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Louisville District Letter of Permission Issuance (LRL-2006-259-pgj) hereby incorporated into this general certification (included herein), the following 401 Water Quality Certification criteria applies to all transportation projects certified under a Certified Letter of Permission issued by the Kentucky Division of Water, 401 Water Quality Certification Program:

1. The activity will not qualify for this general certification if it is proposed to occur within surface waters of the Commonwealth identified by the Kentucky Division of Water as Outstanding State or National Resource Water, Cold Water Aquatic Habitat, or Exceptional Water.

2. The activity will not qualify for this general certification if it is proposed to occur within surface waters of the Commonwealth identified as perpetually-protected (e.g. deed restriction, conservation easement) stream and/or wetland mitigation sites permitted by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers under Section 404 of the Clean Water Act.

Certification of Transportation Letter of Permission
Page 2

3. The Kentucky Division of Water may require an individual certification for any project if the project is likely to have adverse impacts to water quality or degrade the waters of the Commonwealth so that existing uses of the water body or downstream waters are precluded.
4. Activities qualifying for coverage under this General Water Quality Certification are subject to the following conditions:

- The proposed relocation of an existing stream or channel will be designed and constructed to ensure the stability of the relocated stream or channel. Stream habitat enhancements, such as bioengineering methods and/or best management practices for protecting water quality will be considered, on a case-by-case basis, during the design process. Documentation must be provided if stream habitat enhancements will not be used for the proposed stream relocation.

- Erosion and sedimentation pollution control plans and Best Management Practices must be designed, installed, and maintained in effective operating condition at all times during construction activities so that state water quality are maintained (401 KAR Chapter 10).

- Sediment and erosion control measures, such as check-dams constructed of any material, silt fencing, hay bales, etc., shall not be placed within surface waters of the Commonwealth, either temporarily or permanently, without notifying the Kentucky Division of Water. If placement of sediment and erosion control measures in surface waters is unavoidable, design and placement of temporary erosion control measures shall not be conducted in such a manner that may result in instability of streams that are adjacent to, upstream, or downstream of the structures. All sediment and erosion control devices shall be removed and the natural grade restored within the completion timeline of the activities.

- Measures shall be taken to prevent or control spills of fuels, lubricants, or other toxic materials used in construction from entering the watercourse.

- Removal of riparian vegetation in the right-of-way shall be limited to that necessary.

- To the maximum extent practicable, all in-stream work under this certification shall be performed under low-flow conditions.

- Heavy equipment, e.g. bulldozers, backhoes, draglines, etc., if required for this project, should not be used or operated within the stream channel. In those instances in which such in-stream work is unavoidable, then it should be performed in low-flow or no-flow instances or in such a manner and duration as to minimize turbidity and disturbance to substrates and bank or riparian vegetation.

Certification of Transportation Letter of Permission
Page 3

- Fill shall not be of such composition that it will adversely affect the biological, chemical, or physical properties of the receiving waters and associated water quality standards. If rip-rap is utilized, it should be of such weight and size that bank stress or slump conditions will not be created because of its placement.

- If there are water supply intakes located downstream that may be affected by increased turbidity and suspended solids, the permittee shall notify the public supply system when such work will be done.

- Should evidence of stream and/or wetland pollution impairment and/or violations of water quality standards occur as a result of this activity (either from a spill or other forms of water pollution), the Environmental Response Team (ERT) shall be notified immediately by calling 1-800-928-2380 or 502-564-2380.

This general certification does not have an expiration date, however if the need for changes develop or if the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Louisville District makes modifications to the Letter of Permission (LRL-2006-259-pgj- Date: 28 Oct 2010) then a certification modification may be issued. Non-compliance with the conditions of this general certification or failure to maintain Kentucky state water quality standards may result in civil penalties.

Kentucky Transportation Cabinet

Highway District 11 (1)

And

_____(2), Construction

Kentucky Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Permit KYR10 Best Management Practices (BMP) plan

Groundwater protection plan

For Highway Construction Activities

For

[KY 363 Keavy-London Road Grade Drain and Resurfacing](1)

Project: CID ## -

Revised 3/4/2016

Project information

Note – (1) = Design (2) = Construction (3) = Contractor

1. Owner – Kentucky Transportation Cabinet, District 11 (1)

2. Resident Engineer: (2)

3. Contractor name: (2)
   Address: (2)

   Phone number: (2)
   Contact: (2)
   Contractors agent responsible for compliance with the KPDES permit requirements (3):

4. Project Control Number (2)

5. Route (Address) KY 363 (Keavy-London Road) mile point 9.2 to 9.7 (1)

6. Latitude/Longitude (project mid-point) dd/mm/ss, dd/mm/ss Latitude North 37/06/13 Longitude West 84/05/06(1)

7. County (project mid-point) Laurel (1)

8. Project start date (date work will begin): (2)

9. Projected completion date: (2)

KyTC BMP Plan for Project CID ## - ####

A. Site description:

1. Nature of Construction Activity (from letting project description) KY 363 Keavy-London Road Grade Drain and Resurfacing (1)

2. Order of major soil disturbing activities (2) and (3)

3. Projected volume of material to be moved Common Excavation=11631 cu.yd. Embankment=38750 cu.yd. Total=50381 cu.yd.(1)

4. Estimate of total project area (acres) 10.4(1)

5. Estimate of area to be disturbed (acres) 10.4(1)

6. Post construction runoff coefficient will be included in the project drainage folder. Persons needing information pertaining to the runoff coefficient will contact the resident engineer to request this information.(1)

7. Data describing existing soil condition – The major soil types in the area are Whitley Silt loam, 2 to 6 percent slopes, Whitley silt loams 6 to 12 percent slopes, Whitley silt loams 12 to 20 percent slopes and Stendal silt loam, terrace (1) & (2)

Data describing existing discharge water quality (if any) - Unknown (1) & (2)

8. Receiving water name Sampson Branch(1)

9. TMDLs and Pollutants of Concern in Receiving Waters: Fecal Coliform and E. Coli (1 DEA)

10. Site map – Project layout sheet plus the erosion control sheets in the project plans that depict Disturbed Drainage Areas (DDAs) and related information. These sheets depict the existing project conditions with areas delineated by DDA (drainage area bounded by watershed breaks and right of way limits), the storm water discharge locations (either as a point discharge or as overland flow) and the areas that drain to each discharge point. These plans define the limits of areas to be disturbed and the location of control measures. Controls will be either site specific as designated by the designer or will be annotated by the contractor and resident engineer before disturbance commences. The project layout sheet shows the surface waters and wetlands.

11. Potential sources of pollutants:

    The primary source of pollutants is solids that are mobilized during storm events. Other sources of pollutants include oil/fuel/grease from servicing and operating construction equipment, concrete washout water, sanitary wastes and trash/debris. (3)

B. Sediment and Erosion Control Measures:

1. Plans for highway construction projects will include erosion control sheets that depict Disturbed Drainage Areas (DDAs) and related information. These plan sheets will show the existing project conditions with areas delineated by DDA within the right of way limits, the discharge points and the areas that drain to each discharge point. Project managers and designers will analyze the DDAs and identify Best Management Practices (BMPs) that are site specific. The balance of the BMPs for the project will be listed in the bid documents for selection and use by the contractor on the project with approval by the resident engineer.

   Projects that do not have DDAs annotated on the erosion control sheets will employ the same concepts for development and managing BMP plans.

2. Following award of the contract, the contractor and resident engineer will annotate the erosion control sheets showing location and type of BMPs for each of the DDAs that will be disturbed at the outset of the project. This annotation will be accompanied by an order of work that reflects the order or sequence of major soil moving activities. The remaining DDAs are to be designated as “Do Not Disturb” until the contractor and resident engineer prepare the plan for BMPs to be employed. The initial BMP’s shall be for the first phase (generally Clearing and Grubbing) and shall be modified as needed as the project changes phases. The BMP Plan will be modified to reflect disturbance in additional DDA’s as the work progresses. <u>All DDA’s will have adequate BMP’s in place before being disturbed.</u>

3. As DDAs are prepared for construction, the following will be addressed for the project as a whole or for each DDA as appropriate:

   - Construction Access – This is the first land-disturbing activity. As soon as construction begins, bare areas will be stabilized with gravel and temporary mulch and/or vegetation.

- At the beginning of the project, all DDAs for the project will be inspected for areas that are a source of storm water pollutants. Areas that are a source of pollutants will receive appropriate cover or BMPs to arrest the introduction of pollutants into storm water. Areas that have not been opened by the contractor will be inspected periodically (once per month) to determine if there is a need to employ BMPs to keep pollutants from entering storm water.
- Clearing and Grubbing – The following BMP's will be considered and used where appropriate.
    - Leaving areas undisturbed when possible.
    - Silt basins to provide silt volume for large areas.
    - Silt Traps Type A for small areas.
    - Silt Traps Type C in front of existing and drop inlets which are to be saved
    - Diversion ditches to catch sheet runoff and carry it to basins or traps or to divert it around areas to be disturbed.
    - Brush and/or other barriers to slow and/or divert runoff.
    - Silt fences to catch sheet runoff on short slopes. For longer slopes, multiple rows of silt fence may be considered.
    - Temporary Mulch for areas which are not feasible for the fore mentioned types of protections.
    - Non-standard or innovative methods.
- Cut & Fill and placement of drainage structures - The BMP Plan will be modified to show additional BMP's such as:
    - Silt Traps Type B in ditches and/or drainways as they are completed
    - Silt Traps Type C in front of pipes after they are placed
    - Channel Lining
    - Erosion Control Blanket
    - Temporary mulch and/or seeding for areas where construction activities will be ceased for 21 days or more.
    - Non-standard or innovative methods
- Profile and X-Section in place – The BMP Plan will be modified to show elimination of BMP's which had to be removed and the addition of new BMP's as the roadway was shaped. Probably changes include:
    - Silt Trap Type A, Brush and/or other barriers, Temporary Mulch, and any other BMP which had to be removed for final grading to take place.
    - Additional Silt Traps Type B and Type C to be placed as final drainage patterns are put in place.
    - Additional Channel Lining and/or Erosion Control Blanket.
    - Temporary Mulch for areas where Permanent Seeding and Protection cannot be done within 21 days.
    - Special BMP's such as Karst Policy

- Finish Work (Paving, Seeding, Protect, etc.) – A final BMP Plan will result from modifications during this phase of construction. Probably changes include:
  - Removal of Silt Traps Type B from ditches and drainways if they are protected with other BMP's which are sufficient to control erosion, i.e. Erosion Control Blanket or Permanent Seeding and Protection on moderate grades.
  - Permanent Seeding and Protection
  - Placing Sod
  - Planting trees and/or shrubs where they are included in the project
- BMP's including Storm Water Management Devices such as velocity dissipation devices and Karst policy BMP's to be installed during construction to control the pollutants in storm water discharges that will occur after construction has been completed are : NA (1)

C. Other Control Measures

1. No solid materials, including building materials, shall be discharged to waters of the commonwealth, except as authorized by a Section 404 permit.

2. Waste Materials

All waste materials that may leach pollutants (paint and paint containers, caulk tubes, oil/grease containers, liquids of any kind, soluble materials, etc.) will be collected and stored in appropriate covered waste containers. Waste containers shall be removed from the project site on a sufficiently frequent basis as to not allow wastes to become a source of pollution. All personnel will be instructed regarding the correct procedure for waste disposal. Wastes will be disposed in accordance with appropriate regulations. Notices stating these practices will be posted in the office.

3. Hazardous Waste

All hazardous waste materials will be managed and disposed of in the manner specified by local or state regulation. The contractor shall notify the Section Engineer if there any hazardous wastes being generated at the project site and how these wastes are being managed. Site personnel will be instructed with regard to proper storage and handling of hazardous wastes when required. The Transportation Cabinet will file for generator, registration when appropriate, with the Division of Waste Management and advise the contractor regarding waste management requirements.

4. Spill Prevention

The following material management practices will be used to reduce the risk of spills or other exposure of materials and substances to the weather and/or runoff.

- **Good Housekeeping:**

The following good housekeeping practices will be followed onsite during the construction project.

- An effort will be made to store only enough product required to do the job
- All materials stored onsite will be stored in a neat, orderly manner in their appropriate containers and, if possible, under a roof or other enclosure
- Products will be kept in their original containers with the original manufacturer's label
- Substances will not be mixed with one another unless recommended by the manufacturer
- Whenever possible, all of the product will be used up before disposing of the container
- Manufacturers' recommendations for proper use and disposal will be followed
- The site contractor will inspect daily to ensure proper use and disposal of materials onsite

- **Hazardous Products:**

These practices will be used to reduce the risks associated with any and all hazardous materials.

- Products will be kept in original containers unless they are not resealable
- Original labels and material safety data sheets (MSDS) will be reviewed and retained
- Contractor will follow procedures recommended by the manufacturer when handling hazardous materials
- If surplus product must be disposed of, manufacturers' or state/local recommended methods for proper disposal will be followed

The following product-specific practices will be followed onsite:

- **Petroleum Products:**

Vehicles and equipment that are fueled and maintained on site will be monitored for leaks, and receive regular preventative maintenance to reduce the chance of leakage. Petroleum products onsite will be stored in tightly sealed containers, which are clearly labeled and will be protected from exposure to weather.

The contractor shall prepare an Oil Pollution Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure plan when the project that involves the storage of petroleum products in 55 gallon or larger containers with a total combined storage capacity of 1,320 gallons. This is a requirement of 40 CFR 112.

This project (will / will not) (3) have over 1,320 gallons of petroleum products with a total capacity, sum of all containers 55 gallon capacity and larger.

- **Fertilizers:**

Fertilizers will be applied at rates prescribed by the contract, standard specifications or as directed by the resident engineer. Once applied, fertilizer will be covered with mulch or blankets or worked into the soil to limit exposure to storm water. Storage will be in a covered shed. The contents of any partially used bags of fertilizer will be transferred to a sealable plastic bin to avoid spills.

- **Paints:**

All containers will be tightly sealed and stored indoors or under roof when not being used. Excess paint or paint wash water will not be discharged to the drainage or storm sewer system but will be properly disposed of according to manufacturers' instructions or state and local regulations.

- **Concrete Truck Washout:**

Concrete truck mixers and chutes will not be washed on pavement, near storm drain inlets, or within 75 feet of any ditch, stream, wetland, lake, or sinkhole. Where possible, excess concrete and wash water will be discharged to areas prepared for pouring new concrete, flat areas to be paved that are away from ditches or drainage system features, or other locations that will not drain off site. Where this approach is not possible, a shallow earthen wash basin will be excavated away from ditches to receive the wash water

- **Spill Control Practices**

In addition to the good housekeeping and material management practices discussed in the previous sections of this plan, the following practices will be followed for spill prevention and cleanup**:**

- Manufacturers' recommended methods for spill cleanup will be clearly posted. All personnel will be made aware of procedures and the location of the information and cleanup supplies.
- Materials and equipment necessary for spill cleanup will be kept in the material storage area. Equipment and materials will include as appropriate, brooms, dust pans, mops, rags, gloves, oil absorbents, sand, sawdust, and plastic and metal trash containers.
- All spills will be cleaned up immediately after discovery.
- The spill area will be kept well ventilated and personnel will wear appropriate protective clothing to prevent injury from contract with a hazardous substance.
- Spills of toxic or hazardous material will be reported to the appropriate state/local agency as required by KRS 224 and applicable federal law.
- The spill prevention plan will be adjusted as needed to prevent spills from reoccurring and improve spill response and cleanup.
- Spills of products will be cleaned up promptly. Wastes from spill clean up will be disposed in accordance with appropriate regulations.

D. Other State and Local Plans

This BMP plan shall include any requirements specified in sediment and erosion control plans, storm water management plans or permits that have been approved by other state or local officials. Upon submittal of the NOI, other requirements for surface water protection are incorporated by reference into and are enforceable under this permit (even if they are not specifically included in this BMP plan). This provision does not apply to master or comprehensive plans, non-enforceable guidelines or technical guidance documents that are not identified in a specific plan or permit issued for the construction site by state or local officials. (1)

E. Maintenance

1. The BMP plan shall include a clear description of the maintenance procedures necessary to keep the control measures in good and effective operating condition.

- Maintenance of BMPs during construction shall be a result of weekly and post rain event inspections with action being taken by the contractor to correct deficiencies.

- Post Construction maintenance will be a function of normal highway maintenance operations. Following final project acceptance by the cabinet, district highway crews will be responsible for identification and correction of deficiencies regarding ground cover and cleaning of storm water BMPs. The project manager shall identify any BMPs that will be for

the purpose of post construction storm water management with specific guidance for any non-routine maintenance. (1)

F. Inspections

Inspection and maintenance practices that will be used to maintain erosion and sediment controls:

- All erosion prevention and sediment control measures will be inspected at least once each week and following any rain of one-half inch or more.
- Inspections will be conducted by individuals that have successfully completed the KEPSC-RI course as required by Section 213.02.02 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, current edition.
- Inspection reports will be written, signed, dated, and kept on file.
- Areas at final grade will be seeded and mulched within 14 days.
- Areas that are not at final grade where construction has ceased for a period of 21 days or longer and soil stock piles shall receive temporary mulch no later than 14 days from the last construction activity in that area.
- All measures will be maintained in good working order; if a repair is necessary, it will be initiated within 24 hours of being reported.
- Built-up sediment will be removed from behind the silt fence before it has reached halfway up the height of the fence.
- Silt fences will be inspected for bypassing, overtopping, undercutting, depth of sediment, tears, and to ensure attachment to secure posts.
- Sediment basins will be inspected for depth of sediment, and built-up sediment will be removed when it reaches 50 percent of the design capacity and at the end of the job.
- Diversion dikes and berms will be inspected and any breaches promptly repaired. Areas that are eroding or scouring will be repaired and re-seeded / mulched as needed.
- Temporary and permanent seeding and mulching will be inspected for bare spots, washouts, and healthy growth. Bare or eroded areas will be repaired as needed.
- All material storage and equipment servicing areas that involve the management of bulk liquids, fuels, and bulk solids will be inspected weekly for conditions that represent a release or possible release of pollutants to the environment.

G. Non – Storm Water discharges

It is expected that non-storm water discharges may occur from the site during the construction period. Examples of non-storm water discharges include:

- Water from water line flushings.
- Water form cleaning concrete trucks and equipment.
- Pavement wash waters (where no spills or leaks of toxic or hazardous materials have occurred).
- Uncontaminated groundwater and rain water (from dewatering during excavation).

All non-storm water discharges will be directed to the sediment basin or to a filter fence enclosure in a flat vegetated infiltration area or be filtered via another approved commercial product.

H. Groundwater Protection Plan (3)

This plan serves as the groundwater protection plan as required by 401 KAR 5:037.

- Contractors statement: (3)

The following activities, as enumerated by 401 KAR 5:037 Section 2 that require the preparation and implementation of a groundwater protection plan, will or may be may be conducted as part of this construction project:

_____ 2. (e) land treatment or land disposal of a pollutant;

_____ 2. (f) Storing, …, or related handling of hazardous waste, solid waste or special waste, …, in tanks, drums, or other containers, or in piles, (This does not include wastes managed in a container placed for collection and removal of municipal solid waste for disposal off site);

_____ 2. (g) …. Handling of materials in bulk quantities (equal or greater than 55 gallons or 100 pounds net dry weight transported held in an individual container) that, if released to the environment, would be a pollutant;

_____ 2. (j) Storing or related handling of road oils, dust suppressants, …., at a central location;

_____ 2. (k) Application or related handling of road oils, dust suppressants or deicing materials, (does not include use of chloride-based deicing materials applied to roads or parking lots);

_____ 2. (m) Installation, construction, operation, or abandonment of wells, bore holes, or core holes, (this does not include bore holes for the purpose of explosive demolition);

Or, check the following only if there are no qualifying activities

_____ There are no activities for this project as listed in 401 KAR 5:037 Section 2 that require the preparation and implementation of a groundwater protection plan.

The contractor is responsible for the preparation of a plan that addresses the

401 KAR 5:037 Section 3. (3) Elements of site specific groundwater protection plan:

(a) General information about this project is covered in the Project information;
(b) Activities that require a groundwater protection plan have been identified above;
(c) Practices that will protect groundwater from pollution are addressed in section C. Other control measures.
(d) Implementation schedule – all practices required to prevent pollution of groundwater are to be in place prior to conducting the activity;
(e) Training is required as a part of the ground water protection plan. All employees of the contractor, sub-contractor and resident engineer personnel will be trained to understand the nature and requirements of this plan as they pertain to their job function(s). Training will be accomplished within one week of employment and annually thereafter. A record of training will be maintained by the contractor with a copy provide to the resident engineer.
(f) Areas of the project and groundwater plan activities will be inspected as part of the weekly sediment and erosion control inspections
(g) Certification (see signature page.)

KyTC BMP Plan for Project CID ## -

Contractor and Resident Engineer Plan certification

The contractor that is responsible for implementing this BMP plan is identified in the Project Information section of this plan.

The following certification applies to all parties that are signatory to this BMP plan:

I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gathered and evaluated the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information, the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations. Further, this plan complies with the requirements of 401 KAR 5:037. By this certification, the undersigned state that the individuals signing the plan have reviewed the terms of the plan and will implement its provisions as they pertain to ground water protection.

Resident Engineer and Contractor Certification:

(2) Resident Engineer signature

Signed _____title_____, _____
Typed or printed name[2] signature

(3) Signed _____title_____, _____
Typed or printed name[1] signature

1. Contractors Note: to be signed by a person who is the owner, a responsible corporate officer, a general partner or the proprietor or a person designated to have the authority to sign reports by such a person in accordance with 401 KAR 5:060 Section 9. This delegation shall be in writing to: Manager, KPDES Branch, Division of Water, 14 Reilly Road, Frankfort Kentucky 40601. Reference the Project Control Number (PCN) and KPDES number when one has been issued.

2. KyTC note: to be signed by the Chief District Engineer or a person designated to have the authority to sign reports by such a person (usually the resident engineer) in accordance with 401 KAR 5:060 Section 9. This delegation shall be in writing to: Manager, KPDES Branch, Division of Water, 14 Reilly Road, Frankfort Kentucky 40601 Reference the Project Control Number (PCN) and KPDES number when one has been issued.

Sub-Contractor Certification

The following sub-contractor shall be made aware of the BMP plan and responsible for implementation of BMPs identified in this plan as follows:

Subcontractor

Name:
Address:
Address:

Phone:

The part of BMP plan this subcontractor is responsible to implement is:

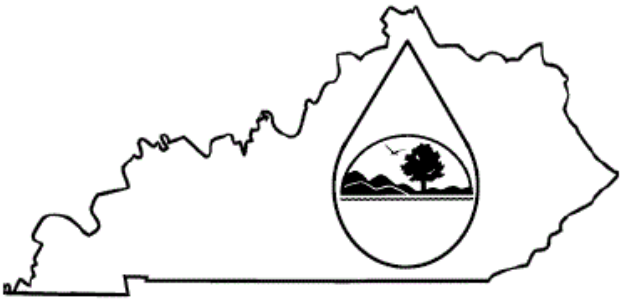
I certify under penalty of law that I understand the terms and conditions of the general Kentucky Pollutant Discharge Elimination System permit that authorizes the storm water discharges, the BMP plan that has been developed to manage the quality of water to be discharged as a result of storm events associated with the construction site activity and management of non-storm water pollutant sources identified as part of this certification.

Signed _____title_____, _____
Typed or printed name[1] signature

1. Sub Contractor Note: to be signed by a person who is the owner, a responsible corporate officer, a general partner or the proprietor or a person designated to have the authority to sign reports by such a person in accordance with 401 KAR 5:060 Section 9. This delegation shall be in writing to: Manager, KPDES Branch, Division of Water, 14 Reilly Road, Frankfort Kentucky 40601. Reference the Project Control Number (PCN) and KPDES number when one has been issued.

Thank you for submitting your information via the Kentucky Department for Environmental Protection eForms website. Please save a copy of this submittal for your records. We recommend saving a copy as a .mht, .html, or .htm file.
The Submittal ID for this transaction is 151067 and was submitted on March 21, 2019 03:00 PM Eastern Time. If you need to contact DEP regarding your submission, please reference your Submittal ID.

The eForm Submittal ID allows you to use the data from this submittal as a template and/or download a copy of your submittal.



KENTUCKY POLLUTION DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM (KPDES)

Notice of Intent (NOI) for coverage of Storm Water Discharge Associated with Construction Activities Under the KPDES Storm Water General Permit KYR100000

Click here for Instructions (Controls/KPDES_FormKYR10_Instructions.I

Click here to obtain information and a copy of the KPDES General Permit. (http://dep.ky.gov/formslibrary/Documents/KYR10PermitPage.pdf

(*) indicates a required field; (✓) indicates a field may be required based on user input or is an optionally required field

Reason for Submittal:(*)	Agency Interest ID:	Permit Number:(✓)
Application for New Pern	63629	KPDES Permit Number

If change to existing permit coverage is requested, describe the changes for which modification of coverage is being sought: (✓)

ELIGIBILITY:
Stormwater discharges associated with construction activities disturbing individually one (1) acre or more, including, in the case of a common plan of development, contiguous construction activities that cumulatively equal one (1) acre or more of disturbance.

EXCLUSIONS:
The following are excluded from coverage under this general permit:
1) Are conducted at or on properties that have obtained an individual KPDES permit for the discharge of other wastewaters which requires the development and implementation of a Best Management Practices (BMP) plan;
2) Any operation that the DOW determines an individual permit would better address the discharges from that operation;
3) Any project that discharges to an Impaired Water listed in the most recent Integrated Report, §305(b) as impaired for sediment and for which an approved TMDL has been developed.

SECTION I -- FACILITY OPERATOR INFORMATION (PERMITTEE)

Company Name:(✓)	First Name:(✓)	M.I.:	Last Name:(✓)
Kentucky Transportation Cabinet	Tyler	M	Kirby

Mailing Address:(*)	City:(*)	State:(*)	Zip:(*)
603 Railroad Avenue	Manchester	Kentucky	40962

eMail Address:(*)	Business Phone:(*)	Alternate Phone:
tyler.kirby@ky.gov	6065982145	Phone

SECTION II -- GENERAL SITE LOCATION INFORMATION

Project Name:(*)	Status of Owner/Operator(*)	SIC Code(*)

11-0147.10 KY 363	State Governme	1611 Highway a

Company Name:(✓)	First Name:(✓)	M.I.:	Last Name:(✓)
KYTC District 11	Mike	M	Calebs

Site Physical Address:(*)
KY 363 Mile point 9.2 to 9.7

City:(*)	State:(*)	Zip:(*)
London	Kentucky	40741

County:(*)	Latitude(decimal degrees)(*)DMS to DD Converter (https://www.fcc.gov/media/radio/dms-decimal)	Longitude(decimal degrees)(*)
Laurel	37.10272	-84.08551

SECTION III -- SPECIFIC SITE ACTIVITY INFORMATION

Project Description:(*)
Widening KY 363 from mile point 9.2 to 9.7

a. For single projects provide the following information

Total Number of Acres in Project:(✓)	Total Number of Acres Disturbed:(✓)
10.4	10.4
Anticipated Start Date:(✓)	**Anticipated Completion Date:(✓)**
6/1/2019	6/1/2020

b. For common plans of development provide the following information

Total Number of Acres in Project:(✓)	Total Number of Acres Disturbed:(✓)
# Acre(s)	# Acre(s)
Number of individual lots in development, if applicable:(✓)	**Number of lots in development:(✓)**
# lot(s)	# lot(s)
Total acreage of lots intended to be developed:(✓)	**Number of acres intended to be disturbed at any one time: (✓)**
Project Acres	Disturbed Acres
Anticipated Start Date:(✓)	**Anticipated Completion Date:(✓)**

List Building Contractor(s) at the time of Application:(*)

Company Name

SECTION IV -- IF THE PERMITTED SITE DISCHARGES TO A WATER BODY THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION IS REQUIRED

Discharge Point(s):

Unnamed Tributary?	Latitude	Longitude	Receiving Water Name
Yes	37.10310	-84.08620	Sampson Branch
Yes	37.10480	-84.08910	Sampson Branch

SECTION V -- IF THE PERMITTED SITE DISCHARGES TO A MS4 THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION IS REQUIRED

Name of MS4:

Date of application/notification to the MS4 for construction site permit coverage:

Date

Discharge Point(s):(*)

Latitude | Longitude

SECTION VI -- WILL THE PROJECT REQUIRE CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES IN A WATER BODY OR THE RIPARIAN ZONE?

Will the project require construction activities in a water body or the riparian zone?:(*)	No
If Yes, describe scope of activity: (✓)	describe scope of activity
Is a Clean Water Act 404 permit required?:(*)	Yes
Is a Clean Water Act 401 Water Quality Certification required?:(*)	Yes

SECTION VII -- NOI PREPARER INFORMATION

First Name:(*)	M.I.:	Last Name:(*)	Company Name:(*)
Tyler	M	Kirby	Kentucky Transportation Cabinet

Mailing Address:(*)	City:(*)	State:(*)	Zip:(*)
tyler.kirby@ky.gov	Manchester	Kentucky	40962

eMail Address:(*)	Business Phone:(*)	Alternate Phone:
tyler.kirby@ky.gov	6065982145	Phone

SECTION VIII -- ATTACHMENTS

Facility Location Map:(*)	Upload file
Supplemental Information:	Upload file

SECTION IX -- CERTIFICATION

I certify under penalty of law that this document and all attachments were prepared under my direction or supervision in accordance with a system designed to assure that qualified personnel properly gather and evaluate the information submitted. Based on my inquiry of the person or persons who manage the system, or those persons directly responsible for gathering the information submitted is, to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, accurate, and complete. I am aware that there are significant penalties for submitting false information, including the possibility of fine and imprisonment for knowing violations.

Signature:(*)	Title:(*)
Tyler Kirby	Engineer-In-Training II & Interim Ei

First Name:(*)	M.I.:	Last Name:(*)
Tyler	MI	Kirby

eMail Address:(*)	Business Phone:(*)	Alternate Phone:	Signature Date:(*)
tyler.kirby@ky.gov	6065982145	Phone	3/21/201

Click to Save Values for Future Retrieval | Click to Submit to EEC

04-30-2019 Communicating All Promises (CAP) Report

CAP Number	Item Number	County	Route	Project Manager	Date of Promise	Requestor	Location of Promises	CAP Description
1	11-147.10	LAUREL	KY-363	KYTC \SHERRI.CHAPPELL	03/20/2019	Sherri Chappell	Parcel 108 on KY 363	After all utility relocation and frontage road and entrance construction is complete, the disturbed area of the parking lot of the First Presbyterian Church of God shall be sealed and restriped to match existing markings.

PART II

SPECIFICATIONS AND STANDARD DRAWINGS

SPECIFICATIONS REFERENCE

Any reference in the plans or proposal to previous editions of the *Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction* and *Standard Drawings* are superseded by *Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, Edition of 2012* and *Standard Drawings, Edition of 2016.*

SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS

The contractor shall use the Supplemental Specifications that are effective at the time of letting. The Supplemental Specifications can be found at the following link:

http://transportation.ky.gov/Construction/Pages/Kentucky-Standard-Specifications.aspx

1I

SPECIAL NOTE FOR PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS

This Special Note will apply when indicated on the plans or in the proposal.

1.0 DESCRIPTION. Furnish, install, operate, and maintain variable message signs at the locations shown on the plans or designated by the Engineer. Remove and retain possession of variable message signs when they are no longer needed on the project.

2.0 MATERIALS.

2.1 General. Use LED Variable Message Signs Class I, II, or III, as appropriate, from the Department's List of Approved Materials.

Unclassified signs may be submitted for approval by the Engineer. The Engineer may require a daytime and nighttime demonstration. The Engineer will make a final decision within 30 days after all required information is received.

2.2 Sign and Controls. All signs must:

1) Provide 3-line messages with each line being 8 characters long and at least 18 inches tall. Each character comprises 35 pixels.
2) Provide at least 40 preprogrammed messages available for use at any time. Provide for quick and easy change of the displayed message; editing of the message; and additions of new messages.
3) Provide a controller consisting of:
   a) Keyboard or keypad.
   b) Readout that mimics the actual sign display. (When LCD or LCD type readout is used, include backlighting and heating or otherwise arrange for viewing in cold temperatures.)
   c) Non-volatile memory or suitable memory with battery backup for storing pre-programmed messages.
   d) Logic circuitry to control the sequence of messages and flash rate.
4) Provide a serial interface that is capable of supporting complete remote control ability through land line and cellular telephone operation. Include communication software capable of immediately updating the message, providing complete sign status, and allowing message library queries and updates.
5) Allow a single person easily to raise the sign to a satisfactory height above the pavement during use, and lower the sign during travel.
6) Be Highway Orange on all exterior surfaces of the trailer, supports, and controller cabinet.
7) Provide operation in ambient temperatures from -30 to + 120 degrees Fahrenheit during snow, rain and other inclement weather.
8) Provide the driver board as part of a module. All modules are interchangeable, and have plug and socket arrangements for disconnection and reconnection. Printed circuit boards associated with driver boards have a conformable coating to protect against moisture.
9) Provide a sign case sealed against rain, snow, dust, insects, etc. The lens is UV stabilized clear plastic (polycarbonate, acrylic, or other approved material) angled to prevent glare.
10) Provide a flat black UV protected coating on the sign hardware, character PCB, and appropriate lens areas.
11) Provide a photocell control to provide automatic dimming.

1I

12) Allow an on-off flashing sequence at an adjustable rate.
13) Provide a sight to aim the message.
14) Provide a LED display color of approximately 590 nm amber.
15) Provide a controller that is password protected.
16) Provide a security device that prevents unauthorized individuals from accessing the controller.
17) Provide the following 3-line messages preprogrammed and available for use when the sign unit begins operation:

/KEEP/RIGHT/⇒⇒⇒/
/KEEP/LEFT/⇐⇐⇐/
/LOOSE/GRAVEL/AHEAD/
/RD WORK/NEXT/**MILES/
/TWO WAY/TRAFFIC/AHEAD/
/PAINT/CREW/AHEAD/
/REDUCE/SPEED/**MPH/
/BRIDGE/WORK/***0 FT/
/MAX/SPEED/**MPH/
/SURVEY/PARTY/AHEAD/
/MIN/SPEED/**MPH/
/ICY/BRIDGE/AHEAD/ /ONE LANE/BRIDGE/AHEAD/
/ROUGH/ROAD/AHEAD/
/MERGING/TRAFFIC/AHEAD/
/NEXT/***/MILES/
/HEAVY/TRAFFIC/AHEAD/
/SPEED/LIMIT/**MPH/
/BUMP/AHEAD/
/TWO/WAY/TRAFFIC/

*Insert numerals as directed by the Engineer.
Add other messages during the project when required by the Engineer.

2.3 Power.

1) Design solar panels to yield 10 percent or greater additional charge than sign consumption. Provide direct wiring for operation of the sign or arrow board from an external power source to provide energy backup for 21 days without sunlight and an on-board system charger with the ability to recharge completely discharged batteries in 24 hours.

3.0 CONSTRUCTION. Furnish and operate the variable message signs as designated on the plans or by the Engineer. Ensure the bottom of the message panel is a minimum of 7 feet above the roadway in urban areas and 5 feet above in rural areas when operating. Use Class I, II, or III signs on roads with a speed limit less than 55 mph. Use Class I or II signs on roads with speed limits 55 mph or greater.

Maintain the sign in proper working order, including repair of any damage done by others, until completion of the project. When the sign becomes inoperative, immediately repair or replace the sign. Repetitive problems with the same unit will be cause for rejection and replacement.

Use only project related messages and messages directed by the Engineer, unnecessary messages lessen the impact of the sign. Ensure the message is displayed in either one or 2 phases with each phase having no more than 3 lines of text. When no message is needed, but it is necessary to know if the sign is operable, flash only a pixel.

When the sign is not needed, move it outside the clear zone or where the Engineer directs. Variable Message Signs are the property of the Contractor and shall be removed from the project when no longer needed. The Department will not assume ownership of these signs.

4.0 MEASUREMENT. The final quantity of Variable Message Sign will be

1I

the actual number of individual signs acceptably furnished and operated during the project. The Department will not measure signs replaced due to damage or rejection.

5.0 PAYMENT. The Department will pay for the Variable Message Signs at the unit price each. The Department will not pay for signs replaced due to damage or rejection. Payment is full compensation for furnishing all materials, labor, equipment, and service necessary to, operate, move, repair, and maintain or replace the variable message signs. The Department will make payment for the completed and accepted quantities under the following:

Code	Pay Item	Pay Unit
02671	Portable Changeable Message Sign	Each

Effective June 15, 2012

11F

SPECIAL NOTE FOR TURF REINFORCING MAT

1.0 DESCRIPTION. Install turf reinforcement mat at locations specified in the Contract or as the Engineer directs. Section references herein are to the Department's 2012 Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction.

2.0 MATERIALS.

2.1 Turf Reinforcement Mat (TRM). Use a Turf Reinforcement Mat defined as permanent rolled erosion control product composed of non-degradable synthetic fibers, filaments, nets, wire mesh and/or other elements, processed into a three-dimensional matrix of sufficient thickness and from the Department's List of Approved Materials. Mats must be 100% UV stabilized materials. For TRMs containing degradable components, all physical property values must be obtained on the non-degradable portion of the matting exclusively. Ensure product labels clearly show the manufacturer or supplier name, style name, and roll number. Ensure labeling, shipment and storage follows ASTM D-4873. The Department will require manufacturer to provide TRMs that are machine constructed web of mechanically or melt bonded nondegradable fibers entangled to form a three dimensional matrix. The Department will require all long term performance property values in table below to be based on non degradable portion of the matting alone. Approved methods include polymer welding, thermal or polymer fusion, or placement of fibers between two high strength biaxially oriented nets mechanically bound by parallel stitching with polyolefin thread. Ensure that mats designated in the plans as Type 4 mats, are not to be manufactured from discontinuous or loosely held together by stitching or glued netting or composites. Type 4 mats shall be composed of geosynthetic matrix that exhibits a very high interlock and reinforcement capacities with both soil and root systems and with high tensile modulus. The Department will require manufacturer to use materials chemically and biologically inert to the natural soil environments conditions. Ensure the blanket is smolder resistant without the use of chemical additives. When stored, maintain the protective wrapping and elevate the mats off the ground to protect them from damage. The Department will not specify these materials for use in heavily acidic coal seam areas or other areas with soil problems that would severally limit vegetation growth.

A) Dimensions. Ensure TRMs are furnished in strips with a minimum width of 4 feet and length of 50 feet.
B) Weight. Ensure that all mat types have a minimum mass per unit area of 7 ounces per square yard according to ASTM D 6566.
C) Performance Testing: The Department will require AASHTO's NTPEP index testing. The Department will also require the manufacturer to perform internal MARV testing at a Geosynthetic Accreditation Institute – Laboratory Accreditation Program (GAI-LAP) accredited laboratory for tensile strength, tensile elongation, mass per unit area, and thickness once every 24,000 yds of production or whatever rate is required to ensure 97.7% confidence under ASTM D4439& 4354. The Department will require Full scale testing for slope and channel applications shear stress shall be done under ASTM D 6459, ASTM D 6460-07 procedures.

2.2 Classifications

The basis for selection of the type of mat required will be based on the long term shear stress level of the mat of the channel in question or the degree of slope to protect and will be designated in the contract. The Type 4 mats are to be used at structural backfills protecting critical

structures, utility cuts, areas where vehicles may be expected to traverse the mat, channels with large heavy drift, and where higher factors of safety, very steep slopes and/or durability concerns are needed as determined by project team and designer and will be specified in the plans by designer.

Turf Reinforcement Matting					
Properties[1]	Type 1	Type 2	Type 3	Type 4	Test Method
Minimum tensile Strength lbs/ft	125	150	175	3000 by 1500	ASTM D6818[2]
UV stability (minimum % tensile retention)	80	80	80	90	ASTM D4355[3] (1000-hr exposure)
Minimum thickness (inches)	0.25	0.25	0.25	0.40	ASTM D6525
Slopes applications	2H:1V or flatter	1.5H:1V or flatter	1H:1V or flatter	1 H: 1V or greater	
Shear stress lbs/ft^2 Channel applications	6.0[4]	8.0[4]	10.0[4]	12.0[4]	ASTM D6459 ASTM D6460-07

[1] For TRMs containing degradable components, all physical property values must be obtained on the non-degradable portion of the matting alone.
[2]Minimum Average Roll Values for tensile strength of sample material machine direction.
[3]Tensile Strength percentage retained after stated 1000 hr duration of exposure under ASTM D4355 testing. Based on nondegradable components exclusively.
[4]Maximum permissible shear design values based on short-term (0.5 hr) vegetated data obtained by full scale flume testing ASTM D6459, D6460-07. Based on nondegradable components exclusively. Testing will be done at Independent Hydraulics Facility such as Colorado State University hydraulics laboratory, Utah State University hydraulics laboratory, Texas Transportation Institute (TTI) hydraulics and erosion control laboratory.

2.3 Quality Assurance Sampling, Testing, and Acceptance

A) Provide TRM listed on the Department's List of Approved Materials. Prior to inclusion on the LAM, the manufacturer of TRM must meet the physical and performance criteria as outlined in the specification and submit a Letter Certifying compliance of the product under the above ASTM testing procedures and including a copy of report from Full Scale Independent Hydraulics Facility that Fully Vegetated Shear Stress meets shear stress requirements tested under D6459 and D6460-07.

B) Contractors will provide a Letter of Certification from Manufacturer stating the product name, manufacturer, and that the product MARV product unit testing results meets Department criteria. Provide Letters once per project and for each product.

C) Acceptance shall be in accordance with ASTM D-4759 based on testing performed by a Geosynthetic Accreditation Institute – Laboratory Accreditation Program (GAI-LAP) accredited laboratory using Procedure A of ASTM D-4354.

Current mats meeting the above criteria are shown on the Department's List of Approved Materials.

2.4 Fasteners. When the mat manufacturer does not specify a specific fastener, use steel wire U-shaped staples with a minimum diameter of 0.09 inches (11 gauge), a minimum width of one inch and a minimum length of 12 inches. Use a heavier gauge when working in rocky or clay soils and longer lengths in sandy soils as directed by Engineer or Manufacturer's Representative. Provide staples with colored tops when requested by the Engineer.

3.0 CONSTRUCTION. When requested by the Engineer, provide a Manufacturer's Representative on-site to oversee and approve the initial installation of the mat. When requested by the Engineer, provide a letter from the Manufacturer approving the installation. When there is a conflict between the Department's criteria and the Manufacturer's criteria, construct using the more restrictive. The Engineer and Manufacturer's Representative must approve all alternate installation methods prior to execution. Construct according to the Manufacturer's recommendations and the following as minimum installation technique:

3.1 Site Preparation. Grade areas to be treated with matting and compact. Remove large rocks, soil clods, vegetation, roots, and other sharp objects that could keep the mat from intimate contact with subgrade. Prepare seedbed by loosening the top 2 to 3 inch of soil.

3.2 Installation. Install mats according to Standard Drawing Sepias "Turf Mat Channel Installation" and "Turf Mat Slope Installation." Install mats at the specified elevation and alignment. Anchor the mats with staples with a minimum length of 12 inches. Use longer anchors for installations in sandy, loose, or wet soils as directed by the Engineer or Manufacturer's Representative. The mat should be in direct contact with the soil surface.

4.0 MEASUREMENT. The Department will measure the quantity of Turf Reinforcement Mat by the square yard of surface covered. The Department will not measure preparation of the bed, providing a Manufacturer's Representative, topsoil, or seeding for payment and will consider them incidental to the Turf Reinforcement Mat. The Department will not measure any reworking of slopes or channels for payment as it is considered corrective work and incidental to the Turf Reinforcement Mat. Seeding and protection will be an incidental item.

5.0 PAYMENT. The Department will make payment for the completed and accepted quantities under the following:

Code	Pay Item	Pay Unit
23274EN11F	Turf Reinforcement Mat 1	Square Yard
23275EN11F	Turf Reinforcement Mat 2	Square Yard
23276EN11F	Turf Reinforcement Mat 3	Square Yard
23277EN11F	Turf Reinforcement Mat 4	Square Yard

PART III

EMPLOYMENT, WAGE AND RECORD REQUIREMENTS

TRANSPORTATION CABINET
DEPARTMENT OF HIGHWAYS

LABOR AND WAGE REQUIREMENTS
APPLICABLE TO OTHER THAN FEDERAL-AID SYSTEM PROJECTS

I. APPLICATION

1. These contract provisions shall apply to all work performed on the contract by the contractor with his own organization and with the assistance of workmen under his immediate superintendence and to all work performed on the contract by piecework, station work or by subcontract. The contractor's organization shall be construed to include only workmen employed and paid directly by the contractor and equipment owned or rented by him, with or without operators.

2. The contractor shall insert in each of his subcontracts all of the stipulations contained in these Required Provisions and such other stipulations as may be required.

3. A breach of any of the stipulations contained in these Required Provisions may be grounds for termination of the contract.

II. NONDISCRIMINATION OF EMPLOYEES

AN ACT OF THE KENTUCKY
GENERAL ASSEMBLY TO PREVENT
DISCRIMINATION IN EMPLOYMENT
KRS CHAPTER 344
EFFECTIVE JUNE 16, 1972

The contract on this project, in accordance with KRS Chapter 344, provides that during the performance of this contract, the contractor agrees as follows:

1. The contractor shall not fail or refuse to hire, or shall not discharge any individual, or otherwise discriminate against an individual with respect to his compensation, terms, conditions, or privileges of employment, because of such individual's race, color, religion, national origin, sex, disability or age (forty and above); or limit, segregate, or classify his employees in any way which would deprive or tend to deprive an individual of employment opportunities or otherwise adversely affect his status as an employee, because of such individual's race, color, religion, national origin, sex, disability or age forty (40) and over. The contractor agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause.

2. The contractor shall not print or publish or cause to be printed or published a notice or advertisement relating to employment by such an employer or membership in or any classification or referral for employment by the employment agency, indicating any preference, limitation, specification, or discrimination, based on race, color, religion, national origin, sex, or age forty (40) and over, or because the person is a qualified individual with a disability, except that such a notice or advertisement may indicate a preference, limitation, or specification based on religion, national origin, sex, or age forty (40) and over, or because the person is a qualified individual with a disability, when religion, national origin, sex, or age forty (40) and over, or because the person is a qualified individual with a disability, is a bona fide occupational qualification for employment.

3. If the contractor is in control of apprenticeship or other training or retraining, including on-the-job training programs, he shall not discriminate against an individual because of his race, color, religion, national origin, sex, disability or age forty (40) and over, in admission to, or employment in any program established to provide apprenticeship or other training.

4. The contractor will send to each labor union or representative of workers with which he has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract or understanding, a notice to be provided advising the said labor union or workers' representative of the contractor's commitments under this section, and shall post copies of the notice in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment. The contractor will take such action with respect to any subcontract or purchase order as the administrating agency may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions, including sanctions for non-compliance.

Revised: January 25, 2017

EXECUTIVE BRANCH CODE OF ETHICS

In the 1992 regular legislative session, the General Assembly passed and Governor Brereton Jones signed Senate Bill 63 (codified as KRS 11A), the Executive Branch Code of Ethics, which states, in part:

KRS 11A.040 (7) provides:

No present or former public servant shall, within six (6) months following termination of his office or employment, accept employment, compensation, or other economic benefit from any person or business that contracts or does business with, or is regulated by, the state in matters in which he was directly involved during the last thirty-six (36) months of his tenure. This provision shall not prohibit an individual from returning to the same business, firm, occupation, or profession in which he was involved prior to taking office or beginning his term of employment, or for which he received, prior to his state employment, a professional degree or license, provided that, for a period of six (6) months, he personally refrains from working on any matter in which he was directly involved during the last thirty-six (36) months of his tenure in state government. This subsection shall not prohibit the performance of ministerial functions, including but not limited to filing tax returns, filing applications for permits or licenses, or filing incorporation papers, nor shall it prohibit the former officer or public servant from receiving public funds disbursed through entitlement programs.

KRS 11A.040 (9) states:

A former public servant shall not represent a person or business before a state agency in a matter in which the former public servant was directly involved during the last thirty-six (36) months of his tenure, for a period of one (1) year after the latter of:

a) The date of leaving office or termination of employment; or
b) The date the term of office expires to which the public servant was elected.

This law is intended to promote public confidence in the integrity of state government and to declare as public policy the idea that state employees should view their work as a public trust and not as a way to obtain private benefits.

If you have worked for the executive branch of state government within the past six months, you may be subject to the law's prohibitions. The law's applicability may be different if you hold elected office or are contemplating representation of another before a state agency.

Also, if you are affiliated with a firm which does business with the state and which employs former state executive-branch employees, you should be aware that the law may apply to them.

In case of doubt, the law permits you to request an advisory opinion from the Executive Branch Ethics Commission, 3 Fountain Place, Frankfort, Kentucky 40601; telephone (502) 564-7954.

Revised: January 27, 2017

Kentucky Equal Employment Opportunity Act of 1978

The requirements of the Kentucky Equal Employment Opportunity Act of 1978 (KRS 45.560-45.640) shall apply to this Contract. The apparent low Bidder will be required to submit EEO forms to the Division of Construction Procurement, which will then forward to the Finance and Administration Cabinet for review and approval. No award will become effective until all forms are submitted and EEO/CC has certified compliance. The required EEO forms are as follows:

- EEO-1: Employer Information Report
- Affidavit of Intent to Comply
- Employee Data Sheet
- Subcontractor Report

These forms are available on the Finance and Administration's web page under ***Vendor Information, Standard Attachments and General Terms*** at the following address: **https://www.eProcurement.ky.gov**.

Bidders currently certified as being in compliance by the Finance and Administration Cabinet may submit a copy of their approval letter in lieu of the referenced EEO forms.

For questions or assistance please contact the Finance and Administration Cabinet by email at **finance.contractcompliance@ky.gov** or by phone at 502-564-2874.

EMPLOYEE RIGHTS
UNDER THE FAIR LABOR STANDARDS ACT

THE UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF LABOR WAGE AND HOUR DIVISION

FEDERAL MINIMUM WAGE
$7.25 PER HOUR
BEGINNING JULY 24, 2009

OVERTIME PAY

At least 1½ times your regular rate of pay for all hours worked over 40 in a workweek.

CHILD LABOR

An employee must be at least **16** years old to work in most non-farm jobs and at least **18** to work in non-farm jobs declared hazardous by the Secretary of Labor.

Youths **14** and **15** years old may work outside school hours in various non-manufacturing, non-mining, non-hazardous jobs under the following conditions:

No more than
- **3** hours on a school day or **18** hours in a school week;
- **8** hours on a non-school day or **40** hours in a non-school week.

Also, work may not begin before **7 a.m.** or end after **7 p.m.**, except from June 1 through Labor Day, when evening hours are extended to **9 p.m.** Different rules apply in agricultural employment.

TIP CREDIT

Employers of "tipped employees" must pay a cash wage of at least $2.13 per hour if they claim a tip credit against their minimum wage obligation. If an employee's tips combined with the employer's cash wage of at least $2.13 per hour do not equal the minimum hourly wage, the employer must make up the difference. Certain other conditions must also be met.

ENFORCEMENT

The Department of Labor may recover back wages either administratively or through court action, for the employees that have been underpaid in violation of the law. Violations may result in civil or criminal action.

Employers may be assessed civil money penalties of up to $1,100 for each willful or repeated violation of the minimum wage or overtime pay provisions of the law and up to $11,000 for each employee who is the subject of a violation of the Act's child labor provisions. In addition, a civil money penalty of up to $50,000 may be assessed for each child labor violation that causes the death or serious injury of any minor employee, and such assessments may be doubled, up to $100,000, when the violations are determined to be willful or repeated. The law also prohibits discriminating against or discharging workers who file a complaint or participate in any proceeding under the Act.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

- Certain occupations and establishments are exempt from the minimum wage and/or overtime pay provisions.
- Special provisions apply to workers in American Samoa and the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands.
- Some state laws provide greater employee protections; employers must comply with both.
- The law requires employers to display this poster where employees can readily see it.
- Employees under 20 years of age may be paid $4.25 per hour during their first 90 consecutive calendar days of employment with an employer.
- Certain full-time students, student learners, apprentices, and workers with disabilities may be paid less than the minimum wage under special certificates issued by the Department of Labor.

For additional information:

1-866-4-USWAGE

(1-866-487-9243) TTY: 1-877-889-5627

WHD U.S. Wage and Hour Division

WWW.WAGEHOUR.DOL.GOV

U.S. Department of Labor | Wage and Hour Division

WHD Publication 1088 (Revised July 2009)

PART IV

INSURANCE

INSURANCE

The Contractor shall procure and maintain the following insurance in addition to the insurance required by law:

1) Commercial General Liability-Occurrence form – not less than $2,000,000 General aggregate, $2,000,000 Products & Completed Aggregate, $1,000,000 Personal & Advertising, $1,000,000 each occurrence.

2) Automobile Liability- $1,000,000 per accident

3) Employers Liability:

   a) $100,000 Each Accident Bodily Injury
   b) $500,000 Policy limit Bodily Injury by Disease
   c) $100,000 Each Employee Bodily Injury by Disease

4) The insurance required above must be evidenced by a Certificate of Insurance and this Certificate of Insurance must contain one of the following statements:
   a) "policy contains no deductible clauses."
   b) "policy contains _____ (amount) deductible property damage clause but company will pay claim and collect the deductible from the insured."

5) KENTUCKY WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION INSURANCE. The contractor shall furnish evidence of coverage of all his employees or give evidence of self-insurance by submitting a copy of a certificate issued by the Workmen's Compensation Board.

The cost of insurance is incidental to all contract items. All subcontractors must meet the same minimum insurance requirements.

PART V

BID ITEMS

191023

PROPOSAL BID ITEMS

Report Date 4/26/19

Section: 0001 - PAVING

LINE	BID CODE	ALT	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRIC	FP	AMOUNT
0010	00003		CRUSHED STONE BASE	6,202.00	TON		$	
0020	00020		TRAFFIC BOUND BASE	2,000.00	TON		$	
0030	00078		CRUSHED AGGREGATE SIZE NO 2	4,024.00	TON		$	
0040	00100		ASPHALT SEAL AGGREGATE	37.00	TON		$	
0050	00103		ASPHALT SEAL COAT	4.50	TON		$	
0060	00190		LEVELING & WEDGING PG64-22	1,630.00	TON		$	
0070	00214		CL3 ASPH BASE 1.00D PG64-22	7,919.00	TON		$	
0080	00356		ASPHALT MATERIAL FOR TACK	27.00	TON		$	
0090	00388		CL3 ASPH SURF 0.38B PG64-22	1,487.00	TON		$	
0100	02069		JPC PAVEMENT-10 IN	412.00	SQYD		$	

Section: 0002 - ROADWAY

LINE	BID CODE	ALT	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRIC	FP	AMOUNT
0110	00078		CRUSHED AGGREGATE SIZE NO 2	2,854.00	TON		$	
0120	01001		PERFORATED PIPE-6 IN	2,800.00	LF		$	
0130	01011		NON-PERFORATED PIPE-6 IN	105.00	LF		$	
0140	01015		INSPECT & CERTIFY EDGE DRAIN SYSTEM	1.00	LS		$	
0150	01029		PERF PIPE HEADWALL TY 3-6 IN	5.00	EACH		$	
0160	01310		REMOVE PIPE	50.00	LF		$	
0170	01314		PLUG PIPE (& CAP 36" STORM SEWER)	1.00	EACH		$	
0180	01741		CORED HOLE DRAINAGE BOX CON-6 IN	1.00	EACH		$	
0190	01810		STANDARD CURB AND GUTTER	2,623.00	LF		$	
0200	01811		STANDARD CURB AND GUTTER MOD	589.00	LF		$	
0210	01875		STANDARD HEADER CURB	188.00	LF		$	
0220	01937		MOUNTABLE MEDIAN TYPE 2	425.00	SQYD		$	
0230	01987		DELINEATOR FOR GUARDRAIL BI DIRECTIONAL WHITE	10.00	EACH		$	
0240	02014		BARRICADE-TYPE III	6.00	EACH		$	
0250	02159		TEMP DITCH	859.00	LF		$	
0260	02160		CLEAN TEMP DITCH	430.00	LF		$	
0270	02204		SPECIAL EXCAVATION - UNDERCUT	1,900.00	CUYD		$	
0280	02230		EMBANKMENT IN PLACE	38,750.00	CUYD		$	
0290	02242		WATER	163.00	MGAL		$	
0300	02265		REMOVE FENCE	1,768.00	LF		$	
0310	02351		GUARDRAIL-STEEL W BEAM-S FACE	600.00	LF		$	
0320	02367		GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT TYPE 1	1.00	EACH		$	
0330	02369		GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT TYPE 2A	1.00	EACH		$	
0340	02381		REMOVE GUARDRAIL	664.00	LF		$	
0350	02391		GUARDRAIL END TREATMENT TYPE 4A	1.00	EACH		$	
0360	02429		RIGHT-OF-WAY MONUMENT TYPE 1	11.00	EACH		$	
0370	02432		WITNESS POST	10.00	EACH		$	
0380	02484		CHANNEL LINING CLASS III	134.00	TON		$	
0390	02545		CLEARING AND GRUBBING (APPROX. 10.4 ACRES)	1.00	LS		$	

PROPOSAL BID ITEMS

191023

Report Date 4/26/19

LINE	BID CODE	ALT	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRIC	FP	AMOUNT
0400	02562		TEMPORARY SIGNS TEMPORARY	352.00	SQFT		$	
0410	02598		FABRIC-GEOTEXTILE TYPE III	6,800.00	SQYD		$	
0420	02599		FABRIC-GEOTEXTILE TYPE IV	16,145.00	SQYD		$	
0430	02600		FABRIC GEOTEXTILE TY IV FOR PIPE	1,078.00	SQYD	$2.00	$	$2,156.00
0440	02625		REMOVE HEADWALL	2.00	EACH		$	
0450	02650		MAINTAIN & CONTROL TRAFFIC	1.00	LS		$	
0460	02671		PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN	4.00	EACH		$	
0470	02676		MOBILIZATION FOR MILL & TEXT	1.00	LS		$	
0480	02677		ASPHALT PAVE MILLING & TEXTURING	1,638.00	TON		$	
0490	02690		SAFELOADING	2.00	CUYD		$	
0500	02701		TEMP SILT FENCE	859.00	LF		$	
0510	02703		SILT TRAP TYPE A	10.00	EACH		$	
0520	02704		SILT TRAP TYPE B	10.00	EACH		$	
0530	02705		SILT TRAP TYPE C	10.00	EACH		$	
0540	02706		CLEAN SILT TRAP TYPE A	10.00	EACH		$	
0550	02707		CLEAN SILT TRAP TYPE B	10.00	EACH		$	
0560	02708		CLEAN SILT TRAP TYPE C	10.00	EACH		$	
0570	02726		STAKING	1.00	LS		$	
0580	02775		ARROW PANEL	1.00	EACH		$	
0590	05950		EROSION CONTROL BLANKET	1,626.00	SQYD		$	
0600	05952		TEMP MULCH	30,944.00	SQYD		$	
0610	05953		TEMP SEEDING AND PROTECTION	23,208.00	SQYD		$	
0620	05963		INITIAL FERTILIZER	5.00	TON		$	
0630	05964		MAINTENANCE FERTILIZER	3.00	TON		$	
0640	05985		SEEDING AND PROTECTION	46,416.00	SQYD		$	
0650	05990		SODDING	1,283.00	SQYD		$	
0660	05992		AGRICULTURAL LIMESTONE	29.00	TON		$	
0670	06510		PAVE STRIPING-TEMP PAINT-4 IN	15,670.00	LF		$	
0680	06514		PAVE STRIPING-PERM PAINT-4 IN	16,906.00	LF		$	
0690	06546		PAVE STRIPING-THERMO-12 IN W	226.00	LF		$	
0700	06547		PAVE STRIPING-THERMO-12 IN Y	112.00	LF		$	
0710	06549		PAVE STRIPING-TEMP REM TAPE-B	170.00	LF		$	
0720	06550		PAVE STRIPING-TEMP REM TAPE-W	1,080.00	LF		$	
0730	06568		PAVE MARKING-THERMO STOP BAR-24IN	118.00	LF		$	
0740	06569		PAVE MARKING-THERMO CROSS-HATCH	9,306.00	SQFT		$	
0750	06574		PAVE MARKING-THERMO CURV ARROW	12.00	EACH		$	
0760	06576		PAVE MARKING-THERMO ONLY	5.00	EACH		$	
0770	08001		STRUCTURE EXCAVATION-COMMON	37.00	CUYD		$	
0780	10020NS		FUEL ADJUSTMENT	26,083.00	DOLL	$1.00	$	$26,083.00
0790	10030NS		ASPHALT ADJUSTMENT	43,146.00	DOLL	$1.00	$	$43,146.00
0800	22664EN		WATER BLASTING EXISTING STRIPE	15,670.00	LF		$	
0810	23274EN11F		TURF REINFORCEMENT MAT 1	1,464.00	SQYD		$	
0820	24540		R/W MONUMENT TYPE 3	8.00	EACH		$	
0830	24541		R/W MONUMENT TYPE 3A	1.00	EACH		$	
0840	24814EC		PIPELINE INSPECTION	600.00	LF		$	

Section: 0003 - DRAINAGE

191023

PROPOSAL BID ITEMS

Report Date 4/26/19

LINE	BID CODE	ALT	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRIC	FP	AMOUNT
0850	00440		ENTRANCE PIPE-15 IN	148.00	LF		$	
0860	00443		ENTRANCE PIPE-24 IN	80.00	LF		$	
0870	00464		CULVERT PIPE-24 IN	161.00	LF		$	
0880	00468		CULVERT PIPE-36 IN	124.00	LF		$	
0890	00521		STORM SEWER PIPE-15 IN	17.00	LF		$	
0900	00522		STORM SEWER PIPE-18 IN	254.00	LF		$	
0910	00529		STORM SEWER PIPE-42 IN	8.00	LF		$	
0920	00530		STORM SEWER PIPE-48 IN	474.00	LF		$	
0930	01212		PIPE CULVERT HEADWALL-36 IN	1.00	EACH		$	
0940	01216		PIPE CULVERT HEADWALL-48 IN	3.00	EACH		$	
0950	01433		SLOPED BOX OUTLET TYPE 1-18 IN	1.00	EACH		$	
0960	01434		SLOPED BOX OUTLET TYPE 1-24 IN	2.00	EACH		$	
0970	01450		S & F BOX INLET-OUTLET-18 IN	1.00	EACH		$	
0980	01451		S & F BOX INLET-OUTLET-24 IN	2.00	EACH		$	
0990	01456		CURB BOX INLET TYPE A	4.00	EACH		$	
1000	01490		DROP BOX INLET TYPE 1	1.00	EACH		$	
1010	01538		DROP BOX INLET TYPE 7	1.00	EACH		$	
1020	01559		DROP BOX INLET TYPE 13G	2.00	EACH		$	
1030	01568		DROP BOX INLET TYPE 13S	1.00	EACH		$	
1040	01767		MANHOLE TYPE C	2.00	EACH		$	
1050	02157		PAVED DITCH TYPE 1	187.00	SQYD		$	
1060	08100		CONCRETE-CLASS A	57.90	CUYD		$	
1070	08150		STEEL REINFORCEMENT	4,309.00	LB		$	

Section: 0004 - UTILITY-MISC

LINE	BID CODE	ALT	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRIC	FP	AMOUNT
1080	06514		PAVE STRIPING-PERM PAINT-4 IN FIRST PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH PARKING LOT	680.00	LF		$	
1090	23957EX		SEAL COATING FIRST PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH PARKING LOT	1,475.00	SQYD		$	

Section: 0005 - SEWER

LINE	BID CODE	ALT	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRIC	FP	AMOUNT
1100	15061		S FORCE MAIN PVC 08 INCH	1,639.00	LF		$	
1110	15075		S FORCE MAIN TIE-IN 08 INCH	2.00	EACH		$	
1120	15120		S SPECIAL ITEM CUT, CAP, BLOCK 8" FORCE MAIN	2.00	EACH		$	

Section: 0006 - SIGNALIZATION

LINE	BID CODE	ALT	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRIC	FP	AMOUNT
1130	04792		CONDUIT-1 IN	80.00	LF		$	
1140	04793		CONDUIT-1 1/4 IN	810.00	LF		$	

PROPOSAL BID ITEMS

191023

Report Date 4/26/19

LINE	BID CODE	ALT	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRIC	FP	AMOUNT
1150	04795		CONDUIT-2 IN	380.00	LF		$	
1160	04811		ELECTRICAL JUNCTION BOX TYPE B	8.00	EACH		$	
1170	04820		TRENCHING AND BACKFILLING	1,081.00	LF		$	
1180	04830		LOOP WIRE	3,400.00	LF		$	
1190	04844		CABLE-NO. 14/5C	1,250.00	LF		$	
1200	04850		CABLE-NO. 14/1 PAIR	7,000.00	LF		$	
1210	04886		MESSENGER-15400 LB	700.00	LF		$	
1220	04895		LOOP SAW SLOT AND FILL	960.00	LF		$	
1230	04931		INSTALL CONTROLLER TYPE 170	1.00	EACH		$	
1240	04932		INSTALL STEEL STRAIN POLE	4.00	EACH		$	
1250	06472		INSTALL SPAN MOUNTED SIGN	1.00	EACH		$	
1260	20094ES835		TEMP RELOCATION OF SIGNAL HEAD	20.00	EACH		$	
1270	20188NS835		INSTALL LED SIGNAL-3 SECTION	10.00	EACH		$	
1280	20266ES835		INSTALL LED SIGNAL- 4 SECTION	2.00	EACH		$	
1290	20390NS835		INSTALL COORDINATING UNIT	1.00	EACH		$	
1300	23157EN		TRAFFIC SIGNAL POLE BASE	25.70	CUYD		$	
1310	24955ED		REMOVE SIGNAL EQUIPMENT	1.00	EACH		$	

Section: 0007 - WATERLINE

LINE	BID CODE	ALT	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRIC	FP	AMOUNT
1320	14003		W CAP EXISTING MAIN 8"	5.00	EACH		$	
1330	14015		W ENCASEMENT STEEL OPEN CUT RANGE 4	209.00	LF		$	
1340	14019		W FIRE HYDRANT ASSEMBLY	2.00	EACH		$	
1350	14026		W METER 1-1/2 INCH	1.00	EACH		$	
1360	14028		W METER 3/4 INCH WITH BOX	9.00	EACH		$	
1370	14037		W PIPE DUCTILE IRON 08 INCH	1,890.00	LF		$	
1380	14056		W PIPE PVC 02 INCH	230.00	LF		$	
1390	14095		W TIE-IN 08 INCH	5.00	EACH		$	
1400	14102		W VALVE 02 INCH	1.00	EACH		$	
1410	14106		W VALVE 08 INCH	8.00	EACH		$	
1420	14124		W VALVE SPECIAL	1.00	EACH		$	
1430	14126		W ENCASEMENT SPECIAL 2" PE TUBING	79.00	LF		$	
1440	14148		W SERV COPPER LONG SIDE 3/4 IN	1.00	EACH		$	
1450	14150		W SERV COPPER SHORT SIDE 1-1/2 IN	1.00	EACH		$	
1460	14152		W SERV COPPER SHORT SIDE 3/4 IN	8.00	EACH		$	

Section: 0008 - MOBILIZATION &/OR DEMOBILIZATION

LINE	BID CODE	ALT	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRIC	FP	AMOUNT
1470	02568		MOBILIZATION	1.00	LS		$	
1480	02569		DEMOBILIZATION	1.00	LS		$	